
1 Preface

A source program processed by a compiler (Assembler, C, COBOL, FORTRAN, PL1 etc.) may exist in either object module format or link and load module format. Object modules (OMs) and link and load modules (LLMs) are the input objects for the **Binder-Loader-Starter** system, which generates executable programs from these objects.

The **binder** links the translated source program to other object modules or link and load modules to produce a loadable unit. To do this it locates the object modules and link and load modules required for the program run and links them. It also resolves cross-references between the modules, i.e. adjusts the addresses which reference fields in other modules (external references) and therefore could not be entered by the language processor at compilation or assembly time. This procedure is known as link editing.

A **loader** is needed to bring the unit generated by link editing into computer memory. Only then can the program be run.

1.1 Brief product description

BINDER belongs to the **Binder-Loader-Starter (BLS)** system, which also provides the user with the following functional units:

- the subsystem BLSSERV with the functionality of the dynamic binder loader DBL and the static loader ELDE
- the old linkage editor TSOSLNK
- the security component BLSSEC (which may be optionally activated)

The linker BINDER

BINDER is a linkage editor which links modules into a loadable unit with a logical and physical structure. This unit is referred to as a **link and load module (LLM)**. BINDER stores the LLM as a type L library element in a program library or in a PAM file.

Modules linked by BINDER into an LLM may be:

- object modules (OMs) and prelinked OMs from an object module library (OML), from a program library (type R) or from the temporary EAM object module file (OMF)
- prelinked LLMs, or LLMs generated by compilers, from a program library (type L)
- prelinked LLMs from a PAM file (PAM-LLM),
- prelinked object modules linked by the TSOSLNK linkage editor.

The linkage editor TSOSLNK

The TSOSLNK linkage editor links:

- one or more object modules (OMs) into an executable program (load module) and stores this in a cataloged program file or as a type C library element in a program library
- multiple object modules (OMs) into a single prelinked module and stores this as a type R library element in a program library or in the EAM object module file.

Instead of the linkage editor TSOSLNK, the user should use the linker BINDER, since TSOSLNK will not be developed further and will be replaced by BINDER.

BLSSERV with the dynamic binder loader DBL and the static loader ELDE

The **dynamic binder loader (DBL)** links modules into a load unit and loads this into memory. The DBL functionality is part of the BLSSERV subsystem.

Modules linked by DBL into a load unit may be:

- link and load modules (LLMs) linked by BINDER or generated by compilers and stored in a program library (type L)
- link and load modules (LLMs) linked by BINDER and stored in a PAM file (PAM-LLMs, as of BLSSERV V2.5),
- object modules (OMs) generated by compilers and stored in an object module library (OML), in a program library (type R) or in the temporary EAM object module file
- prelinked object modules linked by the TSOSLNK linkage editor and stored in an object module library (OML), in a program library (type R) or in the temporary EAM object module file.

The **static loader ELDE** loads an executable program that has been linked by TSOSLNK and stored in a program file or as a type C library element in a program library. The ELDE functionality is part of the BLSSERV subsystem.

The security component BLSSEC

If a “secure system” is required, the security component BLSSEC can be optionally loaded as a subsystem. This causes the Binder Loader Starter system to run a security check before each object is loaded by DBL or ELDE and thus ensures that the object is loaded only if no problems have occurred. Activating the BLSSEC subsystem does, however, reduce the loading efficiency for all load calls to BLS, so this subsystem should normally be unloaded after a successful security check.

The following table shows which modules are processed or created by the individual functional units. [Figure 1](#) shows the interaction between these functional units.

Type of module	System module				
	BINDER	DBL	TSOSLNK	ELDE	BLSSEC
Object module (OM)	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
Link and load module (LLM)	yes	yes	no	no	yes
Link and load module in PAM file (PAM-LLM)	yes	yes	no	no	yes
Prelinked module	yes	yes	yes	no	yes
Program (load module)	no	no	yes	yes	yes

The linkage editors BINDER and TSOSLNK are utility routines. The dynamic binder loader DBL and the static loader ELDE, in contrast, belong to the subsystem BLSSERV which is a component of the BS2000 Control System. They offer their functions via BS2000 commands and via program interfaces. Execution of a loaded program is initiated by a starter program which is a component of the BLSSERV subsystem and is not visible to the user.

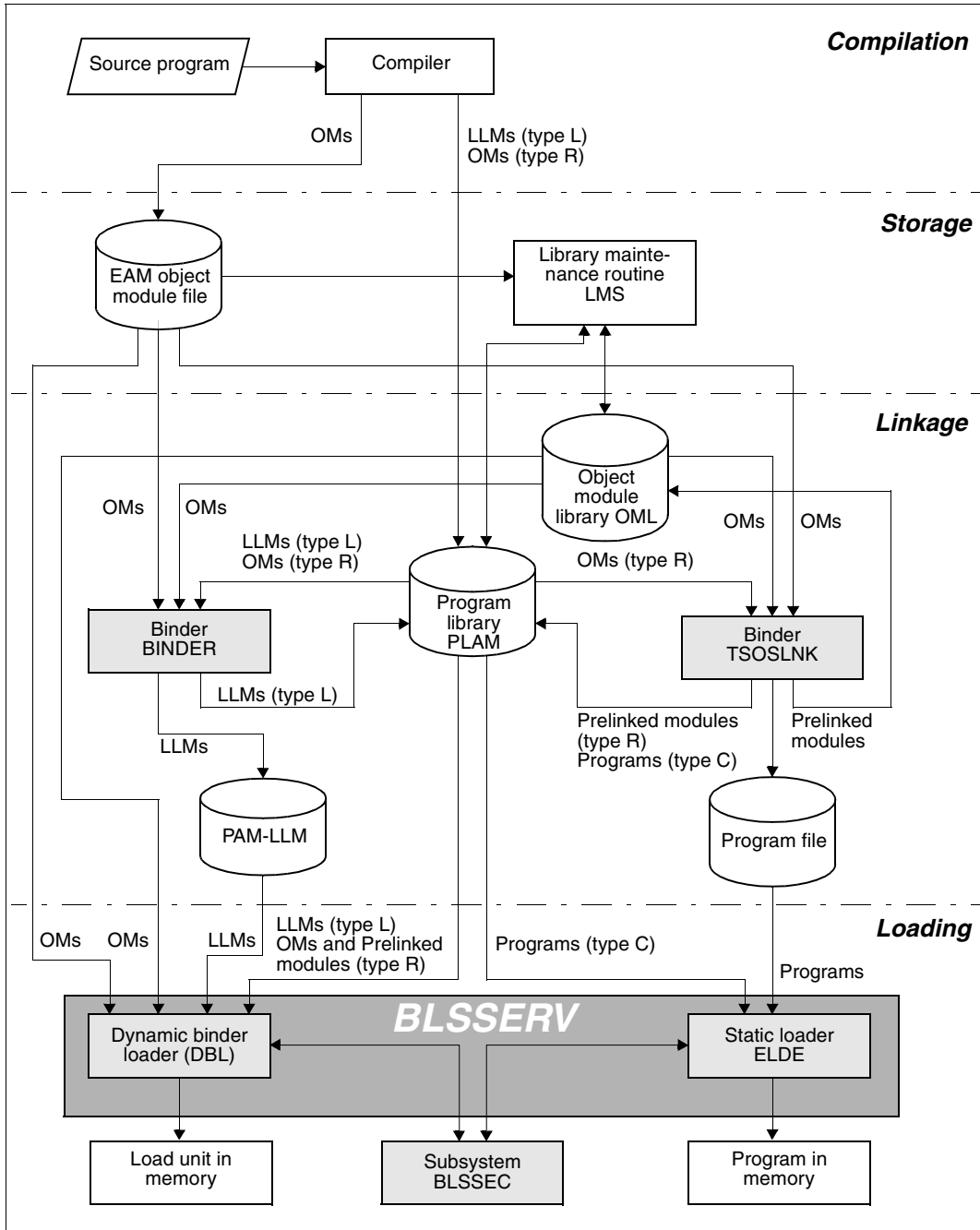


Figure 1: Interaction of the functional units for linking and loading

1.2 Target group

This manual for the linker BINDER is addressed to software developers. The manual provides a description of the facilities and use of BINDER, and is also intended to serve as a reference work for all BINDER statements and the macro.

A separate Ready Reference is also available for BINDER. This contains the formats of all BINDER statements and of the BINDER macro. The Ready Reference is intended as a quick overview for users who are already familiar with BINDER.

1.3 Summary of contents

The description of the entire Binder-Loader-Starter (BLS) system is divided into three manuals:

- This manual describes the linker BINDER with its functions, statements and subroutine interface.
- The “BLSSERV Dynamic Binder Loader / Starter” manual [1] contains the description of the dynamic binder loader DBL and the static loader ELDE.
- In the “TSOSLNK” manual [2] the old linkage editor TSOSLNK is described together with the static loader ELDE.

This manual is organized as follows:

- The first four chapters describe the structures and contents of link and load modules (LLMs), together with the functions and input/output of BINDER.
- The next three chapters deal with the BINDER run, the subroutine interface and the BINDER statements in the form of a reference section.
- The following chapter presents various usage models for LLMs and explains how LLMs must be generated to comply with these models.
- The chapter “Migration” lists the main differences between the old linkage editor/loader concept (used up to BS2000 V9.5) and the new Binder-Loader-Starter system introduced with BS2000 V10.0 and is intended to help the user make the transition.
- All the BINDER messages, with explanations of their meanings and possible remedial action to be taken by the user, and a Glossary of important BINDER terms are provided at the end of the manual.

README file

Information on **functional changes and additions** to the current product version described in **this manual** can be found in the product-specific README file. You will find the README file on your BS2000 computer under the file name `SYSRME.BINDER.version.E`. The user ID under which the README file is cataloged can be obtained from systems support.

You can view the README files using the `/SHOW-FILE` command or an editor, and print it out on a standard printer using the following command:

```
/PRINT-DOCUMENT filename, LINE-SPACING=*BY-EBCDIC-CONTROL
```

1.4 Notational conventions

The following notational conventions are used in this manual:

- References in the text to other publications are given in an abbreviated form. The full titles of all publications referred to can be found under “Related publications” at the back of the manual. This includes instructions for ordering these publications.
- In the examples, user input appears in **bold Courier** typeface and system output in ordinary Courier typeface.



This symbol denotes important information which you should always observe.

1.5 Changes since the last version of this manual

The current version of the “BINDER” manual incorporates the following changes compared to the previous version (“BINDER V2.1”):

- New `//START-` and `//STOP-STATEMENT-RECORDING` statements for activating and deactivating logging of BINDER statements
- New operand `STATEMENT-LIST` for the `//MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS` and `//SHOW-MAP` statements for outputting the logged statements in BINDER lists
- New operand `NOREF` for the `//MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS` and `//SHOW-MAP` statements for controlling the output of unreferenced external references in BINDER lists

2 Introduction to the linker BINDER

BINDER is a new linkage editor which links together modules to produce **link and load modules (LLMs)** and stores these as library elements (element type L) in a program library.

A link and load module (LLM) is an object in which the characteristics of prelinked modules and of programs (load modules) created by the TSOSLNK linkage editor are combined, providing:

- load time optimization (as with load modules)
- dynamic linking/loading (as with prelinked modules).

Like a prelinked module, an LLM comprises a number of modules that are linked by BINDER. An LLM similarly incorporates the full functionality of load modules, e.g. overlays and core image format.

The concept underlying the new BINDER differs considerably from that of the TSOSLNK linkage editor. The main features of the BINDER concept are summarized below:

1. BINDER processes LLMs not only in batch mode but also in interactive mode. This means:
 - Each statement is processed *immediately* as it is entered.
 - When creating an LLM, the user can request information about the current status of the LLM at any time. The user can then decide whether to include further modules in the current LLM or to remove modules.
2. LLMs that are stored in program libraries can be reused either in their entirety or partially. This means:
 - A complete LLM or a “sub-LLM” can be included in the current LLM.
 - An LLM that is stored in a program library can be updated; modules can be included in the LLM or reorganized within the LLM during this process.
3. During a single BINDER run, *more than one* LLM can be created or updated, i.e. the BINDER run is not terminated after the first LLM has been saved. In addition, the same LLM can be saved multiple times, e.g. with different characteristics in the same program library or in different program libraries.

The structure and characteristics of a link and load module (LLM) are described in detail in the following section.

2.1 Link and load modules (LLMs)

A link and load module (LLM) comprises one or more **modules**. It is saved by BINDER as a library element of **element type L** in a program library.

An LLM may incorporate the following modules:

- object modules (OMs) created by compilers
- prelinked modules linked by the TSOSLNK linkage editor (see the “TSOSLNK” manual [2])
- existing link and load modules (LLMs) in a program library (element type L).

Prelinked modules have the same format as OMs created by compilers. They are therefore regarded as OMs in the following.

An LLM has the following attributes:

- a logical structure
- a physical structure
- an identification
- contents.

2.2 Logical structure of an LLM

The logical structure of an LLM is implemented in the form of a tree. This tree structure comprises the following elements (see [figure 2](#)):

1. The root, which is represented by the **internal name** (INTERNAL-NAME) of the LLM. The internal name is referenced in the statement and operand descriptions.
2. The nodes, which are formed by substructures known as **sub-LLMs**. The sub-LLMs are organized hierarchically in levels.
3. The leaves, which are formed by object modules (OMs) and empty sub-LLMs that are linked in to the LLM.

Advantages of the logical structure are:

- Sub-LLMs of an LLM can be individually included, removed or replaced since each sub-LLM can be addressed directly (see [page 40ff](#)).
- When resolving external references in an LLM, the scope of action can be restricted, e.g. to the sub-LLM on the lowest level, since each sub-LLM can be searched as a separate unit.

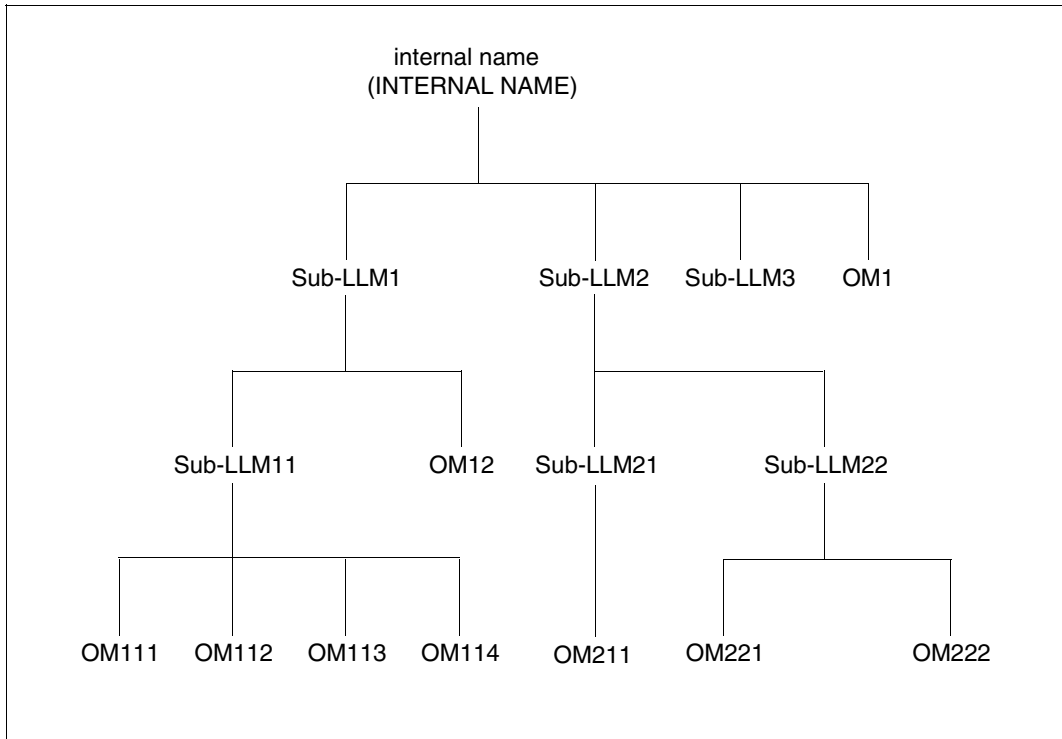


Figure 2: Example of the logical structure of an LLM

2.3 Physical structure of an LLM

The object modules (OMs) of an LLM consist of control sections (CSECTs) that the dynamic binder loader (DBL) loads into main memory as independent entities. With an LLM, however, the user has the opportunity to combine the CSECTs from one or more OMs of the LLM to form a single unit that allows all the CSECTs to be loaded contiguously into main memory. A loadable unit of this type is known as a **slice**. The slices form the physical structure of an LLM. There are no limitations on the size of a slice. We differentiate between the following three types of physical structure for LLMs:

- LLMs with a single slice
- LLMs with slices formed on the basis of attributes of CSECTs (slices by attributes)
- LLMs with slices defined by the user (user-defined slices).

The user specifies the type of physical structure when creating an LLM with the START-LLM-CREATION statement. The physical structure can be modified with the aid of the MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES statement.

2.3.1 LLMs with a single slice

The LLM consists of a single slice. There are no overlays.

2.3.2 LLMs with slices by attributes

Certain **attributes** can be applied to the data and instructions of CSECTs; these are evaluated during linking and loading.

If requested by the user, BINDER will combine all CSECTs having the same attributes or the same combination of attributes to form a slice. A single CSECT cannot be split up over more than one slice. It is always contained in one slice.

BINDER forms slices on the basis of the following attributes:

READ-ONLY

- Read access (READ-ONLY=YES)
The CSECT can only be read. This attribute protects the CSECT in main memory against overwriting.
- Read and write access (READ/WRITE) (READ-ONLY=NO)
The CSECT can be read and overwritten.

RESIDENT

- Main memory resident (RESIDENT=YES)
The CSECT is loaded into class 3 memory and held resident there.
- Pageable (PAGEABLE) (RESIDENT=NO)
The CSECT is pageable.

This attribute is relevant *only* for system shared code.

PUBLIC

- Shareable (PUBLIC=YES)
The CSECT contains data and instructions available for shared use. A slice created from CSECTs with the attribute PUBLIC may be loaded in a Common Memory Pool (see the “BLSSERV Dynamic Binder Loader / Starter” manual [1]) or as an unprivileged subsystem (see the “Introductory Guide to Systems Support” [10]).
- Nonshareable (PRIVATE) (PUBLIC=NO)
The CSECT contains data and instructions available for private use only.

RMODE

- Residence mode (RMODE=ANY)
The CSECT can be loaded below 16 Mb and above 16 Mb.
- Residence mode (RMODE=24)
The CSECT can be loaded below 16 Mb only.

These attributes can be combined as desired. A maximum of 16 slices is permitted. The names of the slices are determined by BINDER (see [page 69](#)).

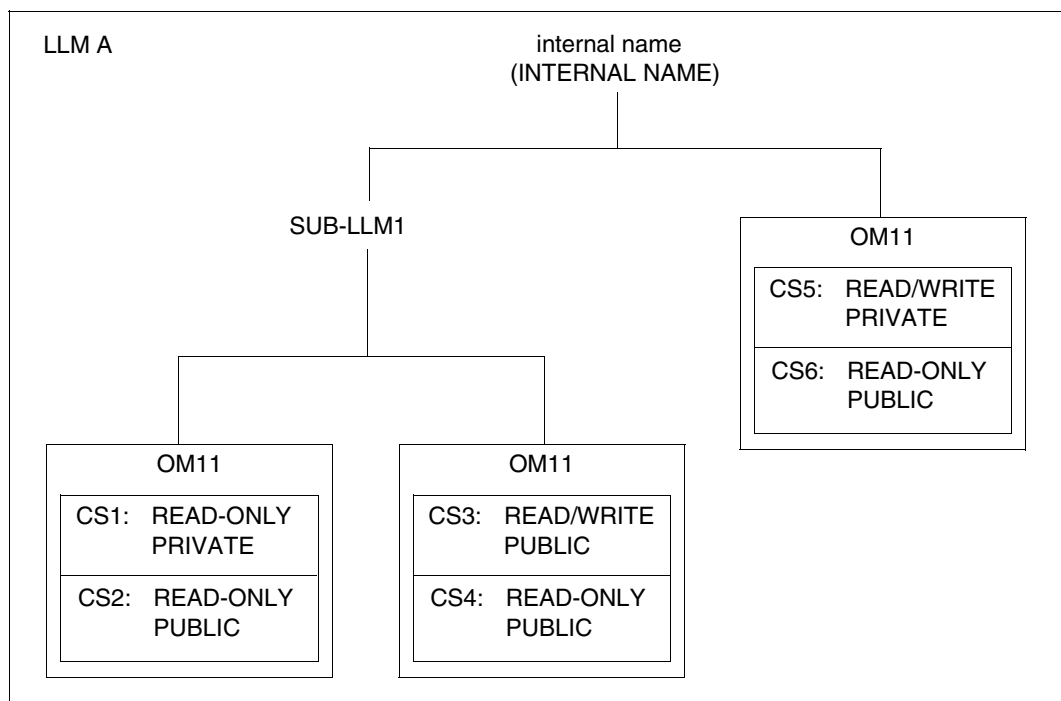
2.3.3 LLMs with user-defined slices

The physical structure of the LLM is determined by the user by means of SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION statements. Overlay structures can also be defined (see [page 60ff](#)). The CSECTs of a single object module (OM) cannot be split up over more than one slice. They are always contained in one slice.

Example

Let us assume there is an LLM A with the following *logical* structure:

OM	CSECT	CSECT attributs
OM11	CS1 CS2	READ-ONLY and PRIVATE READ-ONLY and PUBLIC
OM12	CS3 CS4	READ/WRITE and PUBLIC READ-ONLY and PUBLIC
OM1	CS5 CS6	READ/WRITE and PRIVATE READ-ONLY and PUBLIC



The following *physical* structures of LLM A can be defined, for example (see [figure 3](#)).

Single slice

The following are combined to form the single slice SLICE1:

- CSECTs CS1 and CS2 from OM11,
- CSECTs CS3 and CS4 from OM12 and
- CSECTs CS5 and CS6 from OM1.

The READ-ONLY and PUBLIC attributes of the CSECTs are ignored.

Slices by attributes

The following slices are formed:

- SLICE1 from all CSECTs having the attributes READ-ONLY and PUBLIC. These are CSECTs CS2 from OM11, CS4 from OM12 and CS6 from OM1.
- SLICE2 from all CSECTs having the attributes READ/WRITE and PUBLIC. This is CSECT CS3 from OM12.
- SLICE3 from all CSECTs having the attributes READ-ONLY and PRIVATE. This is CSECT CS1 from OM11.
- SLICE4 from all CSECTs having the attributes READ/WRITE and PRIVATE. This is CSECT CS5 from OM1.

User-defined slices

The following overlay structure is specified:

- CSECTs CS1 and CS2 from OM11 are combined to form SLICE1. SLICE1 is to be the root slice in the overlay structure.
- CSECTs CS3 and CS4 from OM12 are combined to form SLICE2. SLICE2 is to be contiguous with SLICE1.
- CSECTs CS5 and CS6 are combined to form SLICE3. SLICE3 is to overlay SLICE2.

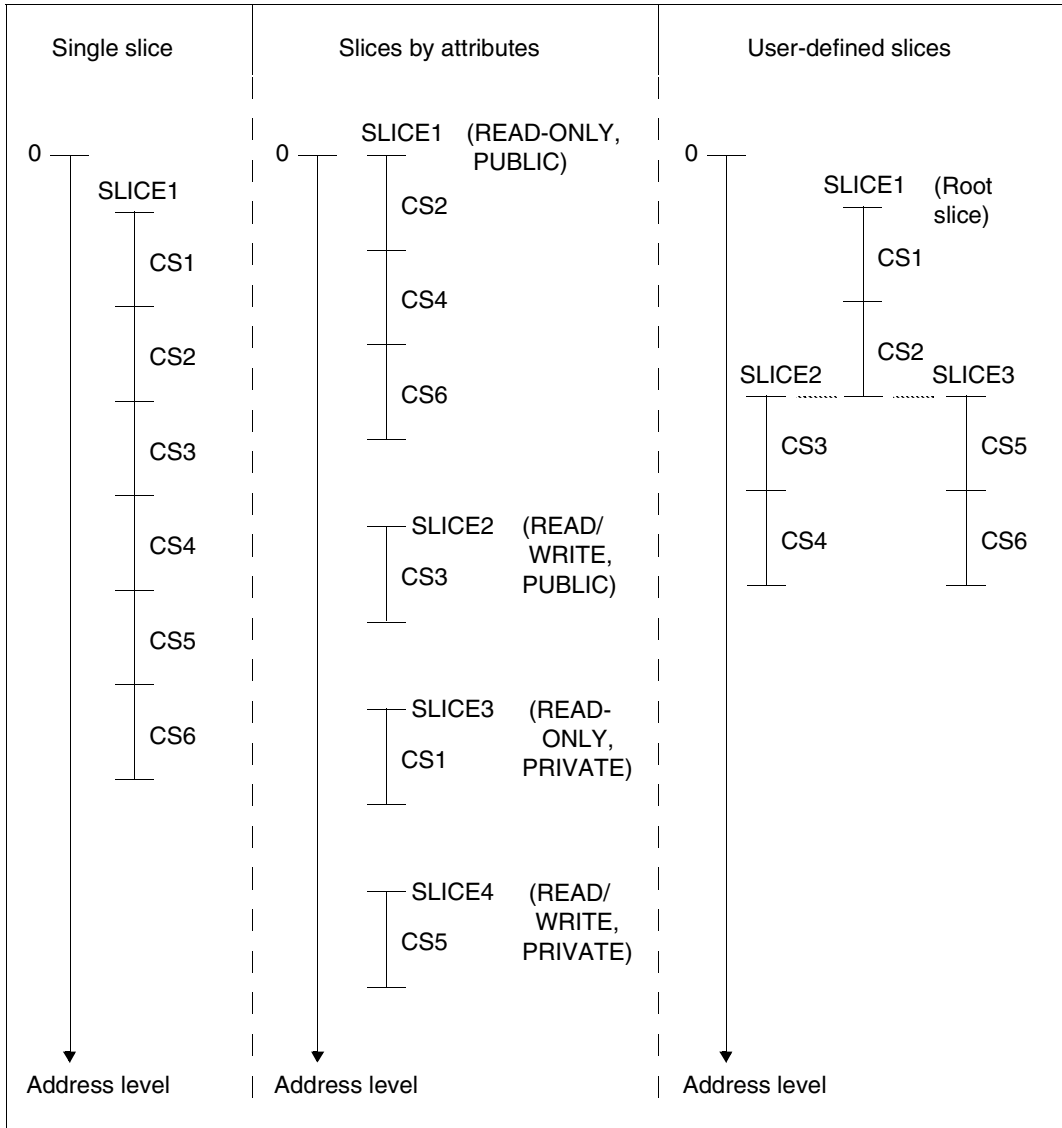


Figure 3: Example of the physical structures of an LLM

2.4 Identification of an LLM

Each LLM can be addressed:

- by means of an internal name and an internal version if it is created in the BINDER work area
- by means of an element name and an element version if it is saved as a library element in a program library.

Sub-LLMs are addressed by means of their path name.

Internal name and internal version

The internal name identifies the root in the tree structure of the LLM (see [page 8](#)). It is specified using the START-LLM-CREATION statement (INTERNAL-NAME operand) and can be modified with the MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES statement (INTERNAL-NAME operand). If modules are to be replaced in the current LLM (REPLACE-MODULES) or removed (REMOVE-MODULES), the internal names must be used.

In addition to the internal name, an internal version (INTERNAL-VERSION operand) can be specified in the START-LLM-CREATION statement. This can be modified using the MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES statement (INTERNAL-VERSION operand).

The internal name and the internal version are taken over as element name and element version on saving of the LLM in a program library if corresponding values are set in the SAVE-LLM statement.

The internal name and the internal version are logged with a message when the LLM is loaded.

Element name and element version

In a program library a library element is identified by the **element type** and the **element identifier** (see the “LMS” manual [4]). For an LLM stored as an element in a program library, the element type is always “L”. The element identifier is composed of the element name and the element version of the LLM.

The element name and the element version are specified in the SAVE-LLM statement (ELEMENT and VERSION operands).

Path name

Sub-LLMs and thus also the OMs within a sub-LLM are addressed through their path names. The path name of a sub-LLM or OM consists of a hierarchically organized sequence of individual names separated from one another by a period. The path name has the following format:

:<pathname>: = internal-name.subLLM-level-1.subLLM-level-2. subLLM-level-n

The character string '...' must be replaced by:

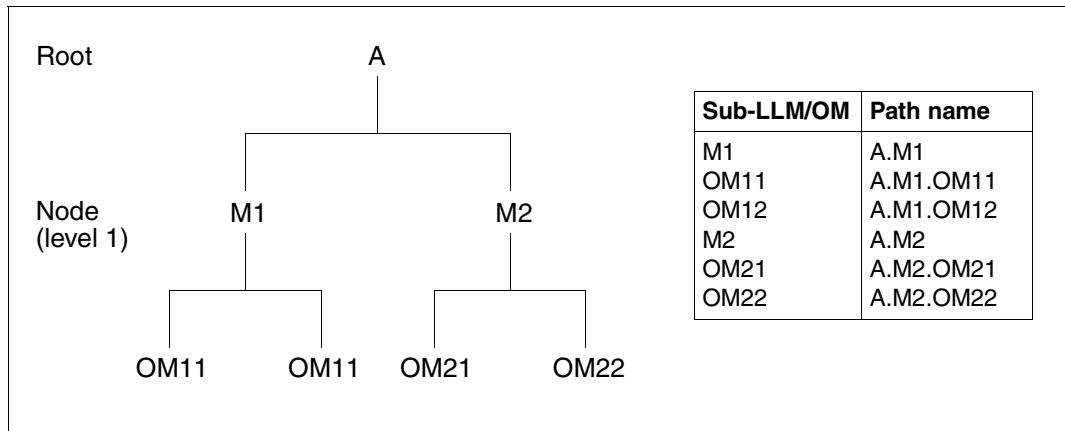
- a sequence of further sub-LLM levels separated by periods or
- an empty character string (see “Abbreviation options”, [page 19](#)).

The structure of the path name is identical with the logical structure of the LLM (see [page 8ff](#)). This means:

- The first name “internal-name” is always the internal name (root) of the LLM tree.
- The last name “subLLM-level-n” identifies the node to be addressed (level n).
- The names between the first and last identify the nodes that lie between the root and the last level n. They form the link between the first and last names.

Example

LLM with node level 1



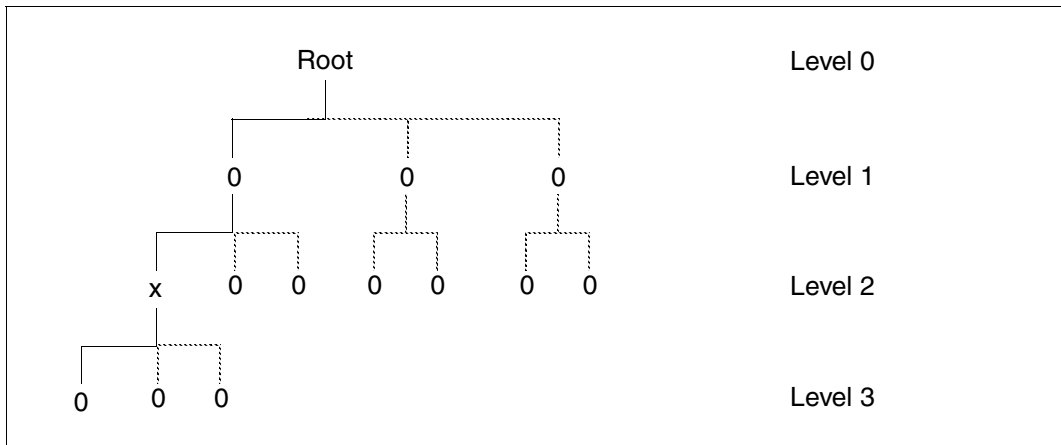
Path name abbreviation

The user has the option of abbreviating the path name for a desired OM.

Description of the search procedure

In order to reach a desired OM, BINDER uses a method known as “backtracking” when searching for the OM.

Starting from the root, the search proceeds along the leftmost path. When BINDER reaches a branching point, the leftmost path is again selected.

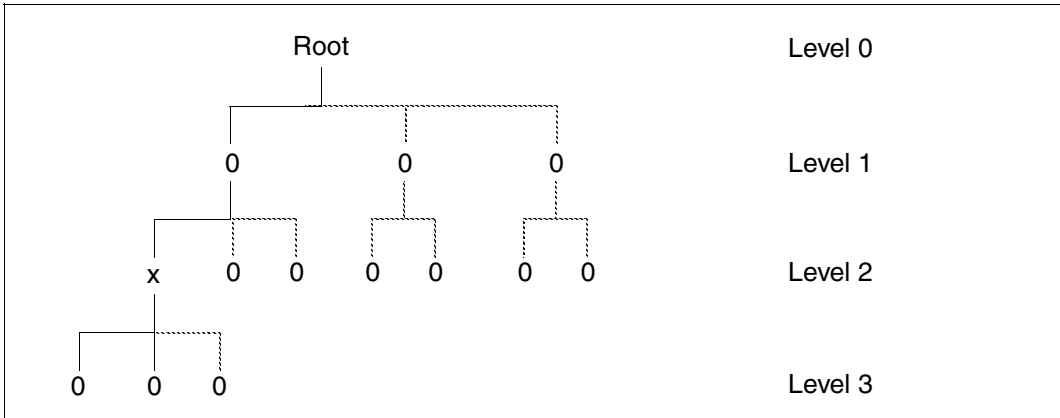


Key to example and the following:

- O Any node
- Path already searched
- Path not yet searched
- x,y.. Node designation

When BINDER reaches level n (lowest level in the LLM, level 3 in the example) without finding the desired OM, it returns to the node at level $n-1$ (node x on level 2 in the example). This procedure is known as “backtracking”.

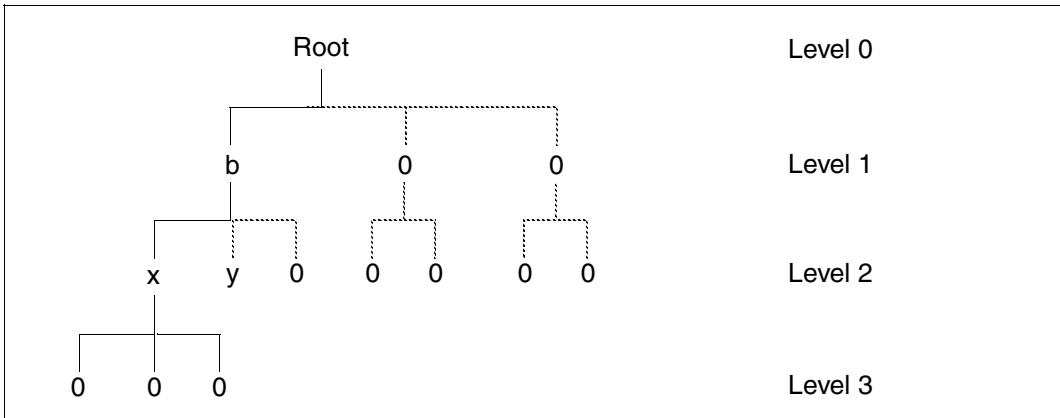
Here BINDER checks whether any other paths branch off from this node. If this is the case, BINDER continues the search on the path nearest to the one previously searched (“second leftmost” path).



This process is repeated until either the desired OM is found or all branches of a node have been examined.

When all branches of a node have been searched without finding the OM, BINDER backtracks another level and examines the next branch of this higher-level node.

In the example, BINDER backtracks to node b on level 1 and continues its search on the path from node b to node y. If node y is identical with the desired OM, the search is successfully terminated.



If node y is not identical with the desired OM, the third path of node b is examined. If the search on this path is also unsuccessful, BINDER backtracks to the root and then examines the center sub-LLM in the same manner.

Abbreviation options

If only one OM of the same name exists in the entire LLM, the path name may be abbreviated as follows:

```
:<pathname>: = .subLLM-level-n
```

If two or more OMs of the same name exist in the LLM, the path name must contain at least one intermediate node in order to uniquely define the path to the desired OM for BINDER.

The following formats are possible:

a)

```
:<pathname>: = internal-name..subLLM-level-n
```

b)

```
:<pathname>: = internal-name.subLLM-level-1..subLLM-level-n
```

Re format a):

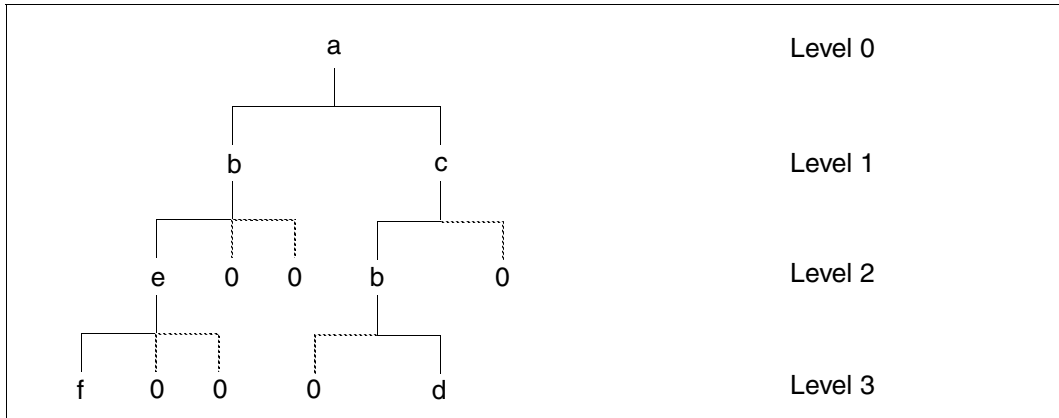
If subLLM-level-n = subLLM-level-1 in this format, the two periods in the path name are replaced by a single period, i.e.

internal-name..subLLM-level-1 = internal-name.subLLM-level-1.

This may lead to errors if

- a node on the first level and a node on a lower level in another path further to the right have the same name and
- the desired node that is not a first-level node is located in the path lying further to the right.

Example



Desired node	Possible path specifications		Search successful
	abbreviated	complete	
f	.f .b..f a.b..f	a.b.e.f a.b.e.f a.b.e.f	yes yes yes
d	.d a.c..d a..b.d	a.c.b.d a.c.b.d	yes yes no

Specifying “a..b.d” in this example would result in an error since

- the path “a..b.d” is converted into the path “a.b.d”
- d is not a node in the left subtree,

The path conversion is performed here because node a is a direct successor of root a in the left subtree.

Re format b):

Depending on the position of the desired node, this format can be extended through the specification of further intermediate nodes.

2.5 Contents of an LLM

An LLM always contains at least the **text information** and the **physical structure information**.

- **Text information (TXT)**

The text information consists of the code and the data of the modules.

- **Physical structure information**

The physical structure information contains the description of the slices which belong to the LLM.

The user can specify whether the LLM is also to contain the following information:

- **External Symbols Vector (ESV)**

The External Symbols Vector (ESV) contains all program definitions and references. An LLM without an ESV cannot be included or modified by BINDER.

- **Local relocation dictionary (LRLD)**

The local relocation dictionary (LRLD) determines how addresses are aligned (relocated) to a common reference address during linking and loading. If the LRLD is complete, the LLM can be loaded at any desired address. If, however, the LRLD exists only for unresolved external references, the LLM must be loaded at a specific address. However, external references can be resolved. If no local relocation dictionary exists, addresses cannot be relocated and the LLM must be loaded at a specific address. An LLM without a complete LRLD cannot be included or modified by BINDER.

- **Logical structure information**

The logical structure information contains information about the logical structure of the LLM. The logical structure information of an LLM can be present in its entirety (LLM with all sub-LLMs and object modules) or only in part (only object modules (leaves), no sub-LLMs). If no logical structure information is present, the LLM cannot be included or modified by BINDER.

- **List for symbolic debugging (LSD)**

The list for symbolic debugging (LSD) is required by the debugging and diagnostic aids for testing on the source language level. This presupposes that corresponding compiler options are set during compilation of the source program.

The LSD information can be stored only if the External Symbols Vector (ESV) is also stored. If no list for symbolic debugging is present, testing on the source language level is not possible.

- **Descriptors for initialization and termination routines (“Ini/Fini” information)**

The descriptors for initialization and termination routines are required by new compilers for object-oriented programming languages. They allow all the initialization and termination routines of an LLM to be executed in a defined order before or after the actual module code. They have the following contents:

- type of routine: initialization or termination
- information about the address of the routine
- an identifier, which is generated by the compiler

If an LLM contains “Ini/Fini” information, this is noted in the LLM’s logical root node.

BLSSERV is required to load LLMs that contain “Ini/Fini” information. Therefore, they cannot be loaded in BS2000/OSD versions earlier than V3.0, and only in BS2000/OSD V3.0, if at least version V2.0 of BLSSERV is used.

The compiler determines whether or not the LLM contains “Ini/Fini” information.

Whether or not the LLM is to contain the External Symbols Vector (ESV) and/or the local relocation dictionary (LRLD) is defined by the user on saving the LLM with the SAVE-LLM statement.

Logical structure information and/or LSD information can be selected by the user when:

- creating an LLM (START-LLM-CREATION)
- updating an LLM (START-LLM-UPDATE)
- modifying the attributes of an LLM (MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES)
- saving an LLM (SAVE-LLM)
- including modules (INCLUDE-MODULES)
- replacing modules (REPLACE-MODULES)
- resolving external references by autolink (RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK)

The user can ascertain which additional information an LLM contains from the lists output by the SHOW-MAP statement or on saving the LLM with the SAVE-LLM statement (see [page 133ff](#)).

2.6 Limiting conditions for LLMs

Specifying the attributes and contents of an LLM restricts the set of actions which can subsequently be executed. For this reason, certain limiting conditions must be observed when storing an LLM.

The table below lists the values of various operands in the SAVE-LLM statement and the consequences which result from these for subsequent processing.

<i>Operand</i>	REQUIRED-COMPRESSION
<i>Value</i>	YES
<i>Result</i>	The LLM can be loaded in all BS2000/OSD versions.

<i>Operand</i>	LOGICAL-STRUCTURE	SYMBOL-DICTIONARY	RELOCATION-DATA
<i>Value</i>	NONE	NO	UNRESOLVED-ONLY or NO
<i>Result</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The LLM cannot be modified later. 2. The LLM cannot be included in another LLM. 		

<i>Operand</i>	RELOCATION-DATA
<i>Value</i>	UNRESOLVED-ONLY or NO
<i>Result</i>	The LLM is not relocatable since the addresses cannot be relocated. If the LLM is to be relocatable, RELOCATION-DATA=YES must be specified.
<i>Value</i>	NO
<i>Result</i>	Unresolved external references cannot be resolved. They can be resolved only if RELOCATION-DATA = YES or RELOCATION-DATA = UNRESOLVED-ONLY is specified.

<i>Operand</i>	TEST-SUPPORT
<i>Value</i>	NO
<i>Result</i>	Testing at the source language level (e.g. with the debugger AID; see the "AID (BS2000)" manual [9]) is not possible.

It should also be noted that an LLM with user-defined slices *cannot* be included in another LLM. However, it is possible to modify an LLM with user-defined slices.

LLM format

The table below shows the dependencies between the LLM format, the value of the FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS operand with which it is selected, and the DBL and BLSSERV versions with which it can be processed:

LLM format	FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS operand	Loadable with
1	FROM-V10	DBL BS2000 V10.0A or higher
2	FROM-OSD-V1	DBL BS2000/OSD-BC V1.0A or higher
3	FROM-OSD-V3	DBL BS2000/OSD-BC V3.0A or higher
4	FROM-OSD-V4	BLSSERV V2.0A BS2000/OSD-BC V4.0A or higher

There are also dependencies between the LLM format and some LLM attributes. The table below shows which LLM format is required for which LLM attributes:

Attribute	LLM format
REQUIRED-COMPRESSION=*YES	≥ 2
CONNECTION-MODE=*BY-RESOLUTION	1, 3, 4
RISC code present	≥ 3 ¹
RESOLUTION-SCOPE defined	≥ 3 ²
LLM output in PAM file	≥ 3
EEN names (see section “Symbol names” on page 98)	4 ³
Initialization/termination information	4 ⁴

¹ If the operand RELOCATION-DATA=*NO has been specified for SAVE-LLM, the LLM can also be saved in format 1 or 2

² The LLM can be saved in format 1 or 2, but cannot be further processed with BINDER. The RESOLUTION-SCOPE specification is ignored during the save.

³ The LLM can be saved in format 1 - 3 if the EEN names (see [section “Symbol names” on page 98](#)) are suppressed, but cannot be further processed with BINDER. The EEN names can be suppressed in one of the following ways:
with the SYMBOL-DICTIONARY operand or automatically if all EEN external references are resolved and FOR-BS2000-VERSION ≠ FROM-OSD-V4. The EEN names (see [section “Symbol names” on page 98](#)) are not saved in this case.

⁴ The LLM can be saved in format 1 - 3, but cannot be further processed with BINDER. The “Ini/Fini” information is saved, but not the information that the LLM contains “Ini/Fini” information.

If one of the LLM attributes listed above requires a format with a number higher than specified with the FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS operand, BINDER outputs an error message.

3 BINDER functions

The BINDER functions are divided into the following function groups:

- creating, modifying and saving an LLM
- including, removing and replacing modules
- creating the logical structure of an LLM
- creating the physical structure of an LLM
- resolving external references
- handling symbols
- merging modules
- changing the attributes of LLMs and modules
- display functions
- controlling list output and error processing.

[Figure 4](#) illustrates the function groups with the associated BINDER statements and how they interact.

The individual function groups are described in detail in the following sections.

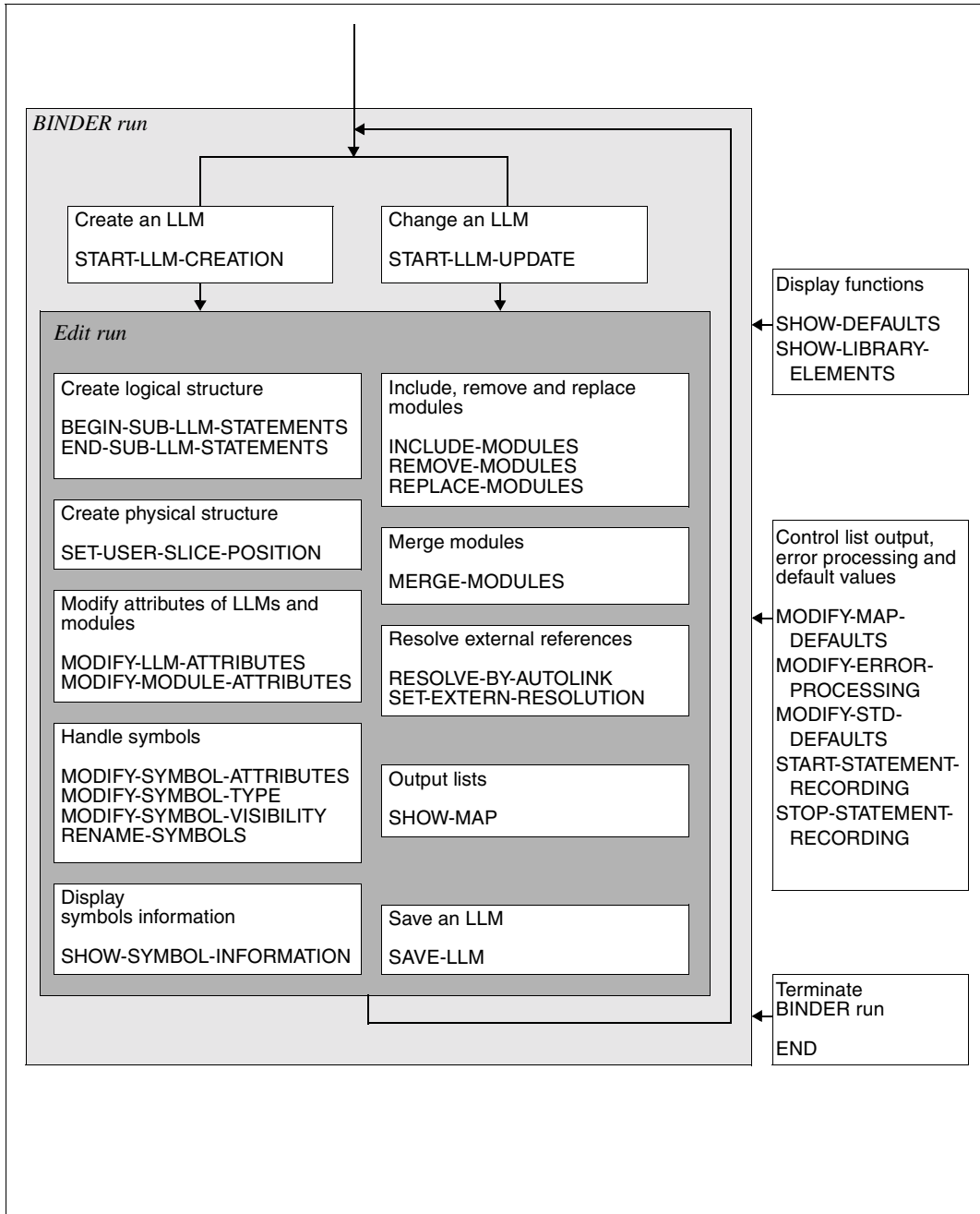


Figure 4: Overview of the BINDER functions

3.1 Creating, modifying and saving an LLM

3.1.1 Creating an LLM

An LLM is created in the **work area** of BINDER by means of the START-LLM-CREATION statement. This involves definition of the attributes of the LLM in accordance with the information in the START-LLM-CREATION statement. The LLM created in the BINDER work area is referred to as the **current LLM**. The current LLM can then be processed in the work area. For example,

- modules can be included (INCLUDE-MODULES)
- modules can be removed (REMOVE-MODULES)
- modules can be replaced (REPLACE-MODULES).

Processing of the current LLM is terminated without implicit saving of the LLM. It is saved as a type L element in a program library by means of the SAVE-LLM statement.

If an element with the same element name and the same element version already exists in the program library, it will be overwritten if OVERWRITE=YES is specified.

When creating an LLM, the internal name (INTERNAL-NAME) must be specified in the START-LLM-CREATION statement (see [page 130f](#)). It is entered as the element name for the LLM in the program library if corresponding values were selected for the element name in the SAVE-LLM statement on saving the LLM (ELEMENT=*INTERNAL-NAME).

The following optional specifications may be made:

- the internal version (INTERNAL-VERSION)
This is entered as the element version for the LLM in the program library if corresponding values were selected for the element version in the SAVE-LLM statement on saving the LLM (VERSION=*INTERNAL-VERSION). The element version is logged by means of a message on loading the LLM.
- the physical structure (SLICE-DEFINITION)
LLMs with single slices, LLMs with slices by attributes or LLMs with user-defined slices can be created (see [page 10ff](#)).
- copyright information (COPYRIGHT)
This comprises a text and the year number that are entered in the LLM. The copyright information is logged by means of a message on loading the LLM.

- Declarations concerning the logical structure information and the LSD information (INCLUSION-DEFAULTS).

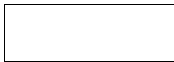
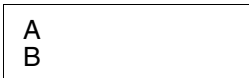
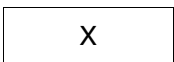

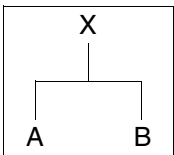

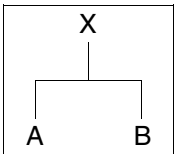
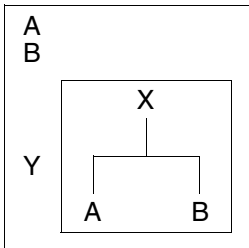
With the LOGICAL-STRUCTURE suboperand the user can define whether the logical structure information is to be taken over from the modules into the current LLM during inclusion or replacement of modules or whether substructures (sub-LLMs) are to be ignored. In the latter case, only the *object modules (OMs)* are taken over from the modules during inclusion or replacement of modules.

With the TEST-SUPPORT suboperand the user can define whether the LSD (list for symbolic debugging) information is to be taken over from the modules during inclusion, removal or replacement of modules.

The values of the LOGICAL-STRUCTURE and TEST-SUPPORT operands remain in force up to the next START-LLM-CREATION or START-LLM-UPDATE statement (see edit run, [page 130](#)). They can be used as default values in all INCLUDE-MODULES, RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK and REPLACE-MODULES statements. The values can be changed by means of the MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES statement.

Example

Creating and saving an LLM

<u>Statements</u>	<u>Current LLM</u> (work area)	<u>Program library</u> (LIB1)
(1) START-BINDER		
(2) START-LLM-CREATION INTERNAL-NAME=X		
(3) INCLUDE-MODULES LIBRARY=LIB1, ELEMENT=(A,B)		
(4) SAVE-LLM LIBRARY=LIB1, ELEMENT=Y		
(5) END		

Explanation:

- (1) BINDER call. BINDER sets up a work area.
- (2) An LLM with the internal name X is created in the work area. The internal name X forms the root in the logical structure of the LLM.
- (3) The object modules A and B are read from program library LIB1 and included in the current LLM.
- (4) The LLM created is saved as an element with the element name Y in program library LIB1.
- (5) End of BINDER run.

3.1.2 Updating an LLM

An LLM saved as a type L element in a program library is updated by means of the START-LLM-UPDATE statement. The LLM is read from the program library into the BINDER work area during this process. When the LLM has been read in it becomes the **current LLM**, i.e. it has the same status as before it was saved in the program library. The current LLM can then be processed in the work area. For example,

- modules can be included (INCLUDE-MODULES)
- modules can be removed (REMOVE-MODULES)
- modules can be replaced (REPLACE-MODULES)
- attributes of the LLM can be modified (MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES)
- attributes of modules can be modified (MODIFY-MODULE-ATTRIBUTES).

With the LOGICAL-STRUCTURE suboperand the user can define whether the logical structure information is to be taken over from the modules into the current LLM during inclusion, removal or replacement of modules or whether substructures (sub-LLMs) are to be ignored. In the latter case, only the *object modules (OMs)* are taken over from the modules during inclusion or replacement of modules.

With the TEST-SUPPORT suboperand the user can define whether the LSD (list for symbolic debugging) information is to be taken over from the modules during inclusion or replacement of modules.

The values assumed as default values for the LOGICAL-STRUCTURE and TEST-SUPPORT operands are those defined on creation of the LLM with the START-LLM-CREATION statement.

The values of the LOGICAL-STRUCTURE and TEST-SUPPORT operands remain in force up to the next START-LLM-CREATION or START-LLM-UPDATE statement (see edit run, [page 130](#)). They can be used as default values in all INCLUDE-MODULES, RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK and REPLACE-MODULES statements. The default values for LOGICAL-STRUCTURE and TEST-SUPPORT can be changed with the MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES statement.

Processing of the current LLM is terminated without implicit saving of the LLM. It is saved as a type L element in a program library by means of the SAVE-LLM statement. If the new element keeps the same element name and the same element version, the previous element will be overwritten in the program library if OVERWRITE=YES is specified.

Example

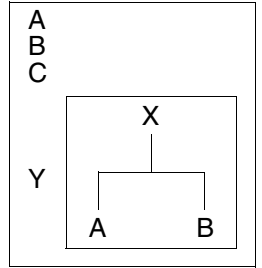
Updating and saving an LLM

Statements

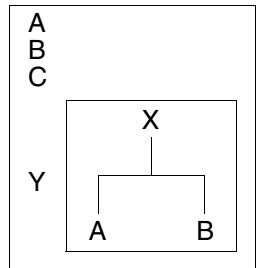
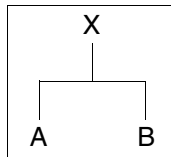
Current LLM
(work area)

Program library
(LIB1)

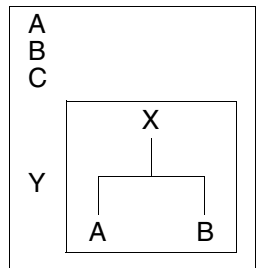
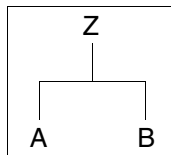
(1) START-BINDER

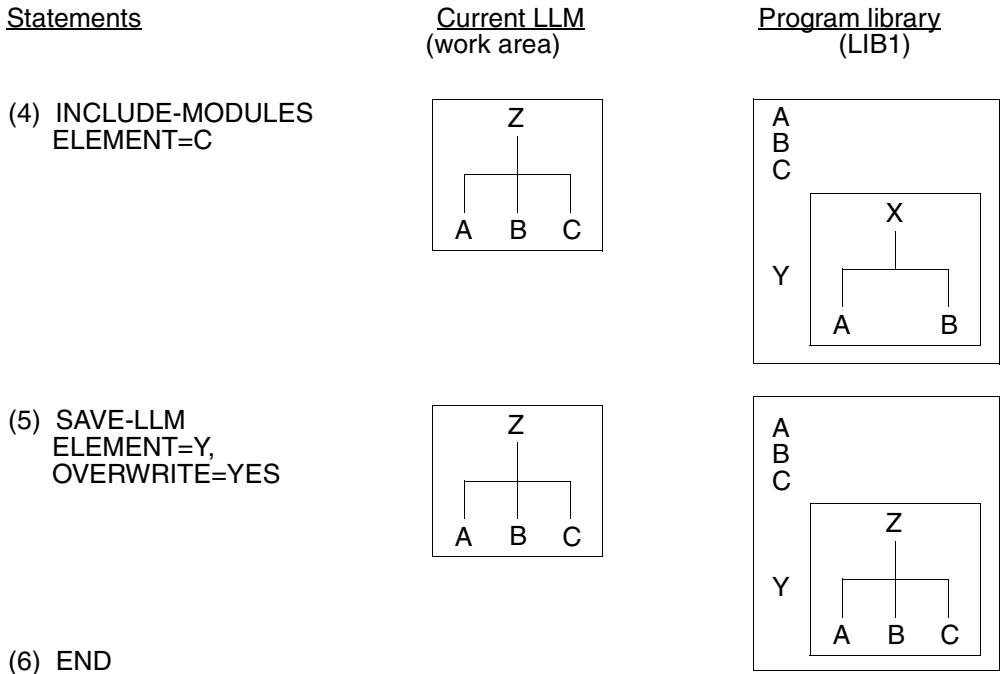


(2) START-LLM-UPDATE
LIBRARY=LIB1
ELEMENT=Y



(3) MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES
INTERNAL-NAME=Z





Explanation:

- (1) BINDER call. BINDER sets up a work area.
- (2) An LLM saved as an element with the element name Y in program library LIB1 is to be updated. To this end the LLM is read into the work area.
- (3) The internal name X of the LLM is modified. The new internal name is Z.
- (4) The object module C is read from program library LIB1 and included in the LLM. The library name LIB1 is taken over from the preceding START-LLM-UPDATE statement (current program library).
- (5) The updated LLM is saved as an element with the *same* element name Y in program library LIB1, overwriting the previous element.
- (6) End of BINDER run.

3.1.3 Modifying the attributes of an LLM

Attributes of an LLM defined during creation of the LLM with the START-LLM-CREATION statement can be modified by means of the MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES statement. The statement modifies the following attributes:

- the internal name (INTERNAL-NAME)
- the internal version (INTERNAL-VERSION)
- the type of physical structure of the LLM (SLICE-DEFINITION)
- the copyright information (COPYRIGHT)
- declarations concerning logical structure information (LOGICAL-STRUCTURE)
- declarations concerning LSD information (TEST-SUPPORT).

The type of the physical structure of the LLM may be modified as follows:

1. LLM with slices by attributes → LLM with single slice
2. LLM with single slice → LLM with slices by attributes
3. LLM with slices by attributes → LLM with slices by *other* attributes
4. LLM with user-defined slices → LLM with user-defined slices and modified values for AUTOMATIC-CONTROL and EXCLUSIVE-SLICE-CALL.

3.1.4 Saving an LLM

The current LLM created or updated in the work area by means of a START-LLM-CREATION or START-LLM-UPDATE statement, respectively, is saved as a type L element in a program library by means of the SAVE-LLM statement. An LLM updated with the START-LLM-UPDATE statement normally overwrites the existing element if the new element keeps the same element name.

However, the OVERWRITE=NO operand can be used to prevent overwriting of the existing element: the user then receives an error message if he/she attempts to save an element under the same name and with the same version number. In contrast, if OVERWRITE=YES is specified and the element does not already exist, the user does not receive an error message.

When saving the LLM you can either explicitly specify the name of the program library or select the **current** program library. The current program library is the library to which the most recent preceding START-LLM-UPDATE or SAVE-LLM statement related.

The element name and element version that the LLM is to receive when saved in the program library can either be specified explicitly or the current name and the current version are assumed. The current name and current version are taken by BINDER from the most recent SAVE-LLM statement specified after the most recent START-LLM-CREATION or START-LLM-UPDATE statement.

If no corresponding SAVE-LLM statement has been specified, BINDER takes as the element name and element version

- the element name and element version from the most recent START-LLM-UPDATE statement or
- the *internal name* and *internal version* from the most recent START-LLM-CREATION statement.

The FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS operand can be used to specify the BS2000 version in which the LLM is to be loadable with DBL.

If FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS=*FROM-V10 is specified, the LLM is stored in *format 1*.

If FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS=*FROM-OSD-V1 is specified, the LLM is stored in *format 2* provided the user specified REQUIRED-COMPRESSION=YES or the LLM contains slices created with the attribute PUBLIC.

LLMs in format 2 have the advantage that their text information can be compressed and that resolution of the external references in the private slice by the public slice provides better performance.

Notes

The operand REQUIRED-COMPRESSION can be used to compress the text information (TXT) in LLMs.

The handling of name conflicts is controlled with the operand NAME-COLLISION (see also [page 94ff](#)).

The default values for the operands FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS, OVERWRITE, REQUIRED-COMPRESSION and NAME-COLLISION can be modified with the MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS statement.

When saving the LLM, the user can define the additional information (see [page 21f](#)) that is to be included. However, certain limiting conditions (see [page 23f](#)) should be noted when doing this. The following additional information may be selected:

- External Symbols Vector (ESV) (SYMBOL-DICTIONARY operand)
- local relocation dictionary (LRLD) (RELOCATION-DATA operand)
- logical structure information (LOGICAL-STRUCTURE operand) and
- LSD (list for symbolic debugging) information (TEST-SUPPORT operand).

Example

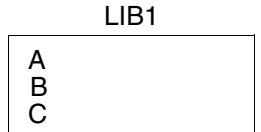
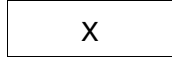
Saving an LLM in different program libraries

Statements

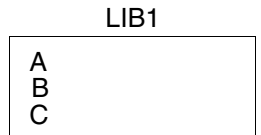
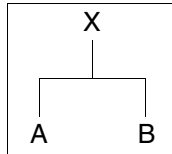
Current LLM
(work area)

Program library

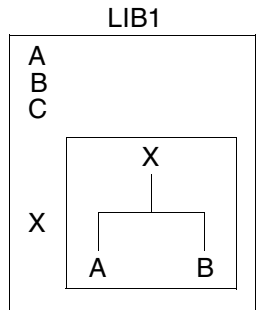
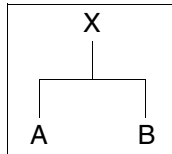
(1) START-LLM-CREATION
INTERNAL-NAME=X



(2) INCLUDE-MODULES
LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=(A,B)



(3) SAVE-LLM
LIBRARY=LIB1

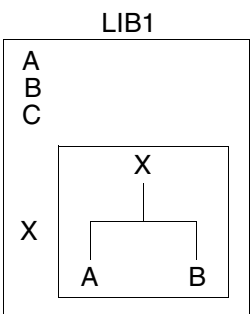
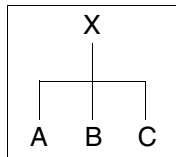


Statements

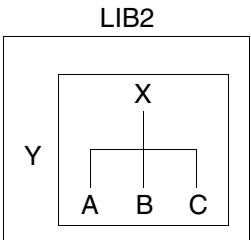
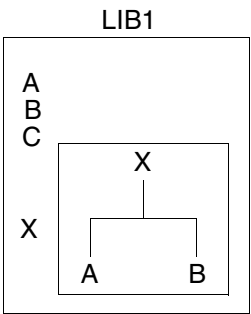
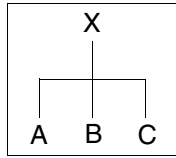
Current LLM
(work area)

Program library

(4) INCLUDE-MODULES
ELEMENT=C



(5) SAVE-LLM
LIBRARY=LIB2,
ELEMENT=Y



Explanation:

- (1) An LLM with the internal name X is created in the work area.
- (2) Object modules A and B are read from program library LIB1 and included in the current LLM.
- (3) The current LLM is saved in program library LIB1. The internal name X from the most recent START-LLM-CREATION statement is taken over as the element name.
- (4) Object module C is read from program library LIB1 and included in the current LLM. The library name LIB1 is taken over from the most recent preceding INCLUDE-MODULES statement.
- (5) The current LLM is saved in program library LIB2 as an element with the element name Y.

3.2 Including, removing and replacing modules

3.2.1 Including modules

With the INCLUDE-MODULES statement, BINDER includes modules in the current LLM in the work area.

Both object modules (OMs) and LLMs can be included as modules. However, LLMs with user-defined slices and LLMs without relocation data, without logical structure information or without an External Symbols Vector cannot be included.

Whole LLMs can be included, or sub-LLMs selected, if the complete structure information was included when saving the LLM (LOGICAL-STRUCTURE=WHOLE-LLM operand).

Sub-LLMs are selected by means of their path name (operand ELEMENT=...(...,SUB-LLM=...)...).

The slice structure of the input LLM has no effect on the generation of slices in the LLM currently being processed.

The following input sources may be used:

- for object modules: a program library (element type R), an object module library (OML) or the EAM object module file (OMF)
- for LLMs and sub-LLMs: a program library (element type L).

The input source can either be specified explicitly or the current input source can be taken over. The current input source is the library or EAM object module file from which the last module was taken (by means of a START-LLM-UPDATE, INCLUDE-MODULES or REPLACE-MODULES) statement.

All modules or individual explicitly specified modules can be included in the LLM from the selected input source.

It is possible to specify for the modules that only LLMs, only OMs, or both types are to searched for. Should identical names exist when both LLMs *and* OMs are being sought in a program library, the priority can be defined through the TYPE operand. By default, an LLM has a higher priority than an OM.

Modules in a program library are selected on the basis of their element version. If no element version has been explicitly specified, the element with the *highest* element version is assumed (see the “LMS” manual [4]). The name of the logical node (NAME operand) generated by including a module can be either the internal name of the module (LLM/OM), the external name of the module or a name assigned by the user.

With the RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY operand, the user can specify whether or not a module is to be regarded as a runtime module. If RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY=YES is specified, all symbols of this module are masked when the LLM is stored, but previously resolved external references remain resolved.

These symbols are again made visible, for resolution of external references when including or updating this LLM, during the BINDER run.

When including modules, the user can also control the handling of name conflicts.

Example 1

Different LLMs are created in succession in the work area. LLMs and OMs taken from program library LIB1 are included in the current LLM. The current LLM is saved in program library LIB1.

The program library LIB1 with the file link name EXLINK contains the following modules:

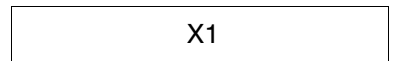
OMs: A,B

LLMs: A,B,Y,Z

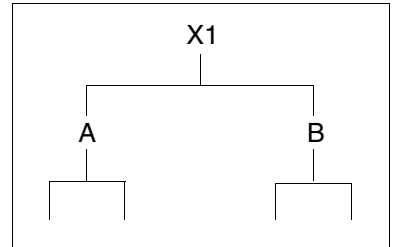
Statements

Current LLM
(work area)

- (1) START-LLM-CREATION
INTERNAL-NAME=X1

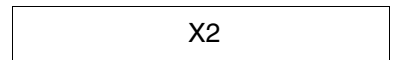


- (2) INCLUDE-MODULES LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=(A,B)

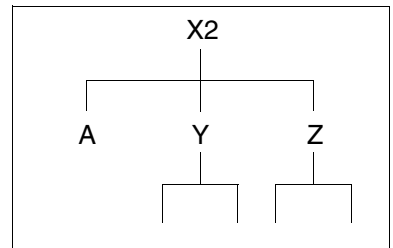


- (3) SAVE-LLM LIBRARY=LIB1

- (4) START-LLM-CREATION
INTERNAL-NAME=X2

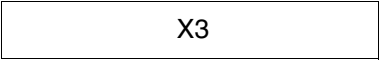


- (5) INCLUDE-MODULES
LIBRARY=*LINK(EXLINK),
ELEMENT=(A,Y,Z),
TYPE=(R,L)

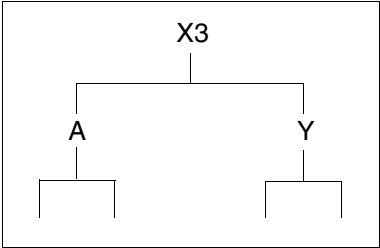


- (6) SAVE-LLM LIBRARY=LIB1

(7) START-LLM-CREATION
INTERNAL-NAME=X3

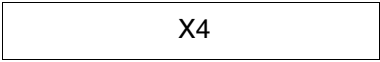


(8) INCLUDE-MODULES LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=(A,Y),
TYPE=L

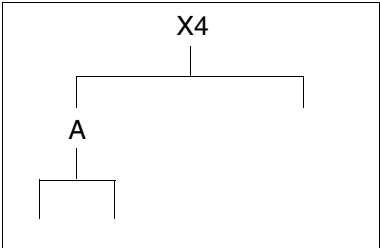


(9) SAVE-LLM LIBRARY=LIB1

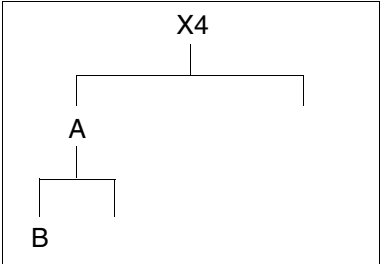
(10) START-LLM-CREATION
INTERNAL-NAME=X4



(11) INCLUDE-MODULES LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=A,TYPE=L



(12) INCLUDE-MODULES ELEMENT=B,
TYPE=R, PATH-NAME=X4.A



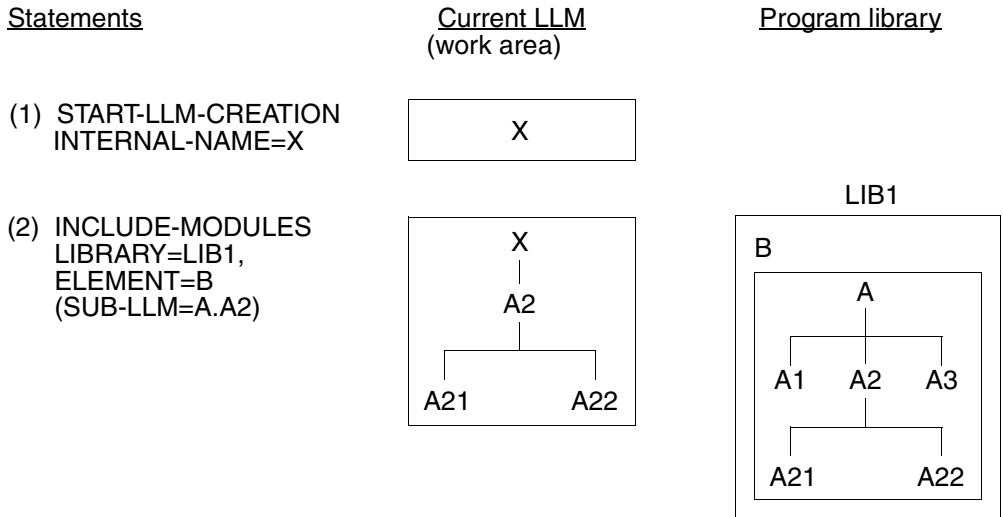
(13) SAVE-LLM LIBRARY=LIB1

Explanation:

- (1) An LLM with the internal name X1 is created in the work area.
- (2) The LLMs A and B are included in the current LLM from program library LIB1 since, by default, in the case of elements having identical names a higher priority is defined for LLMs.
- (3) The current LLM is saved in program library LIB1. The internal name X1 from the most recent START-LLM-CREATION statement is taken over as the element name.
- (4) An LLM with the internal name X2 is created in the work area.
- (5) From program library LIB1 referenced with the file link name EXLINK, the following modules are included in the current LLM:
 1. object module A since the TYPE=(R,L) operand defines a higher priority for object modules in the event of elements having identical names.
 2. LLMs Y and Z.
- (6) The current LLM is saved in program library LIB1. The internal name X2 from the most recent START-LLM-CREATION statement is taken over as the element name.
- (7) An LLM with the internal name X3 is created in the work area.
- (8) From program library LIB1, the LLMs A and Y are included in the current LLM since only LLMs are selected through the TYPE=L operand.
- (9) The current LLM is saved in program library LIB1. The internal name X3 from the most recent START-LLM-CREATION statement is taken over as the element name.
- (10) An LLM with the internal name X4 is created in the work area.
- (11) From program library LIB1, the LLM A is included since only LLMs are selected through the TYPE=L operand.
- (12) Object module B is included as a sub-LLM on the node having the path name X4.A since only object modules are selected through the TYPE=R operand. The program library LIB1 is defined by the preceding INCLUDE-MODULES statement (current program library).
- (13) The current LLM is saved in program library LIB1. The internal name X4 from the most recent START-LLM-CREATION statement is taken over as the element name.

Example 2

Including a sub-LLM



Explanation:

- (1) An LLM with the internal name X is created in the work area.
- (2) A sub-LLM A2 of an LLM A that is saved as element B in program library LIB1 is included in the current LLM. The sub-LLM A2 is referenced in the LLM A through the path name A.A2.

3.2.2 Removing modules

BINDER removes modules from the current LLM with the REMOVE-MODULES statement. Object modules and sub-LLMs are removed. The sub-LLMs are defined through their path names.

The following are not removed:

- the current sub-LLM (see [page 49ff](#))
- a sub-LLM whose beginning is defined with the BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statements but whose end has not yet been specified by means of the END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement, and any sub-LLM containing a sub-LLM as described here (see [page 49ff](#)).

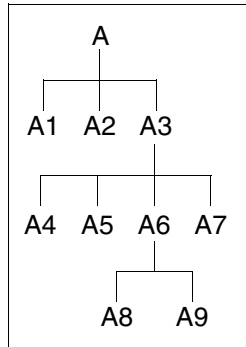
Example

Removing an object module and a sub-LLM

Statements

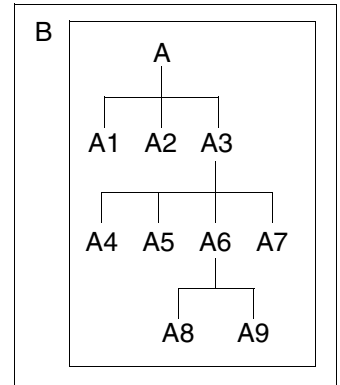
(1) START-LLM-UPDATE
LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=B

Current LLM
(work area)

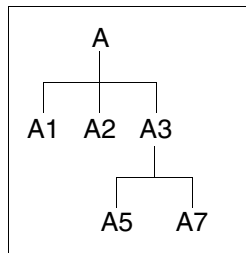


Program library

LIB1



(2) REMOVE-MODULES
NAME=(A4,A6),
PATH-NAME=A.A3



Explanation:

- (1) An LLM saved as an element with the name B in program library LIB1 is to be updated. To this end the LLM is read into the work area.
- (2) Object module A4 and sub-LLM A6, contained in sub-LLM A3 of the current LLM, are removed. The path name PATH-NAME=A.A3 references the sub-LLM A3.

3.2.3 Replacing modules

The REPLACE-MODULES statement replaces modules in the current LLM. The modules in the current LLM can be replaced by object modules, LLMs, or both. Since replacing modules involves implicit inclusion of other modules, the same restrictions apply as for including modules (see [page 40](#)).

The following input sources may be used:

- for object modules: a program library (element type R), an object module library (OML) or the EAM object module file (OMF)
- for LLMs and sub-LLMs: a program library (element type L).

The input source can either be specified explicitly or the current input source can be taken over. The current input source is the library or EAM object module file from which the last module was taken (by means of a START-LLM-UPDATE, INCLUDE-MODULES or REPLACE-MODULES) statement.

All modules or individual explicitly specified modules can be fetched from the selected input source.

It is possible to specify for the modules that only LLMs, only OMs, or both types are to be searched for. Should identical names exist when both LLMs *and* OMs are being sought in a program library, the priority can be defined through the TYPE operand. Generally an LLM has a higher priority than an OM.

The name of the new logical node (NAME operand) generated by including a module can be either the internal name of the module (LLM/OM), the external name of the module or a name assigned by the user. Modules in a program library are selected on the basis of their element version. If no element version has been explicitly specified, the element with the *highest* element version is assumed (see the “LMS” manual [4]).

With the RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY operand, the user can specify whether or not a module is to be regarded as a runtime module. If RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY=YES is specified, all symbols of this module are masked when the LLM is stored, but previously resolved external references remain resolved. These symbols are again made visible, for resolution of external references when including or updating this LLM, during the BINDER run.

When replacing modules, the user can also control the handling of name conflicts.

Example 1

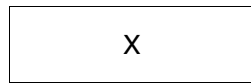
Replacing an object module with an LLM

Statements

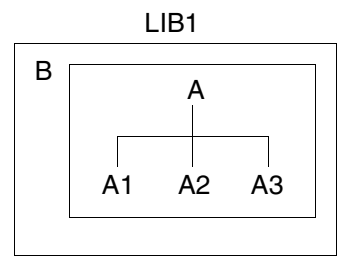
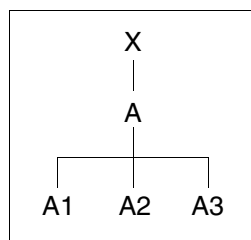
Current LLM (work area)

Program library

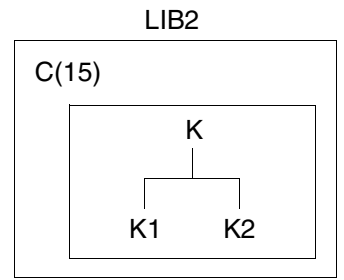
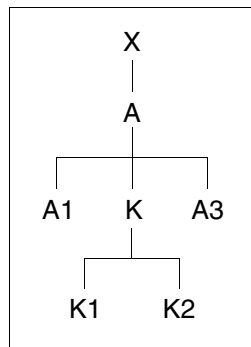
(1) START-LLM-CREATION
INTERNAL-NAME=X



(2) INCLUDE-MODULES
LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=B



(3) REPLACE-MODULES
NAME=A2,
PATH-NAME=X.A,
LIBRARY=LIB2,
ELEMENT=C(15)

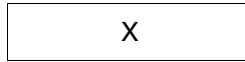
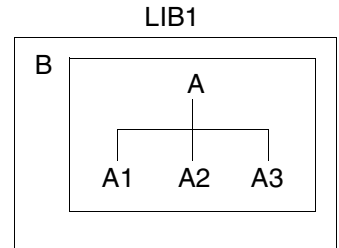
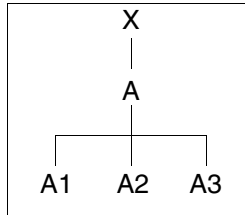
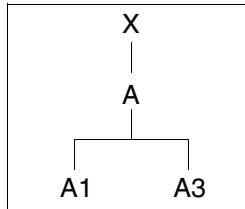
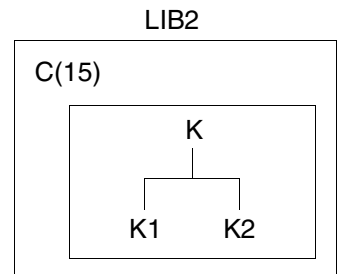
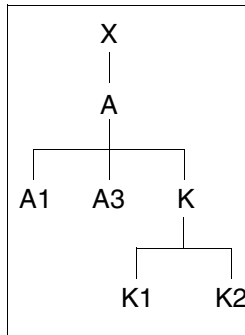


Explanation:

- (1) An LLM with the internal name X is created in the work area.
- (2) The LLM with element name B is included from program library LIB1.
- (3) The LLM with element name C and element version 15 is read from program library LIB2 and replaces object module A2 in the current LLM as a sub-LLM; path name X.A references this sub-LLM.

Example 2

Replacing an object module with an LLM

StatementsCurrent LLM
(work area)Program library(1) START-LLM-CREATION
INTERNAL-NAME=X(2) INCLUDE-MODULES
LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=B(3) REMOVE-MODULES
NAME=A2,
PATH-NAME=X.A,(4) INCLUDE-MODULES
LIBRARY=LIB2,
ELEMENT=C(15),
PATH-NAME=X.A,

Explanation:

(1)/(2) See Example 1.

(3)/(4) The successive REMOVE-MODULES and INCLUDE-MODULES statements have the same effect as one REPLACE-MODULES statement (see Example 1). However, the structure of the LLM is different from the structure in Example 1.

3.3 Creating and modifying the logical structure of an LLM

3.3.1 Creating the logical structure of an LLM

The logical structure of an LLM is described by means of nested BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS and END-LLM-STATEMENTS statements. The BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement defines the beginning of a sub-LLM, the END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement the end of a sub-LLM on the corresponding nesting level. INCLUDE-MODULES, REMOVE-MODULES and RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK statements, for example, can be specified on any nesting level (see [figure 5](#)).

The node in the logical structure at which the sub-LLM is to begin can be defined through the path name (see [page 16ff](#)) or the current sub-LLM can be taken over.

The current sub-LLM is defined as follows:

- The START-LLM-CREATION or START-LLM-UPDATE statement defines the root of the LLM structure tree as the current sub-LLM.
- Each subsequent BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement creates a further level in the current sub-LLM.
- Each END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement returns the current sub-LLM to the level that contained the current sub-LLM prior to the associated BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement.

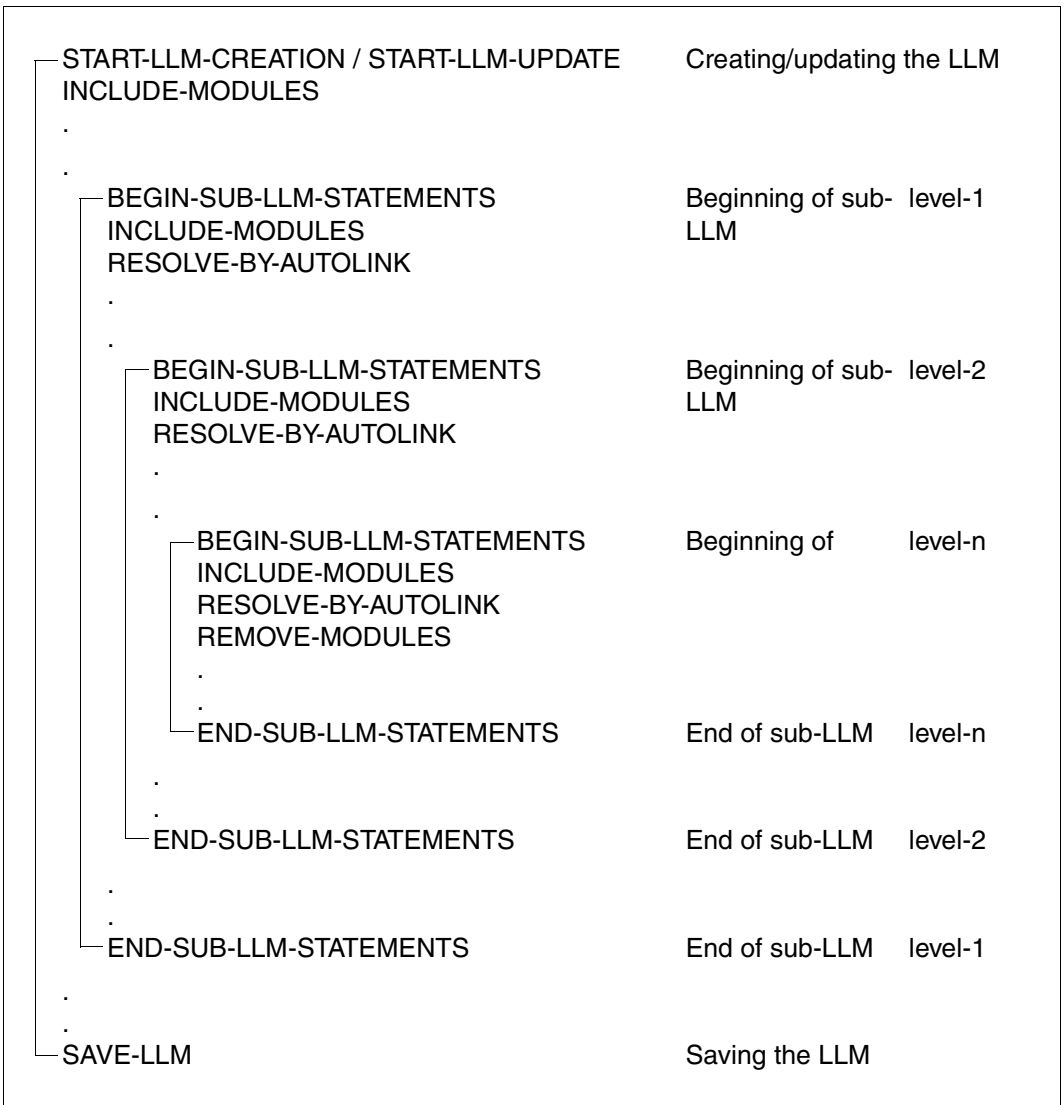


Figure 5: Nesting of sub-LLMs

The following examples explain the effect of the statements BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS and END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS.

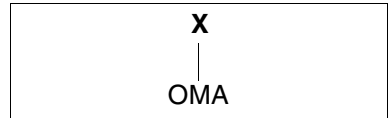
Example 1

This example illustrates the simplest use of BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS and END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS. Here, two sub-LLMs M1 and M2 are begun and ended *in succession*.

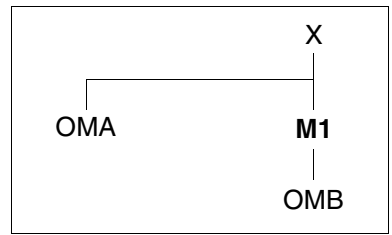
Statements

Current LLM
(work area)

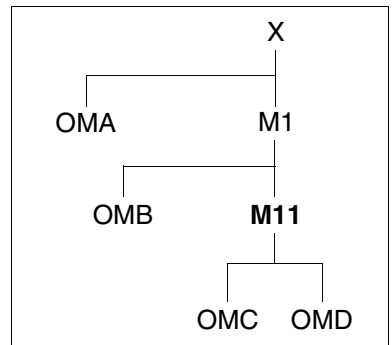
- (1) START-LLM-CREATION
INTERNAL-NAME=X
- (2) INCLUDE-MODULES LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=OMA



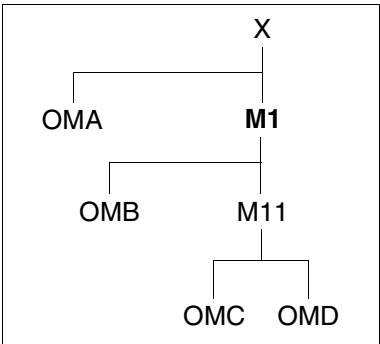
- (3) BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS
SUB-LLM-NAME=M1
- (4) INCLUDE-MODULES ELEMENT=OMB



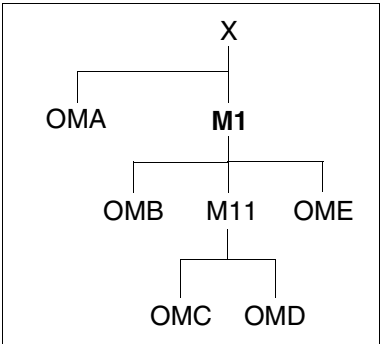
- (5) BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS
SUB-LLM-NAME=M11
- (6) INCLUDE-MODULES
ELEMENT=(OMC,OMD)



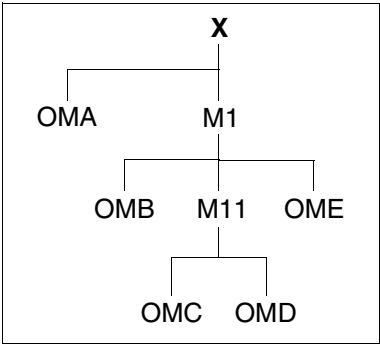
(7) END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS



(8) INCLUDE-MODULES ELEMENT=OME

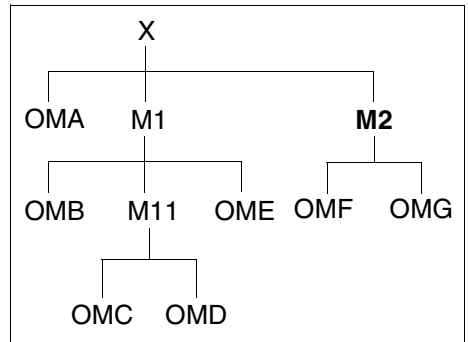


(9) END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS



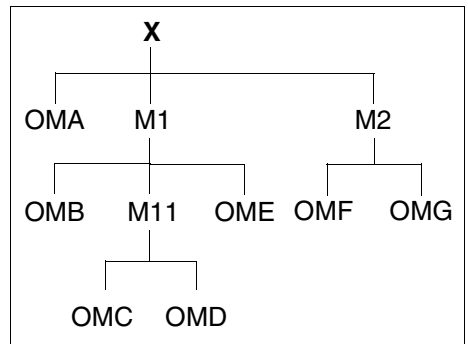
(10) BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS
SUB-LLM-NAME=M2

(11) INCLUDE-MODULES
ELEMENT=(OMF,OMG)



(12) END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS

(13) SAVE-LLM LIBRARY=LIB1



Explanation:

- (1) An LLM with the internal name X is created in the work area. The root X of the LLM thus becomes the current LLM.
- (2) Object module OMA is included from program library LIB1.
- (3) A sub-LLM with the name M1 is begun at the root. M1 then becomes the current sub-LLM.
- (4) Object module OMB is included in the current sub-LLM M1 from the current program library LIB1.
- (5) A sub-LLM with the name M11 is begun in the current sub-LLM M1. M11 then becomes the current sub-LLM.
- (6) Object modules OMC and OMD are included in the current sub-LLM M11 from the current program library LIB1.
- (7) The current sub-LLM M11 is ended. M1 then becomes the current sub-LLM.

- (8) Object module OME is included in the current sub-LLM M1.
- (9) The current sub-LLM is ended. The root then becomes the current sub-LLM.
- (10) A sub-LLM with the name M2 is begun at the root. M2 then becomes the current sub-LLM.
- (11) Object modules OMF and OMG are included in the current sub-LLM M2.
- (12) The current sub-LLM M2 is ended. The root X then becomes the current LLM.
- (13) The LLM created is saved in program library LIB1. The internal name X from the most recent START-LLM-CREATION statement is taken over as the element name.

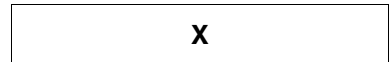
Example 2

This example illustrates the use of the statements BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS and END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS with path names. Here, two sub-LLMs, M1 and M2, are created. After M2 has been created, M1 is supplemented by a sub-LLM, M11.

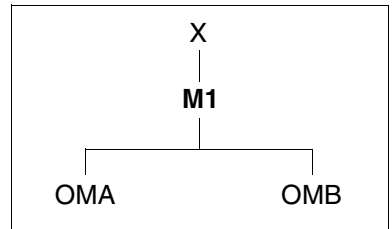
Statements

Current LLM
(work area)

(1) START-LLM-CREATION
INTERNAL-NAME=X

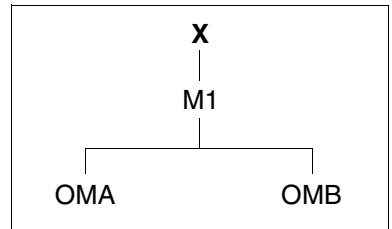


(2) BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS
SUB-LLM-NAME=M1

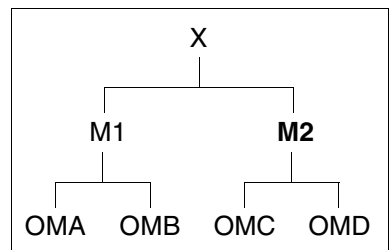


(3) INCLUDE-MODULES LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=(OMA,OMB)

(4) END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS

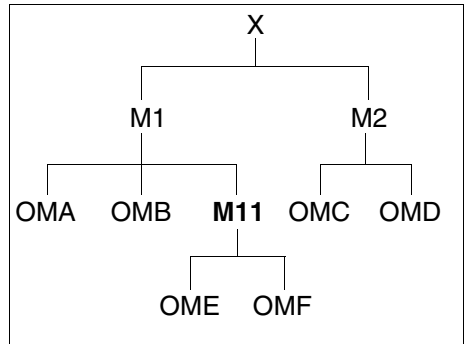


(5) BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS
SUB-LLM-NAME=M2



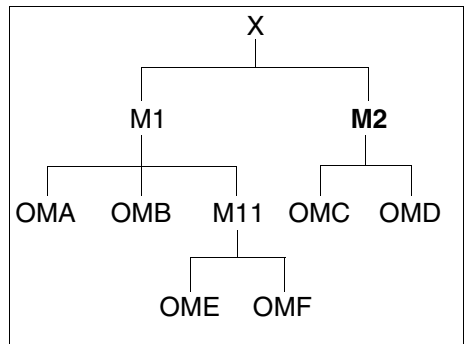
(6) INCLUDE-MODULES
ELEMENT=(OMC,OMD)

(7) BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS
 SUB-LLM-NAME=M11
 PATH-NAME=X.M1



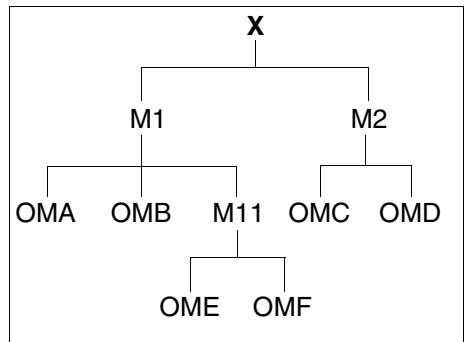
(8) INCLUDE-MODULES
 ELEMENT=(OME,OMF)

(9) END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS



(10) END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS

(11) SAVE-LLM LIBRARY=LIB1



Explanation:

- (1) An LLM with the internal name X is created in the work area. The root X of the LLM thus becomes the current LLM.
- (2) A sub-LLM with the name M1 is begun. M1 then becomes the current sub-LLM.
- (3) Object modules OMA and OMB are included in the current sub-LLM M1 from program library LIB1.
- (4) M1 is ended. The root X of the LLM again becomes the current LLM.
- (5) A sub-LLM with the name M2 is begun. M2 becomes the current sub-LLM.
- (6) Object modules OMC and OMD are included in the current sub-LLM M2 from the current program library LIB1.
- (7) A sub-LLM M11 is begun. Path name X.M1 specifies that M11 is to begin in sub-LLM M1. The sub-LLM M11 then becomes the current sub-LLM.
- (8) Object modules OME and OMF are included in the current sub-LLM M11 from the current program library LIB1.
- (9) The sub-LLM M11 is ended. The sub-LLM M2, which was the current sub-LLM prior to the beginning of the sub-LLM M11, again becomes the current sub-LLM.
- (10) The current sub-LLM M2 is ended. The root X again becomes the current sub-LLM.
- (11) The created LLM is saved in program library LIB1.

3.3.2 Modifying the logical structure of an LLM

The MODIFY-MODULE-ATTRIBUTES statement can be used to modify the logical structure of an LLM. For this, the path name of a linked module is changed, causing the module to be integrated elsewhere within the LLM.

In addition to the path name, the MODIFY-MODULE-ATTRIBUTES statement can also be used to change the following attributes:

- the logical name of the (sub-)LLM (NEW-NAME)
- declarations for the list for symbolic debugging (LSD) (TEST-SUPPORT)
- masking of all symbols of a module (RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY)
- handling of name conflicts (NAME-COLLISION) if the value of the RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY operand was changed.

The following example shows the effects of the MODIFY-MODULE-ATTRIBUTES statement when modifying the logical structure of an LLM.

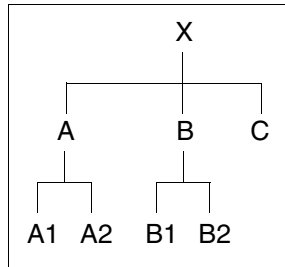
Example

Changing the path name of a sub-LLM

Statements

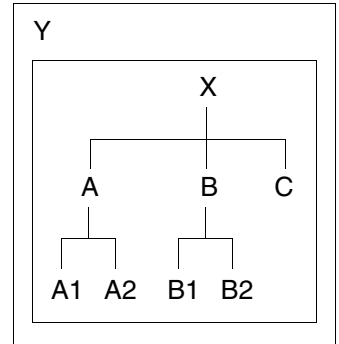
- (1) START-LLM-UPDATE
LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=Y

Current LLM
(work area)

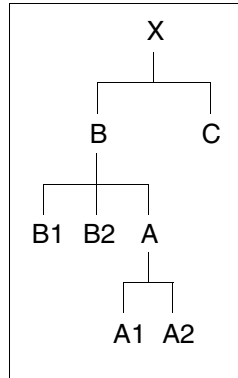


Program library

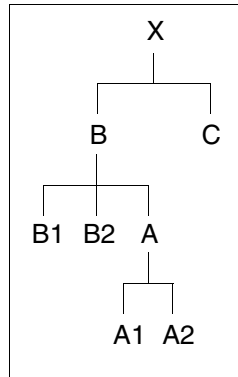
LIB1



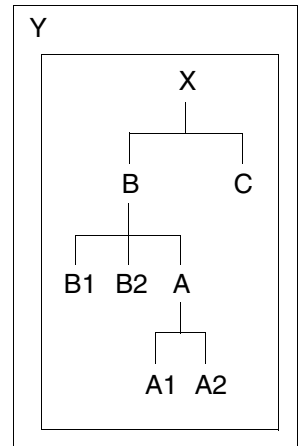
- (2) MODIFY-MODULE-ATTRIBUTES
 NAME=A,
 PATH-NAME=X,
 NEW-PATH-NAME=X.B



- (3) SAVE-LLM
 LIBRARY=LIB1,
 ELEMENT=Y



LIB1



Explanation:

- (1) An LLM which is stored as an element with the name Y in program library LIB1 is to be modified. For this, the LLM is loaded into the work area.
- (2) The path name of sub-LLM A is changed from X to X.B, causing the sub-LLM to be integrated elsewhere in the LLM.
- (3) The modified LLM is again stored under element name Y in program library LIB1.

3.4 Creating the physical structure of an LLM

The physical structure of an LLM is implemented by means of slices (see [page 10ff](#)). The following describes how to create physical structures of an LLM comprising

- user-defined slices or
- slices by attributes (of CSECTs)

3.4.1 User-defined slices

When creating the physical structure of an LLM, the user can define slices that are loaded separately. Initially the loader loads only the **root slice** into main memory. The root slice remains loaded during the entire program run. The user can have the other slices loaded dynamically as soon as they are required for the program run.

Slices may overlay one another, i.e. they occupy the same address space in succession. They have, for example, the same start address and can be loaded, overlaid and reloaded as often as required. The user can request that an Overlay Control Module (OCM) be generated in the root slice of the user program. This OCM controls the LDSLICE macros that are required (see the “BLSSERV Dynamic Binder Loader / Starter” manual [1]) to implement the overlay. If errors occur with LDSLICE (e.g. if an empty slice is to be loaded), the user program is terminated in the 'ABNORMAL' status.

Diagrammatic representation of the physical structure

The representation of the desired structure in the form of a diagram helps the user by illustrating the relationships between the individual slices in graphic form (see [figure 6](#)).

Each vertical line in this diagram represents one slice. The uppermost slice in the structure is the **root slice (%ROOT)**. This is loaded at the beginning, while the other slices are loaded only when required.

Each horizontal line is an address level. All slices that start at the same address level have the same load address that immediately follows the preceding slice. They may thus overlay one another. These slices are therefore known as **exclusive slices**. The root slice is never overlaid.

All slices through which a nonbranching line can be drawn lie in a common path. All slices between the root slice and a slice X are referred to as being “higher than X” in the relevant path of the diagram. All slices beneath a slice X are “lower than X”, relative to this slice. The root slice is thus higher than all other slices. All exclusive slices are lower than the root slices.

Each slice is assigned a **level number** that is determined by the number of higher slices in the relevant path. The root slice has the level zero. A new **region** begins at an address level that is situated such that overlaying by preceding slices is excluded.

The user can have an overview of the physical structure of the current LLM output at any time by means of the SHOW-MAP statement.

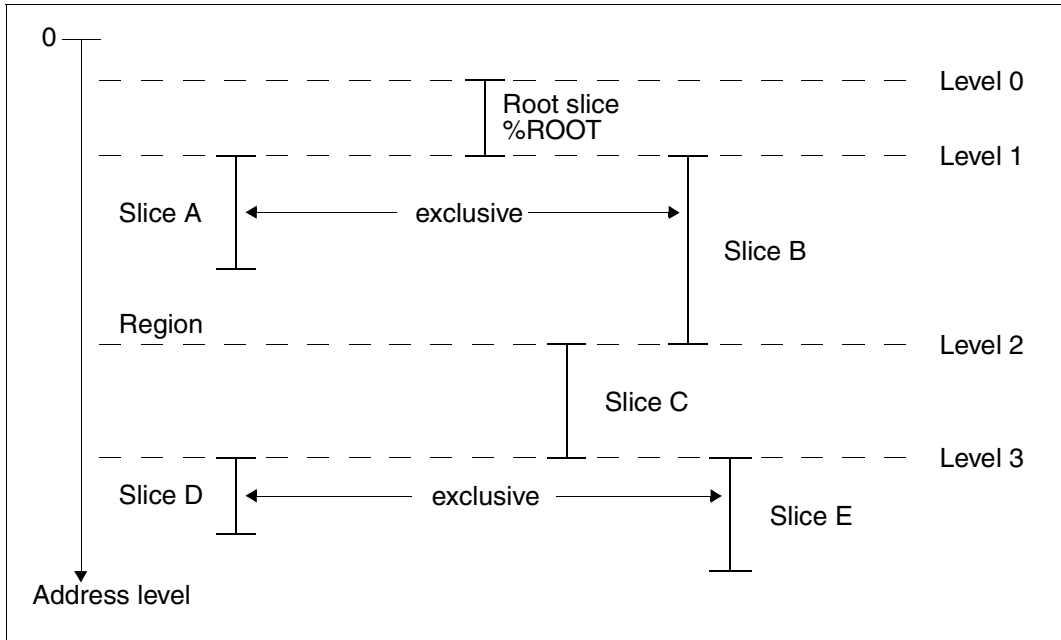


Figure 6: Example of diagrammatic representation of the physical structure

Defining the physical structure

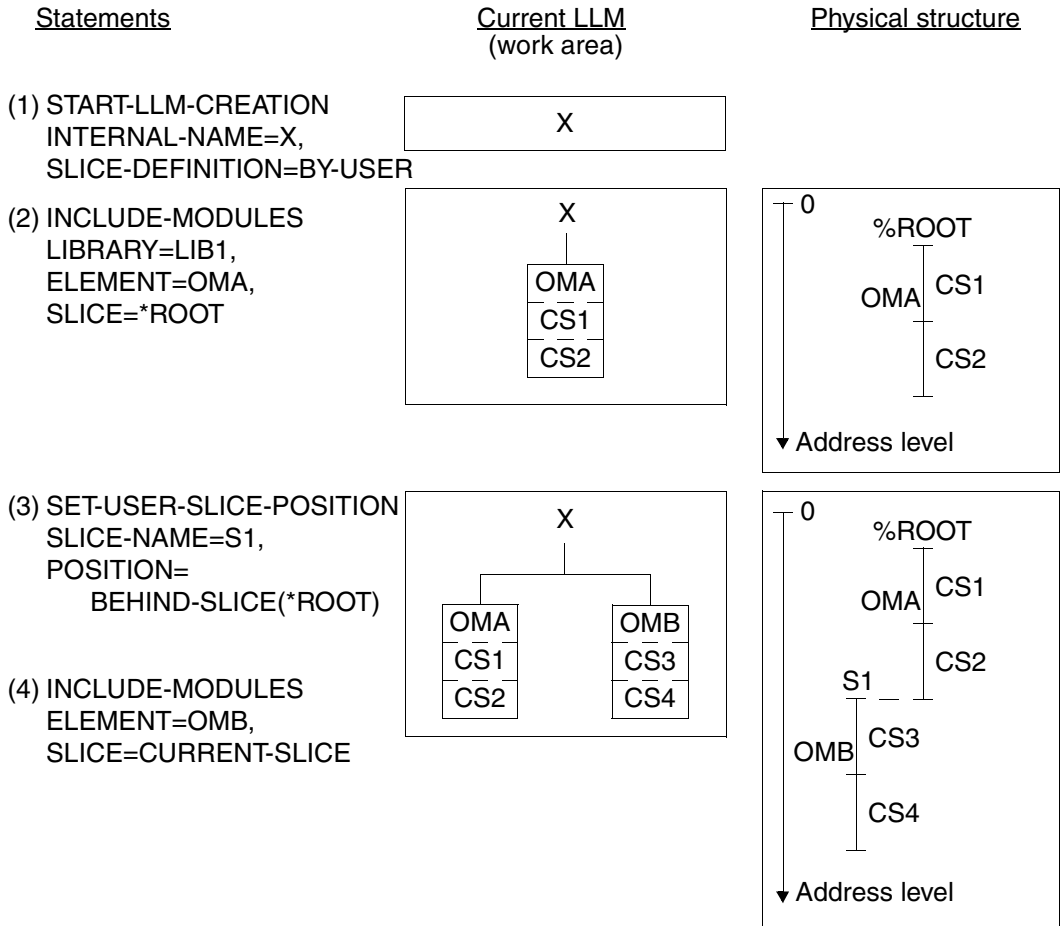
The user defines the physical structure using SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION statements. The slice specified in a SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION statement becomes the **current slice**. This is the slice in which modules are included or replaced if no specifications for the slice are made in the INCLUDE-MODULES or REPLACE-MODULES statements (SLICE operand).

If no slice has yet been defined with a SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION statement, the root slice (%ROOT) is assumed as the current slice. Modules selected by autolink are only linked into the root slice.

If the user wishes to use SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION statements to define the physical structure, this must be declared in the START-LLM-CREATION statement on creating the LLM (SLICE-DEFINITION=BY-USER operand).

Example 1

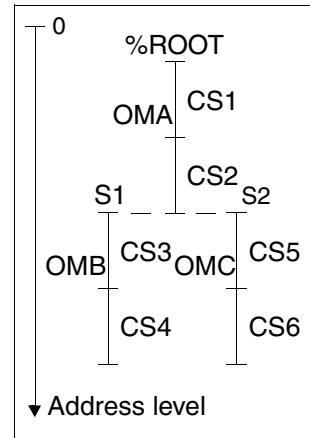
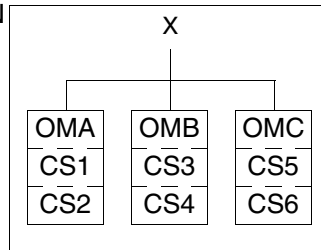
Creating a physical structure comprising the root slice and two exclusive slices



(5) SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION
 SLICE-NAME=S2,
 POSITION=
 BEHIND-SLICE(*ROOT)

(6) INCLUDE-MODULES
 ELEMENT=OMC,
 SLICE=S2

(7) SAVE-LLM LIBRARY=LIB1

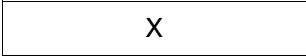
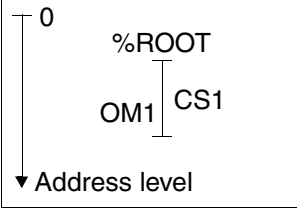
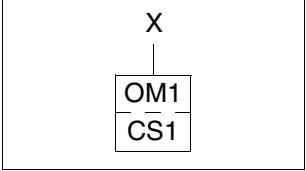
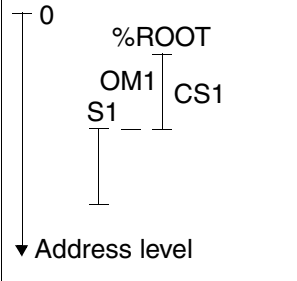
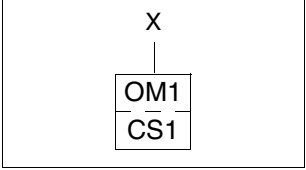
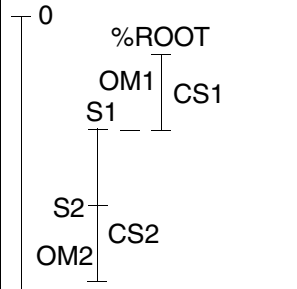
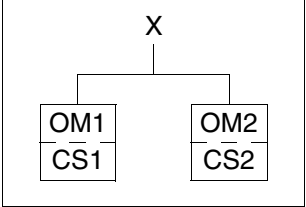
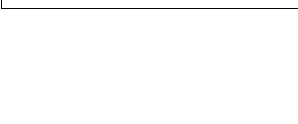


Explanation:

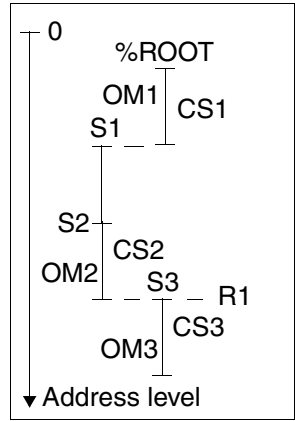
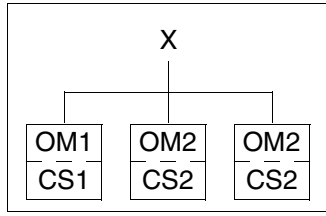
- (1) An LLM with the internal name X is created in the work area. The SLICE-DEFINITION operand declares that the physical structure of the LLM is defined by the user with SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION statements. The root slice %ROOT is defined.
- (2) Object module OMA is included in the current LLM in the work area from program library LIB1. OMA contains the two CSECTs CS1 and CS2. The SLICE=*ROOT operand defines that CS1 and CS2 constitute the root slice %ROOT.
- (3) The slice S1 is defined. It immediately follows the root slice %ROOT. S1 becomes the current slice.
- (4) Object module OMB is included in the current LLM from program library LIB1. OMB contains the two CSECTs CS3 and CS4. The CSECTs constitute the slice S1 (current slice).
- (5) The slice S2 is defined. It immediately follows the root slice %ROOT. S2 becomes the current slice. The slices S2 and S1 are mutually exclusive, i.e. S2 can overlay S1.
- (6) Object module OMC is included in the current LLM from program library LIB1. OMC contains the two CSECTs CS5 and CS6. The SLICE=S2 operand defines that CS5 and CS6 constitute the slice S2.
- (7) The current LLM is saved in program library LIB1.

Example 2

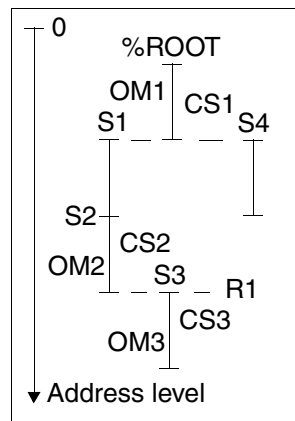
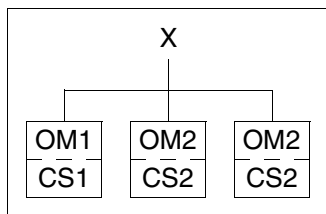
Creating a physical structure comprising the root slice, two exclusive slices and a new region

Statements	Current LLM (work area)	Physical structure
(1) START-LLM-CREATION INTERNAL-NAME=X, SLICE-DEFINITION=BY-USER		
(2) INCLUDE-MODULES LIBRARY=LIB1, ELEMENT=OM1, SLICE=*ROOT		
(3) SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION SLICE-NAME=S1, POSITION= BEHIND-SLICE(*ROOT)		
(4) SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION SLICE-NAME=S2, POSITION= BEHIND-SLICE(*CURRENT)		
(5) INCLUDE-MODULES ELEMENT=OM2, SLICE=CURRENT-SLICE		

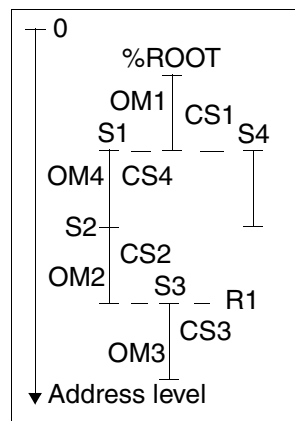
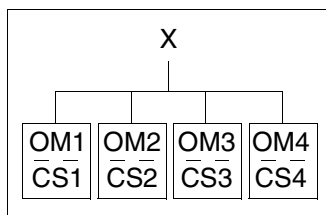
- (6) SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION
SLICE-NAME=S3,
POSITION=BEGIN-REGION
(REGION=R1,
NEW-REGION=YES)
- (7) INCLUDE-MODULES
ELEMENT=OM3,
SLICE=S3



- (8) SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION
SLICE-NAME=S4,
POSITION=
BEHIND-SLICE(*ROOT)



- (9) SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION
SLICE-NAME=S1,
MODE=UPDATE
- (10) INCLUDE-MODULES
ELEMENT=OM4,
SLICE=S1



- (11) SAVE-LLM LIBRARY=LIB1

Explanation:

- (1) An LLM with the internal name X is created in the work area. The SLICE-DEFINITION operand declares that the physical structure of the LLM is defined by the user with SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION statements. The root slice %ROOT is defined.
- (2) Object module OM1 is included in the current LLM in the work area from program library LIB1. OM1 contains the CSECT CS1. The SLICE=*ROOT operand defines that CS1 constitutes the root slice %ROOT.
- (3) The slice S1 is defined. It immediately follows the root slice. S1 becomes the current slice.
- (4) The slice S2 is defined. It immediately follows the current slice (*CURRENT operand). S2 becomes the current slice.
- (5) Object module OM2 is included in the current LLM in the work area from program library LIB1. OM2 contains the CSECT CS2. The CSECT CS2 constitutes the slice S2 (current slice).
- (6) The slice S3 is defined. It begins at a new region R1. Its start address lies at the end of S1 since the slices of region R1 may not overlay the higher slices. S3 becomes the current slice.
- (7) Object module OM3 is included in the current LLM in the work area from program library LIB1. OM3 contains the CSECT CS3. The SLICE=S3 operand defines that CS3 constitutes the slice S3.
- (8) The slice S4 is defined. It immediately follows the root slice %ROOT. S4 becomes the current slice. Slice S4 is exclusive with respect to slices S1 and S2, i.e. S4 can overlay S1 and S2.
- (9) The existing slice S1 is to be updated (MODE=UPDATE operand).
- (10) Object module OM4 is included in the current LLM in the work area from program library LIB1. OM4 contains the CSECT CS4. The SLICE=S1 operand defines that CS4 constitutes the slice S1.
- (11) The current LLM is saved in program library LIB1.

3.4.2 Slices by attributes

Procedure for forming slices

For an LLM whose slices are to be formed on the basis of attributes of CSECTs, BINDER automatically forms slices on the basis of the following attributes:

READ-ONLY

- Read access (READ-ONLY=YES)
The CSECT can only be read. This attribute protects the CSECT in main memory against overwriting.
- Read and write access (READ/WRITE) (READ-ONLY=NO)
The CSECT can be read and overwritten.

RESIDENT

- Main memory resident (RESIDENT=YES)
The CSECT is loaded into class 3 memory and held resident there.
- Pageable (PAGEABLE) (RESIDENT=NO)
The CSECT is pageable.

This attribute is relevant *only* for shared code of the system.

PUBLIC

- Shareable (PUBLIC=YES)
The CSECT contains data and instructions available for shared use (see [page 68](#)).
- Private (PRIVATE, i.e. PUBLIC=NO)
The CSECT contains data and instructions available for private use only.

RMODE

- Residence mode (RMODE=ANY)
The CSECT can be loaded below 16 Mb and above 16 Mb.
- Residence mode (RMODE=24)
The CSECT can only be loaded below 16 Mb.

By combining all these attributes, up to 16 different slices can be formed. The attributes on which slices are based are defined by the user in the START-LLM-CREATION statement (BY-ATTRIBUTES operand).

If the user specifies, for example, that slices are to be formed on the basis of the attribute READ-ONLY, BINDER generates the following two slices:

1. one slice with all CSECTs READ-ONLY
2. one slice with all CSECTs READ/WRITE

All other attributes are not used for forming slices since the default values NO apply in the BY-ATTRIBUTES operand.

If no CSECT having the attribute READ-ONLY is present, no slice is generated. BINDER does not therefore generate an empty slice. All slices are loaded into main memory as an entire unit. In the above example, the READ-ONLY slices and the READ/WRITE slices are loaded into class 6 memory.

Slices with the attribute PUBLIC

Slices with the attribute PUBLIC=YES must be programmed as reentrant, since this is a prerequisite for their use as shared code (see the “BLSSERV Dynamic Binder Loader / Starter” manual [1]). All public slices of an LLM can be loaded only together as shared code and form the PUBLIC part of this LLM. There are three possible ways of loading the PUBLIC part of an LLM as shared code:

1. The user can load the public slices with DBL macro ASHARE in a common memory pool in class 6 memory. The public slices can be unloaded with DBL macro DSHARE.
2. With DSSM, the public slices can be loaded as an unprivileged subsystem (see the “Introductory Guide to Systems Support” [10]) in class 3 or class 4 memory. They can be unloaded only via the DSSM.

When such an LLM is called with the LOAD-EXECUTABLE-PROGRAM or START-EXECUTABLE-PROGRAM (or LOAD-PROGRAM/START-PROGRAM) command or with DBL macro BIND, the private slices are loaded into the task-local class 6 memory. In order to resolve the external references, the system searches the entire shared code for the public slices belonging to the LLM. This search can be prohibited with the SHARE[-SCOPE] operand in the program call (START-EXECUTABLE-PROGRAM, LOAD-EXECUTABLE-PROGRAM, START-PROGRAM, LOAD-PROGRAM, BIND macro) (see the “BLSSERV Dynamic Binder Loader / Starter” manual [1]). External references in the private slices are resolved by the public slices, but external references in the public slices are *not* resolved by the private slices. If the PUBLIC part of the LLM is not found in the shared code, loading of the PUBLIC part into the task-local class 6 memory is initiated.

Slice name

The slice names are produced by BINDER. They are logged in the lists output by BINDER (see [page 133ff](#)).

The slice name consists of 4 subnames (one subname for each attribute) and has the following structure:

PUa-ROb-RTc-RMd

where:

PUa	Subname for the attribute PUBLIC
a	Identifier for the type of slice
a=U	Attribute not used for forming the slice (UNDEFINED)
a=Y	Slice is sharerable (PUBLIC=YES)
a=N	Slice is not sharerable (PUBLIC=NO)
ROb	Subname for the attribute READ-ONLY
b	Identifier for the type of slice
b=U	Attribute not used for forming the slice (UNDEFINED)
b=Y	Slice with read access (READ-ONLY=YES)
b=N	Slice with read and write access (READ-ONLY=NO)
RTc	Subname for the attribute RESIDENT
c	Identifier for the type of slice
c=U	Attribute not used for forming the slice (UNDEFINED)
c=Y	Slice is main memory resident (RESIDENT=YES)
c=N	Slice is not main memory resident (RESIDENT=NO)
RMd	Subname for the attribute RESIDENCY-MODE
d	Identifier for the type of slice
d=U	Attribute not used for forming the slice (UNDEFINED)
d=A	RMODE=ANY
d=4	RMODE=24

Example

If only the attribute READ-ONLY is to be used for forming slices, two slices with the following slice names are formed:

1. PUU-ROY-RTU-RMU Slice with read access
2. PUU-RON-RTU-RMU Slice with read and write access

3.4.3 Modifying the type of physical structure

The type of physical structure can be modified later with the MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES statement (SLICE-DEFINITION operand). The type of physical structure may be modified as follows:

1. LLM with slices by attributes → LLM with single slice
2. LLM with single slice → LLM slices by attributes
3. LLM with slices by attributes → LLM with slices by *other* attributes
4. LLM with user-defined slices → LLM with user-defined slices and modified values for AUTOMATIC-CONTROL and EXCLUSIVE-SLICE-CALL.

3.4.4 Connection between private and public slices

The connection between private and public slices can be controlled by means of the CONNECTION-MODE operand. This operand is subordinate to the FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS operand in statements MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS and SAVE-LLM.

The CONNECTION-MODE operand is applied only if the LLMs have been divided into slices in accordance with the PUBLIC attribute of the CSECTs.

The connection between private and public slices can be made in two ways:

1. by resolution (CONNECTION-MODE=*BY-RESOLUTION):

While loading, the DBL sets up connections between the private part and all symbols (name and type) in the PUBLIC part to which relocation information from the private part refers.

2. by relocation (CONNECTION-MODE=*BY-RELOCATION):

While loading, the DBL sets up a single connection between the private part and the PUBLIC part. If a subsystem ENTRY is specified, the connection refers to it.

Restriction

With LLM format 1, a connection between the private part and the PUBLIC part is set up only when the public slice contains at least one definition to which an external reference in the private part refers.

With CONNECTION-MODE=*BY-RELOCATION the performance of DBL when setting up the connection is better than with CONNECTION-MODE=*BY-RESOLUTION. If, however, you are using the indirect linkage mechanism (see the “BLSSERV Dynamic Binder Loader/Starter” manual [1]) to connect to modules in the public slice, you should use CONNECTION-MODE=*BY-RESOLUTION.

Note

If you have defined subsystem entries with the statement MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES, the information on this is output to the stored LLM, regardless of its format. With CONNECTION-MODE=*BY-RESOLUTION, specifications of subsystem entries have no effect.

3.5 Resolving external references

External references in the modules that are included in the LLM refer to a control section (CSECT), an entry point (ENTRY) or a COMMON in a different module. BINDER attempts to resolve all external references immediately, i.e. it searches within the created LLM for a CSECT, an ENTRY or a COMMON with the same name and enters the address it has found in the external reference.

To satisfy external references that are still unresolved the user can call the BINDER **autolink function** using the RESOLVE-BY-LINK statement. BINDER searches the libraries specified in RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK for CSECTs, ENTRYs and COMMONs in modules that satisfy the unresolved external references. When a module that resolves an external reference is found, it is included in the current LLM.

The user can specify that input libraries assigned through the file link name BLSLIBnn ($00 \leq nn \leq 99$) are to be searched.

The libraries are searched in ascending order of values “nn” for this file link name. They must be assigned prior to the BINDER run. These file link names are *not* released after a BINDER run.

The autolink function primarily saves users of higher-level programming languages having to repeatedly enter INCLUDE-MODULES statements in order to include the often fairly numerous modules required for the runtime system.

Weak external references (WXTRNs) *cannot* be resolved by autolink. The names of unresolved WXTRNs are logged by BINDER after execution of the autolink function in the list of unresolved weak external references (see [page 133ff](#)). External references that are not referenced in the program cannot be resolved by autolink either.

Note

The time required by autolink depends essentially on how many libraries need to be searched before suitable modules are found. In the worst case, all specified libraries have to be searched.

A list of unresolved external references is output provided the user does not suppress it with the SHOW-MAP or MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS statement (see [page 133ff](#)).

Depending on the mode under which BINDER is operating, the user can take the following courses of action:

Interactive mode

The user can enter further INCLUDE-MODULES or RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK statements in order to resolve any outstanding unresolved external references. If the user does not wish to do this, BINDER will handle the unresolved external references as defined in the SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION statement (see [page 88ff](#)).

Batch mode

Unresolved external references are handled as defined in the SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION statement (see [page 88ff](#)).

3.5.1 Rules for resolving external references

Initially BINDER attempts to resolve external references with names of CSECTs, ENTRYs and COMMONs from modules that it has included in the current LLM. However, an external reference is never resolved with a name from a module included in the FORBIDDEN-SCOPE of the module which contains the reference.

The following rules are applicable here:

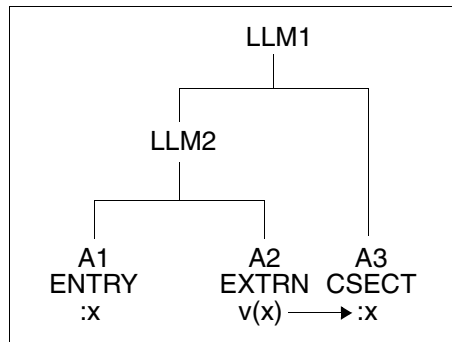
- **Rule 1**
CSECTs, ENTRYs and COMMONs in the HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE of the module which contains the external reference have priority over all other program definitions. CSECTs, ENTRYs and COMMONs in the LOW-PRIORITY-SCOPE of this module are only applied after all other program definitions.
- **Rule 2**
When a module is included in an LLM, the names of CSECTs, ENTRYs and COMMONs within the same sub-LLM have priority over the names of CSECTs, ENTRYs and COMMONs in other branches. During searching, the search commences with the sub-LLM on the *highest* level that contains references and program definitions.
- **Rule 3**
A CSECT has priority over an ENTRY, and an ENTRY has priority over a COMMON.
- **Rule 4**
The external references are processed *in succession*. The OMs and sub-LLMs of the current LLM are processed here in the order in which they are arranged in the logical structure (in the LLM structure tree, from left to right).

LLMs with user-defined slices are an exception to these rules. For these LLMs, the following search sequence has priority over the three standard rules:

1. Search for definitions in the slice which also contains the external reference.
2. Search for definitions in the slices with the same path and same region as the slice containing the external reference.
3. Search for definitions in slices following the slice containing the external reference.
4. Search for definitions in slices located in other regions.
5. Search for definitions in competing slices if START-LLM-CREATION ... EXCLUSIVE-SLICE-CALL=YES was specified.

Example 1 (rule 1)

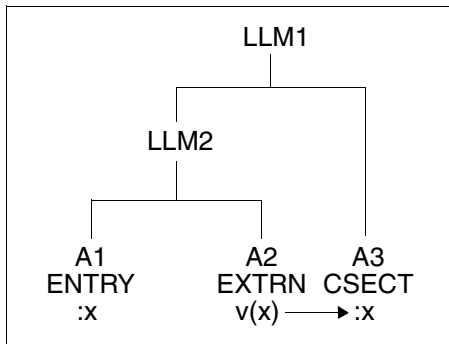
Current LLM



Requirement:

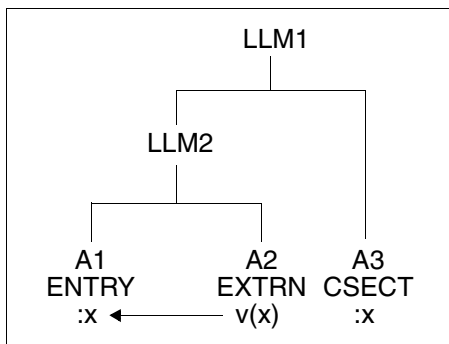
A HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE containing object module A3 must have been defined for object module A2.

To resolve the EXTRN $v(x)$ in sub-LLM A2, BINDER searches the HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE of A2 first; in other words, A3 and not A1, as would be the case without RESOLUTION-SCOPE. ENTRY x in A3 resolves EXTRN $v(x)$.

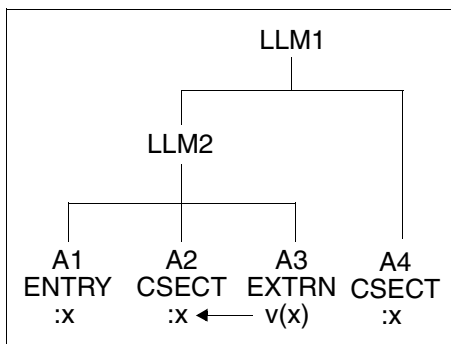
*Example 2 (rule 1)*Current LLM**Requirement:**

A LOW-PRIORITY-SCOPE containing object module A1 must have been defined for sub-LLM LLM2.

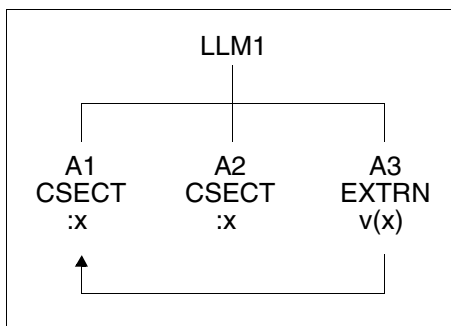
Object module A2 inherits the LOW-PRIORITY-SCOPE from the parent node, i.e. from sub-LLM LLM2. BINDER starts its search for the unresolved EXTRN $v(x)$ in object module A2 in modules which are not contained in the LOW-PRIORITY-SCOPE of A2. EXTRN $v(x)$ is therefore resolved with ENTRY x in A3.

*Example 3 (rule 2)*Current LLM

Object module A2 with the EXTRN $v(x)$ is included in sub-LLM LLM2. The EXTRN $v(x)$ in object module A2 is resolved by ENTRY x in object module A1 because A2 and A1 lie in the same sub-LLM LLM2. The CSECT x in object module A3 lies in a different branch and is ignored.

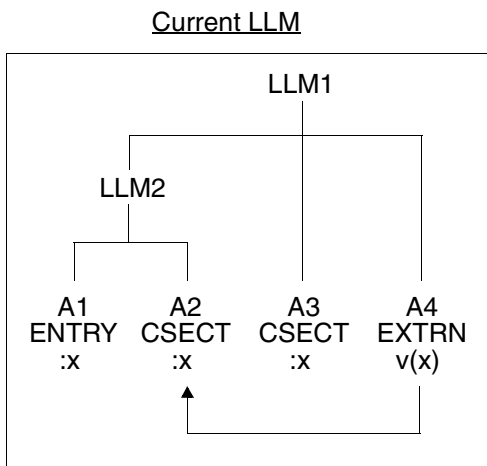
*Example 4 (rules 2 and 3)*Current LLM

Object module A3 with the EXTRN $v(x)$ is included in sub-LLM LLM2. The EXTRN $v(x)$ in object module A3 is resolved by the CSECT x in object module A2 because A3 and A2 lie in the same sub-LLM LLM2. Within LLM2 the CSECT x in A2 has priority over the ENTRY x in A1.

*Example 5 (rule 4)*Current LLM

Object module A3 with the EXTRN $v(x)$ is included in the LLM1. The EXTRN $v(x)$ in object module A3 is resolved by the CSECT x in object module A1 because the LLM structure tree is searched from left to right.

Example 6 (rules 2 and 3)



Object module A4 with the EXTRN $v(x)$ is included in the LLM1. The EXTRN $v(x)$ in object module A4 is resolved by the CSECT x in object module A2 in accordance with the following rules:

- Searching commences with the sub-LLM on the highest level. This is the sub-LLM LLM2 (rule 1).
- Within the sub-LLM LLM2, the CSECT x in object module A2 has a higher priority than the ENTRY x in object module A1 (rule 2).

3.5.2 Autolink function

The autolink function of BINDER enables the automatic inclusion of modules. In order to resolve external references, BINDER searches for CSECTs and ENTRYs in those modules and libraries specified in the RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK statement. The following rules are applicable:

- **Rule 1**

The external references are processed *in succession*. The OMs and sub-LLMs of the current LLM are processed in the order in which they are arranged in the logical structure (in the LLM structure tree, from left to right).

Within an OM the external references are processed in accordance with their order in the OM.

With the modules of a program library, all elements are searched in accordance with the specified type (TYPE operand).

- **Rule 2**
When a module is included in order to resolve an external reference, BINDER also attempts to resolve further unresolved external references within the whole LLM by using CSECTs, ENTRYs and COMMONs of this module.
- **Rule 3**
If *more than one* library is specified in a RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK statement, the libraries are searched in the order in which they were specified in the statement. For each individual library the modules are searched in accordance with *rule 1*.
- **Rule 4**
A scope can be specified in the RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK statement (SCOPE operand). This scope defines the portion of the LLM structure tree within which external references are resolved. External references outside this scope are not resolved.
- **Rule 5**
A path name can be specified in the RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK statement (PATH-NAME operand). This defines in which sub-LLM of the current LLM modules are included.
- **Rule 6**
New external references that occur during the inclusion of modules are entered in the list of *unresolved* external references, assuming they are defined in the specified scope (SCOPE operand) and in the valid path (PATH-NAME operand).

For the modules included with RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK, the user can specify whether or not they are to be regarded as runtime modules (RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY operand). If the included module is to be a runtime module, all symbols are masked when this module is stored. This can be used to avoid name conflicts when the LLM is loaded by DBL. This masking of the symbols is, however, canceled if the module is read in again (e.g. with INCLUDE-MODULES or START-LLM-UPDATE).

Note

The autolink function is not executed if the LLMs contain no relocation information, no logical structure information or no External Symbols Vector, or if LLMs containing user-defined slices are to be included. The autolink function is aborted in this case. The user is responsible for ensuring that libraries contain no such modules.

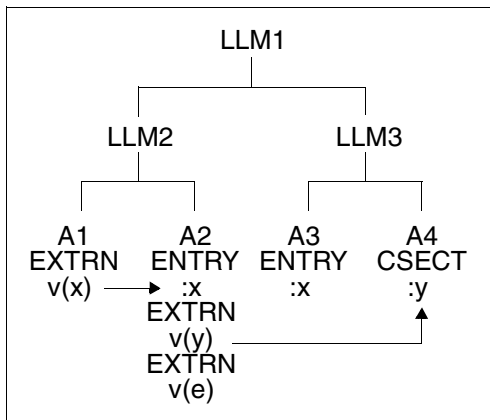
Example 1

Stage 1:

The EXTRN v(x) in object module A1 is resolved by the ENTRY x in object module A2 because A1 and A2 lie in the same sub-LLM. The ENTRY x in object module A3 lies in a different branch and is ignored.

The EXTRN v(y) in object module A2 is resolved by the CSECT y in object module A4.

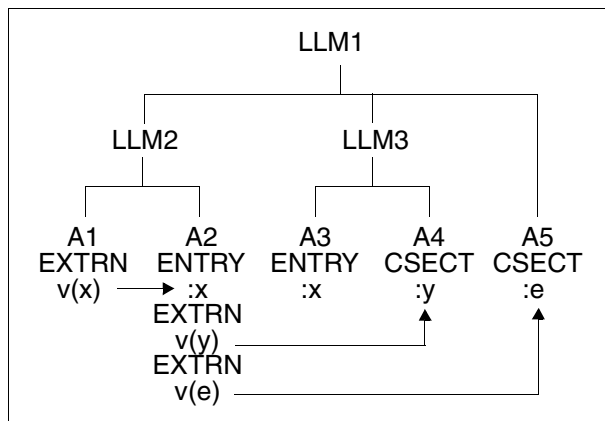
Current LLM



Stage 2:

The still unresolved EXTRN v(e) in object module A2 is resolved by the CSECT e in object module A5 that is included by autolink.

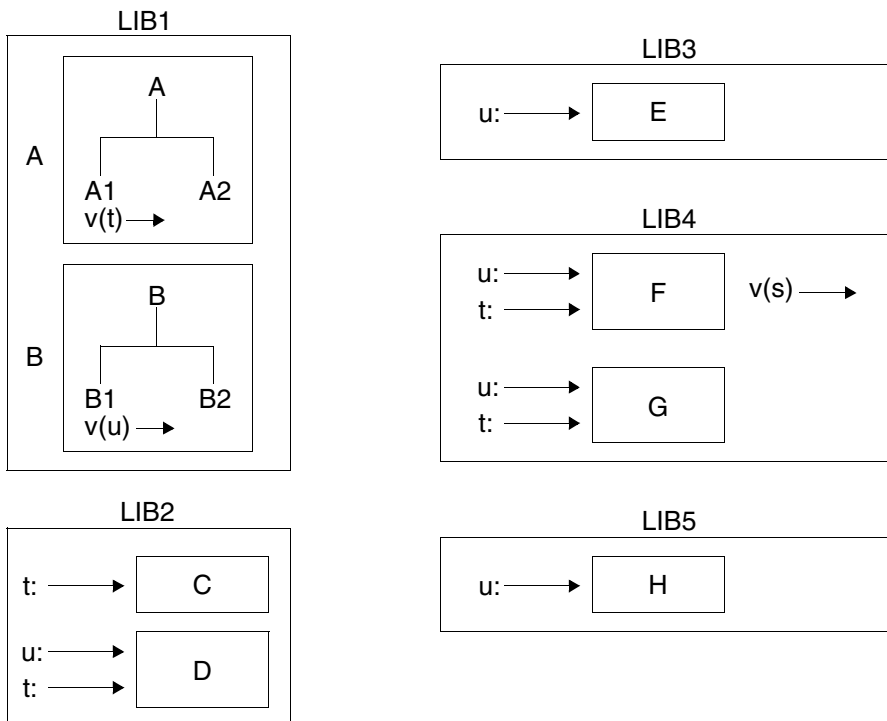
Current LLM



Example 2

The following program libraries (see below) are assumed:

- A program library LIB1.
This contains the LLM A with an unresolved EXTRN v(t) and the LLM B with an unresolved EXTRN v(u).
- A program library LIB2.
This contains the OM C with the ENTRY t and the OM D with two ENTRYs u and t.
- A program library LIB3.
This contains the OM E with the ENTRY u.
- A program library LIB4.
This contains the following modules:
 - the OM F with the unresolved EXTRN v(s) and two ENTRYs u and t,
 - the OM G with two ENTRYs s and t.
- A program library LIB5.
This contains the OM H with the ENTRY u.

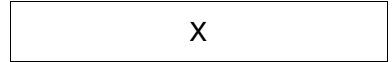


Case 1 (rules 1 and 2)

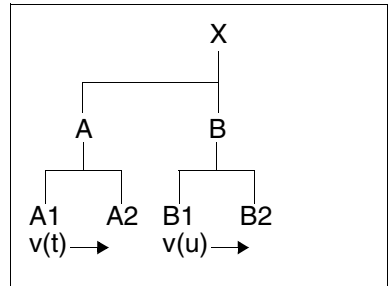
Statements

Current LLM
(work area)

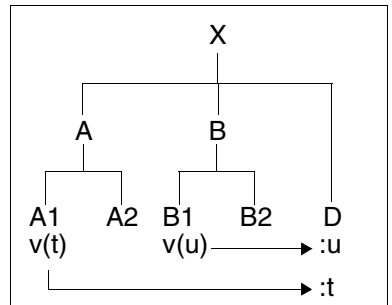
(1) START-LLM-CREATION
INTERNAL-NAME=X



(2) INCLUDE-MODULES LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=(A,B),TYPE=L



(3) RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK
LIBRARY=LIB2,TYPE=(L,R),
SYMBOL-NAME=U



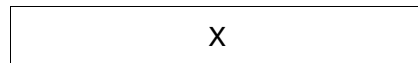
Explanation:

- (1) An LLM with the internal name X is created in the work area.
- (2) The LLMs A and B are included in the current LLM from program library LIB1.
- (3) Program library LIB2 is searched for the unresolved EXTRN v(u). The OM D resolves the EXTRN v(u). BINDER includes the OM D at the root of the current LLM and attempts to resolve the unresolved EXTRN v(t) with an ENTRY in the OM D. The ENTRY t in the OM D resolves the EXTRN v(t).

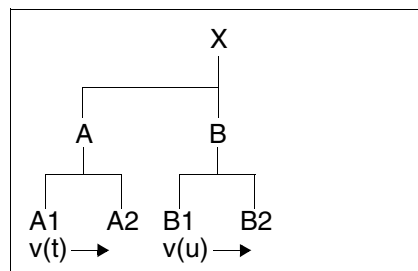
Case 2 (rule 1)

StatementsCurrent LLM
(work area)

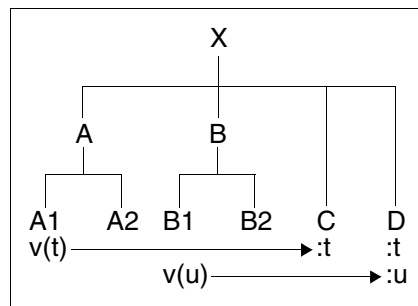
(1) START-LLM-CREATION
INTERNAL-NAME=X



(2) INCLUDE-MODULES LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=(A,B),TYPE=L



(3) RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK
LIBRARY=LIB2,TYPE=(L,R)



Explanation:

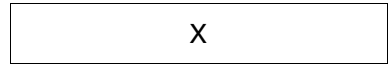
- (1) An LLM with the internal name X is created in the work area.
- (2) The LLMs A and B are included in the current LLM from program library LIB1.
- (3) Program library LIB2 is searched for *all* unresolved EXTRNs (default value SYMBOL-NAME=*ALL). The OM C resolves the EXTRN v(t) and the OM D resolves the EXTRN v(u). BINDER includes the OMs C and D at the root of the current LLM.

Case 3 (rules 3, 4 and 5)

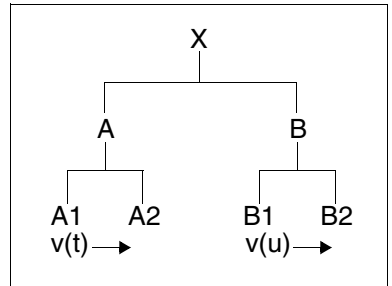
Statements

Current LLM
(work area)

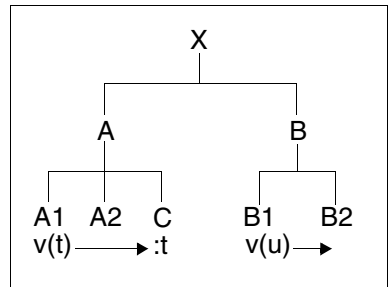
(1) START-LLM-CREATION
INTERNAL-NAME=X



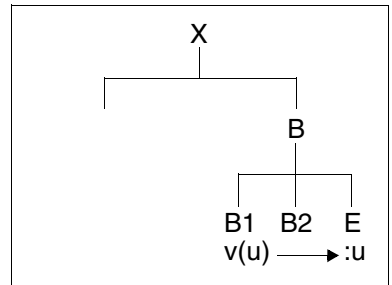
(2) INCLUDE-MODULES LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=(A,B),TYPE=L



(3) RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK
LIBRARY=LIB2,TYPE=(L,R),
SYMBOL-NAME=T,
PATH-NAME=X.A



(4) RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK
LIBRARY=(LIB3,LIB4,LIB5),
TYPE=(L,R),
SCOPE=EXPLICIT(WITHIN-SUB-LLM=B),
PATH-NAME=X.B



Explanation:

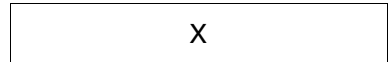
- (1) An LLM with the internal name X is created in the work area.
- (2) The LLMs A and B are included in the current LLM from program library LIB1.
- (3) Program library LIB2 is searched for the unresolved EXTRN v(t). The first associated ENTRY t is found in OM C. BINDER includes the OM C in the sub-LLM A (path name X.A).
- (4) Program libraries LIB3, LIB4, LIB5 are searched here in the order LIB3 → LIB4 → LIB5 for all as yet unresolved EXTRNs (default value SYMBOL-NAME=*ALL). Only the unresolved EXTRNs within the sub-LLM B are to be encompassed by the search (SCOPE operand). The first associated ENTRY u is found in LIB3 in the OM E. BINDER includes the OM E in the sub-LLM B (path name X.B).

Case 4 (rules 3, 4 and 5)

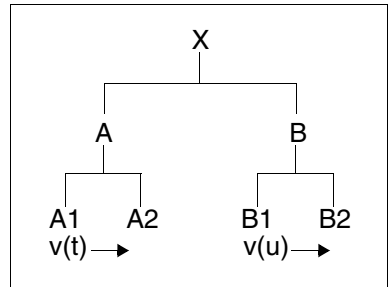
Statements

Current LLM
(work area)

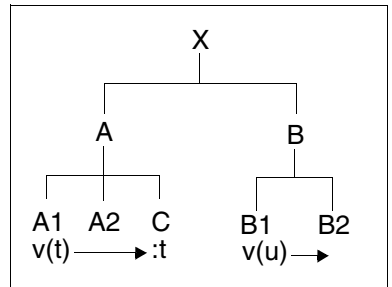
- (1) START-LLM-CREATION
INTERNAL-NAME=X



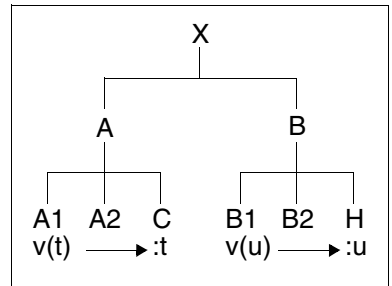
- (2) INCLUDE-MODULES LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=(A,B),TYPE=L



- (3) RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK
LIBRARY=LIB2,TYPE=(L,R),
SYMBOL-NAME=T,
PATH-NAME=X.A



- (4) RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK
 LIBRARY=(LIB3,LIB4,LIB5),
 TYPE=(L,R),
 SCOPE=EXPLICIT(WITHIN-SUB-LLM=B),
 PATH-NAME=X.B



Explanation:

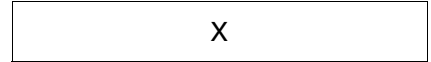
(1), (2), (3) As in case 3.

- (4) Program libraries LIB3, LIB4, LIB5 are searched here in the order LIB5 → LIB4 → LIB3 for all as yet unresolved EXTRNs (default value SYMBOL-NAME=*ALL). Only the unresolved EXTRNs within the sub-LLM B are to be encompassed by the search (SCOPE operand). The first associated ENTRY u is found in LIB5 in the OM H. BINDER includes the OM H in the sub-LLM B (path name X.B).

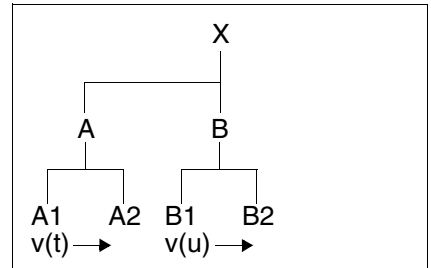
Case 5 (rule 6)

StatementsCurrent LLM
(work area)

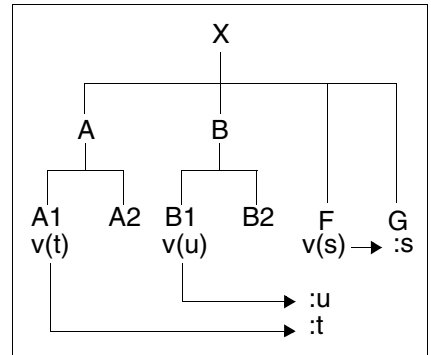
(1) START-LLM-CREATION
INTERNAL-NAME=X



(2) INCLUDE-MODULES LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=(A,B),TYPE=L



(3) RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK
LIBRARY=LIB4,TYPE=(L,R)



Explanation:

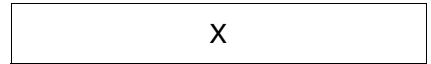
- (1) An LLM with the internal name X is created in the work area.
- (2) The LLMs A and B are included in the current LLM from program library LIB1.
- (3) Program library LIB4 is searched for all unresolved EXTRNs (default value SYMBOL-NAME=*ALL). The OMs in program library LIB4 are searched in alphabetical order. The OM F resolves the EXTRNs v(t) and v(u). BINDER includes the OM F at the root of the current LLM. The unresolved external reference v(s) in the OM F is entered in the list of unresolved external references. BINDER searches program library LIB4 for a module that resolves the EXTRN v(s), and finds the OM G. The OM G is included at the root of the current LLM.

Case 6 (rules 4 and 6)

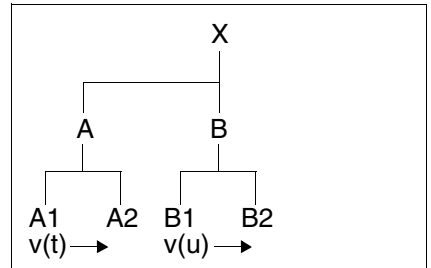
Statements

Current LLM
(work area)

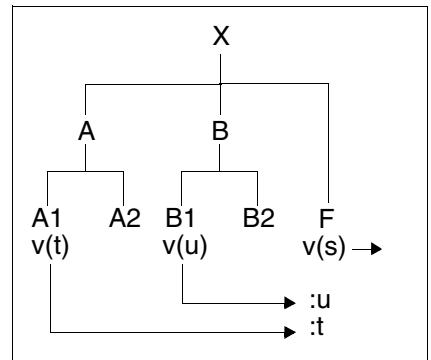
(1) START-LLM-CREATION
INTERNAL-NAME=X



(2) INCLUDE-MODULES LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=(A,B),TYPE=L



(3) RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK
LIBRARY=LIB4,TYPE=(L,R)
SCOPE=EXPLICIT(WITHIN-SUB-LLM=B)



Explanation

- (1) An LLM with the internal name X is created in the work area.
- (2) The LLMs A and B are included in the current LLM from program library LIB1.
- (3) Program library LIB4 is searched for *all* unresolved EXTRNs of the LLM B (default value SYMBOL-NAME=*ALL). The OMs in program library LIB4 are searched in alphabetical order. The OM F resolves the EXTRN v(u). BINDER includes the OM F at the root of the current LLM. The unresolved external reference v(s) in the OM F is entered in the list of unresolved external references. The EXTRN v(s) remains unresolved because it lies outside the scope. Although the EXTRN v(t) lies outside the scope it is resolved because the module F was included with the ENTRY t.

3.5.3 Handling unresolved external references

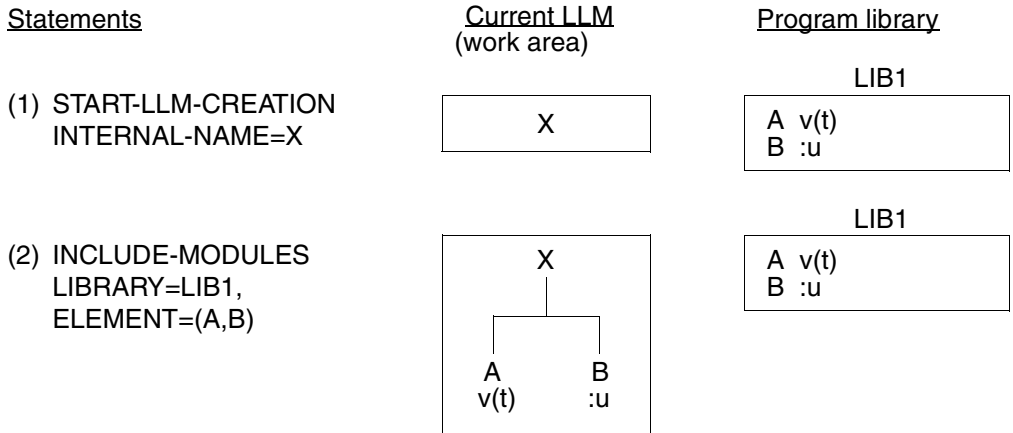
The user uses the SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION statement to define how BINDER is to handle remaining unresolvable external references for the current LLM. It is possible to define that unresolved external references are valid or invalid. Valid unresolved external references are given the address of a specified symbol.

If unresolved external references are valid, they are taken over when the LLM is saved. If unresolved external references are invalid, the LLM will be rejected when saving is attempted.

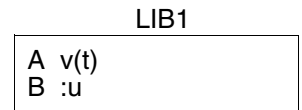
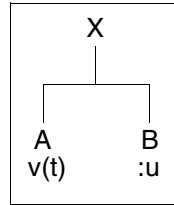
The SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION statement does not take effect until the current LLM is saved with the SAVE-LLM statement. The current LLM in the work area remains unchanged. If modules are included by means of an INCLUDE-MODULES statement between the SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION statements and the SAVE-LLM statement, and an included module can resolve the unresolved external references, the SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION statement will be skipped.

The scope for the handling of unresolved external references can be limited to specific OMs and sub-LLMs in the current LLM (SCOPE operand).

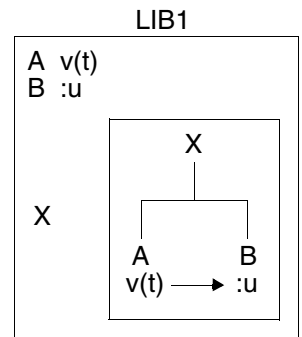
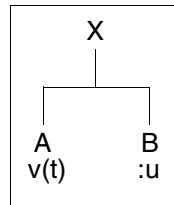
Example 1



- (3) SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION
 SYMBOL-NAME=T,
 SYMBOL-TYPE=REFERENCES
 RESOLUTION=BY-SYMBOL
 (SYMBOL=U)



- (4) SAVE-LLM
 LIBRARY=LIB1



Explanation:

- (1) An LLM with the internal name X is created in the work area.
- (2) The object modules A and B are read from program library LIB1 and included in the current LLM. Object module A contains the unresolved EXTRN v(t), object module B contains the ENTRY u. The EXTRN v(t) remains unresolved because it cannot be resolved by the ENTRY u.
- (3) This defines that the unresolved EXTRN v(t) will be given the address of the ENTRY u when the current LLM is saved. The current LLM in the work area remains unchanged.
- (4) The current LLM is saved as an element with the element name X in program library LIB1. The SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION statement is executed. The EXTRN v(t) is given the address of the ENTRY u.

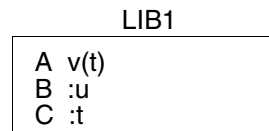
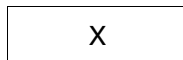
Example 2

Statements

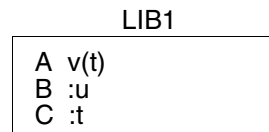
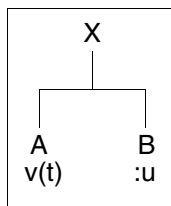
Current LLM
(work area)

Program library

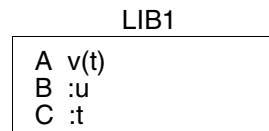
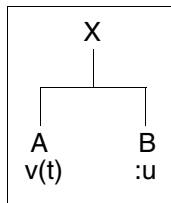
(1) START-LLM-CREATION
INTERNAL-NAME=X



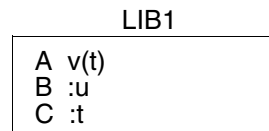
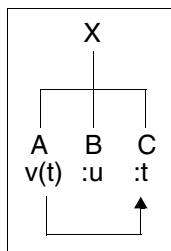
(2) INCLUDE-MODULES
LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=(A,B)



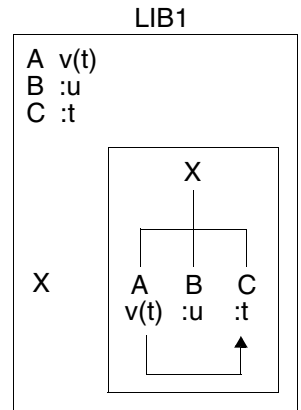
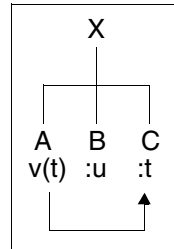
(3) SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION
SYMBOL-NAME=T,
SYMBOL-TYPE=REFERENCES
RESOLUTION=BY-SYMBOL
(SYMBOL=U)



(4) INCLUDE-MODULES
LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=C



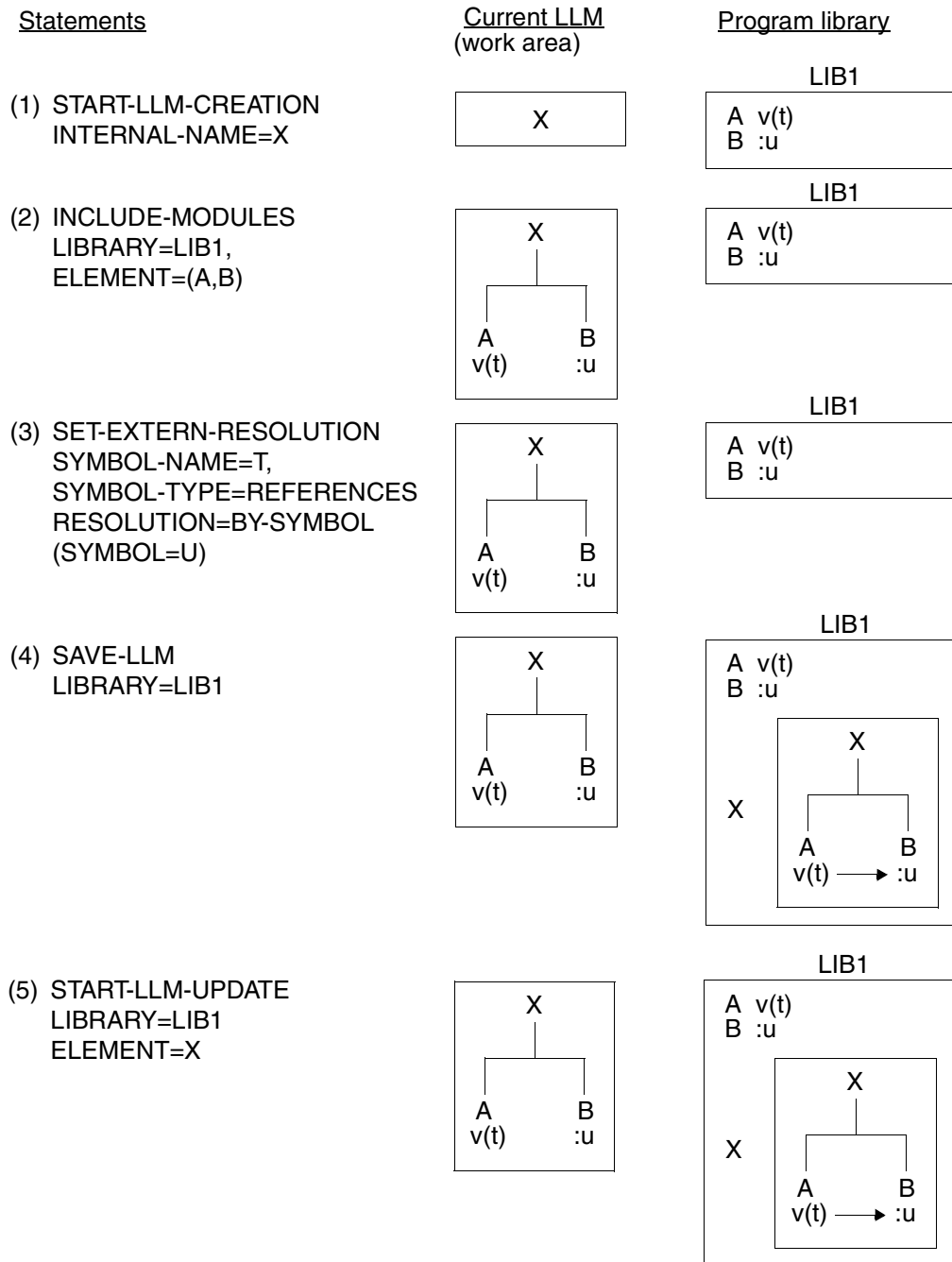
- (5) SAVE-LLM
LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=X



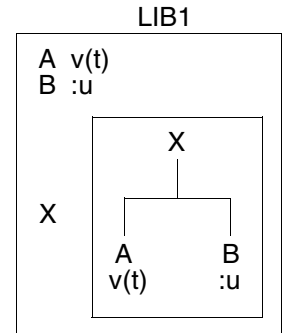
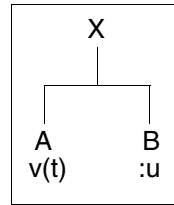
Explanation:

- (1) An LLM with the internal name X is created in the work area.
- (2) The object modules A and B are read from program library LIB1 and included in the current LLM. Object module A contains the unresolved EXTRN v(t), object module B contains the ENTRY u. The EXTRN v(t) remains unresolved because it cannot be resolved by the ENTRY u.
- (3) This defines that the unresolved EXTRN v(t) will be given the address of the ENTRY u when the current LLM is saved. The current LLM in the work area remains unchanged.
- (4) The object module C with the ENTRY t is read from program library LIB1 and included in the current LLM. The ENTRY t can resolve EXTRN v(t).
- (5) The current LLM is saved as an element with the element name X in program library LIB1. Because the EXTRN v(t) was resolved by ENTRY t, the SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION statement is skipped.

Example 3



(6) SAVE-LLM
LIBRARY=LIB1



Explanation:

- (1) An LLM with the internal name X is created in the work area.
- (2) The object modules A and B are read from program library LIB1 and included in the current LLM. Object module A contains the unresolved EXTRN v(t), object module B contains the ENTRY u. The EXTRN v(t) remains unresolved because it cannot be resolved by the ENTRY u.
- (3) This defines that the unresolved EXTRN v(t) will be given the address of the ENTRY u when the current LLM is saved. The current LLM in the work area remains unchanged.
- (4) The current LLM is saved as an element with the element name X in program library LIB1. The SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION statement is executed. The EXTRN v(t) is given the address of the ENTRY u.
- (5) The same LLM with the element name X in program library LIB1 is updated.
- (6) The current LLM is saved as an element with the element name X in program library LIB1. The specifications under (3) in the SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION statement are then ignored. The LLM is saved with the EXTRN v(t) unresolved (default value in the SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION statement).

3.6 Handling name conflicts

Name conflicts can occur when multiple entries having the same name in the External Symbols Vector (ESV) of the LLM. Not every instance of identical names is a name conflict, however.

The following table illustrates how BINDER reacts when identical names are encountered.

Entry 2	Entry 1			
	CSECT	ENTRY	COMMON	XDSEC-D
CSECT	(1)	(1)	(2)	--
ENTRY	(1)	(1)	(1)	--
COMMON	(2)	(1)	(3)	--
XDSEC-D	--	--	--	(4)

Explanation

- (1) A name conflict has been detected. BINDER accepts the name conflict and attempts to resolve it. In doing so it proceeds in accordance with the rules described for the resolution of external references (see [page 72ff](#)).

The user can find information about name conflicts in the lists that are output by the SHOW-MAP statement (see [page 133ff](#)). The user can then take action to resolve the name conflict by renaming symbols or modifying the masking of symbols (see [page 97ff](#)).
- (2) BINDER selects a suitable size for the COMMON that will accommodate the longest CSECT of this name or the longest COMMON of this name.
- (3) BINDER selects a suitable size for the COMMON that will accommodate the longest COMMON.
- (4) A name conflict has been detected. BINDER proceeds as described in point (1). Definitions of XDSECs *cannot* however be renamed or masked by the user.

In the statements

INCLUDE-MODULES,
MERGE-MODULES,
MODIFY-MODULE-ATTRIBUTES,
MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY,
RENAME-SYMBOLS,
REPLACE-MODULS,
RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK and
SAVE-LLM

the NAME-COLLISION operand can be used to control the handling of a name conflict caused by the statement in which this operand is specified. Note, however, that any other name conflicts which may occur are not affected by this.

3.7 COMMON promotion

COMMONs are sections that at the time of linking do not as yet contain any data or instructions but simply reserve space for that purpose. These areas can be used after loading of the LLM as data communication areas between different modules of the LLM or as reserved space for CSECTs.

BINDER assigns COMMONs of the same name *one* shared storage area. BINDER selects a suitable size for this area that will accommodate the longest COMMON or longest CSECT that promotes a COMMON of this name. After they have been promoted, the COMMONs have the same load address as the CSECT that promoted them.

If the LLM is single slice or sliced by attribute, all the COMMONs with the same name are promoted by the first CSECT with the same name found during the scan of the LLM structure tree from left to right.

If the LLM is sliced by user, all the COMMONs with the same name are sliced by slice. In each slice, these COMMONs are promoted by the first CSECT with the same name included in the slice and found during the scan of the LLM structure tree from left to right.

If the LLM has no External Symbols Vector, a COMMON that has not already been promoted cannot be promoted at load time.

Unnamed COMMONs are handled by BINDER in the same way as named areas except that it does not compare the name field with the names of CSECTs. Text in unnamed CSECTs is not therefore used for promotion of a COMMON.

3.8 Handling pseudo-registers

Pseudo-registers are main memory areas that are used for intercommunication between different program sections. The language processors compute the alignment and length of the pseudo-registers and pass this information on to BINDER in the form of ESV information. BINDER combines the pseudo-registers in the modules to form **pseudo-register vectors** and computes the alignment and maximum length of the pseudo-register vectors. The maximum length of a pseudo-register vector may not exceed 4096 bytes.

BINDER does not reserve the main memory area for the pseudo-register vectors. The user must reserve the necessary main memory area.

3.9 Address relocation

Each module that is included in the LLM comprises one or more CSECTs with addresses relative to the beginning of the associated module. BINDER assigns relative addresses to the individual CSECTs on linking the LLM. The address of the first CSECT of the LLM is used as the reference address. All other CSECTs in the modules that are included in the LLM contain an address relative to this reference address. In addition, all address references in the CSECTs are adjusted to their relative position. If a CSECT has the relative position 300, for example, relative to the address of the first CSECT in the LLM, all address references in the CSECT are incremented by 300.

If the specified load address is greater than or less than the reference address of the LLM, DBL defines the absolute addresses of the LLM by determining an address constant from the sum of the reference address and the load address and adding this to the relative addresses of the CSECTs.

3.10 Handling symbols

Program definitions and **references** in an LLM are combined under the generic term **symbols** in the following. Each symbol is identified by means of its name.

Program definitions are:

- control sections (CSECTs)
- entry points (ENTRYs)
- COMMONs
- external dummy sections as definitions (XDSEC-Ds)

References are:

- external references (EXTRNs)
- V-type constants
- weak external references (WXTRNs)
- external dummy sections as references (XDSEC-Rs)

BINDER handles symbols with the following functions:

- renaming symbols (RENAME-SYMBOLS),
- modifying the attributes of symbols (MODIFY-SYMBOL-ATTRIBUTES),
- modifying the masking of symbols (MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY),
- modifying the symbol type (MODIFY-SYMBOL-TYPE).

3.10.1 Symbol names

In addition to the usual EN name (external name), BINDER also supports another type of symbol name: the EEN name (extended external name).

- EN names have a maximum length of 32 characters and may contain only the following characters:

A-Z, a-z, 0-9, @, #, \$, _, &, %, -

The name must not start with a % character.

- EEN names can consist of up to 32723 characters, on which there are no restrictions (nonprintable characters are also permitted). Names of this kind are necessary for compilers of object-oriented programming languages (e.g. C/C++ V3.0) in particular.

Special measures must be taken so that these names can be input and output at user interfaces:

- EEN names cannot be input at the BINDER user interfaces. They can only be directly generated by corresponding compilers and contained in the LLMs generated by these compilers.
- EEN names are output in lists as follows:

BINDER restricts the printable length for the output of EEN names to 32 characters. The compiler which has generated the name provides an algorithm, which BINDER uses to determine a printable string representing the EEN name in its full length. By its nature, this string is not unique and should be used only for information purposes. In particular, a certain EEN name may be presented differently by another application if it determines a different printable length. This kind of printable name should therefore never be used as an input parameter.

Notes

- The type of a symbol name cannot be changed.
- Both types of symbol name can occur next to one another in the same LLM.
- The type of a symbol name is irrelevant in tests for the same name.
- BLSSERV is required to load LLMs that contain EEN names. Therefore, they cannot be loaded in BS2000/OSD versions earlier than V3.0, and only in BS2000/OSD V3.0, if at least version V2.0 of BLSSERV is used.

3.10.2 Renaming symbols

The names of program definitions and references in an LLM can be changed by means of the RENAME-SYMBOLS statement.

The following program definitions can be renamed:

- control sections (CSECTs)
- entry points (ENTRYS)
- COMMONs

The following references can be renamed:

- external references (EXTRNs)
- V-type constants
- weak external references (WXTRNs)

Program definitions and references can be renamed *simultaneously*. The SYMBOL-TYPE operand determines which type is renamed.

Masked symbols can also be renamed by means of the RENAME-SYMBOLS statement. External references relating to the masked symbols are deresolved during renaming if requested in the MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY statement.

The scope for renaming can be limited to specific OMs and sub-LLMs in the current LLM.

The handling of any name conflicts which may occur can be controlled with the NAME-COLLISION operand.

Example 1

This example illustrates the renaming of ENTRYs in an LLM. Here, one object module is excluded.

<u>Statements</u>	<u>Current LLM</u> (work area)
(1) START-LLM-CREATION INTERNAL-NAME=X	X
(2) INCLUDE-MODULES LIBRARY=LIB, ELEMENT=(A,B,C)	<pre> graph TD X --- A X --- B X --- C X --- D X --- E D --- exa1[":exa"] E --- exa2[":exa"] </pre>
(3) INCLUDE-MODULES LIBRARY=LIB, ELEMENT=(D,E)	<pre> graph TD X --- A X --- B X --- C X --- D X --- E D --- exa1[":exa"] E --- exa2[":exa"] </pre>
(4) RENAME-SYMBOLS SYMBOL-NAME=EXA, SYMBOL-TYPE=ENTRY, SCOPE=EXPLICIT(EXCEPT- SUB-LLM=X.D), NEW-NAME=ABC	<pre> graph TD X --- A X --- B X --- C X --- D X --- E D --- exa[":exa"] E --- abc[":abc"] </pre>

Explanation:

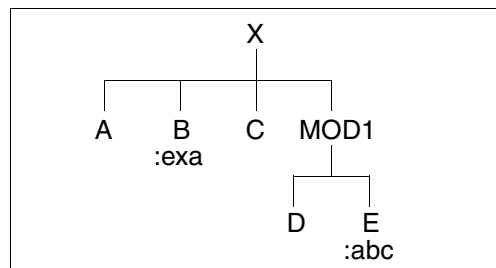
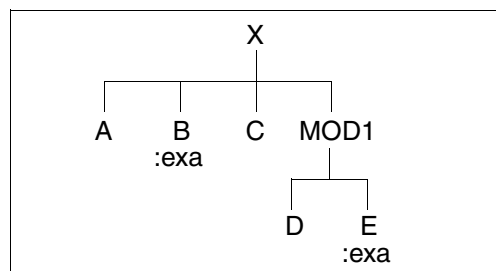
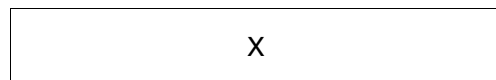
- (1) An LLM with the internal name X is created in the work area.
- (2) The OMs A, B and C are included in the current LLM from program library LIB.
- (3) The OMs D and E are included in the current LLM from program library LIB. D and E have ENTRYs with the name “exa”.
- (4) Only the name “exa” of the ENTRY in module E is changed to “abc”. The name “exa” of the ENTRY in module D remains unchanged because it was excluded by the SCOPE operand.

Example 2

This example illustrates the renaming of ENTRIES in an LLM. Here, only one specific sub-LLM is involved.

StatementsCurrent LLM
(work area)

- (1) START-LLM-CREATION
INTERNAL-NAME=X
- (2) INCLUDE-MODULES
LIBRARY=LIB,
ELEMENT=(A,B,C)
- (3) BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS
SUB-LLM-NAME=MOD1
- (4) INCLUDE-MODULES
LIBRARY=LIB,
ELEMENT=(D,E)
- (5) RENAME-SYMBOLS
SYMBOL-NAME=EXA,
SYMBOL-TYPE=ENTRY,
SCOPE=EXPLICIT(WITHIN-SUB-
LLM=X.MOD1),
NEW-NAME=ABC
- (6) END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS



Explanation:

- (1) An LLM with the internal name X is created in the work area.
- (2) The OMs A, B and C are included in the current LLM from program library LIB. B has an ENTRY with the name "exa".
- (3) A sub-LLM with the name MOD1 is begun at the root.
- (4) The OMs D and E are included in the current sub-LLM from program library LIB. E also has an ENTRY with the name "exa".
- (5) Only the name "exa" of the ENTRY in module E is changed to "abc" because renaming was restricted to the sub-LLM MOD1 by means of the SCOPE operand. The name "exa" of the ENTRY in module B remains unchanged.
- (6) The current sub-LLM is ended.

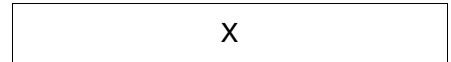
Example 3

This example illustrates the renaming of EXTRNs in an LLM. Here, only one specific sub-LLM is involved.

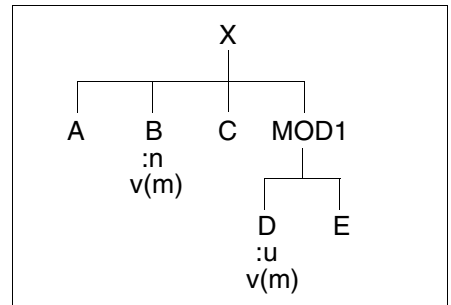
Statements

Current LLM
(work area)

(1) START-LLM-CREATION
INTERNAL-NAME=X



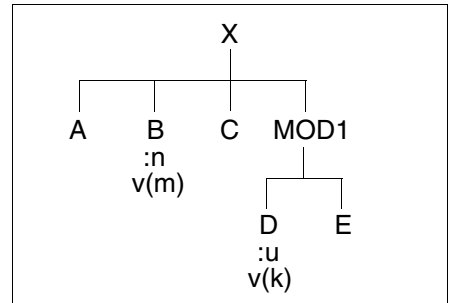
(2) INCLUDE-MODULES
LIBRARY=LIB,
ELEMENT=(A,B,C)



(3) BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS
SUB-LLM-NAME=MOD1

(4) INCLUDE-MODULES
LIBRARY=LIB,
ELEMENT=(D,E)

(5) RENAME-SYMBOLS
SYMBOL-NAME=M,
SYMBOL-OCCURENCE=PARAMETERS
(OCCURENCE-NUMBER=ALL),
SYMBOL-TYPE=REFERENCES,
SCOPE=EXPLICIT(WITHIN-SUB-
LLM=X.MOD1),
NEW-NAME=K



(6) END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS

Explanation:

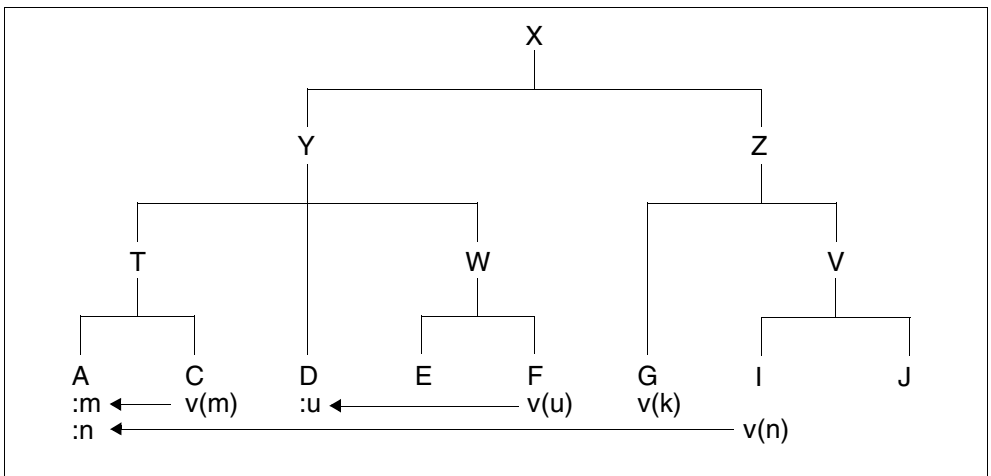
- (1) An LLM with the internal name X is created in the work area.
- (2) The OMs A, B and C are included in the current LLM from program library LIB. B has an ENTRY with the name "n" and an EXTRN with the name "m".
- (3) A sub-LLM with the name MOD1 is begun at the root.
- (4) The OMs D and E are included in the current sub-LLM from program library LIB. D has an ENTRY with the name "u" and an EXTRN with the name "m".

- (5) The name “m” of references is to be changed to “k” (SYMBOL-TYPE=REFERENCES operand). Only the name “m” of the EXTRN in module D is changed to “k” because renaming was restricted to the sub-LLM MOD1 by means of the SCOPE operand. Renaming applies to every occurrence of the name (OCCURRENCE-NUMBER=ALL operand).
- (6) The current sub-LLM is ended.

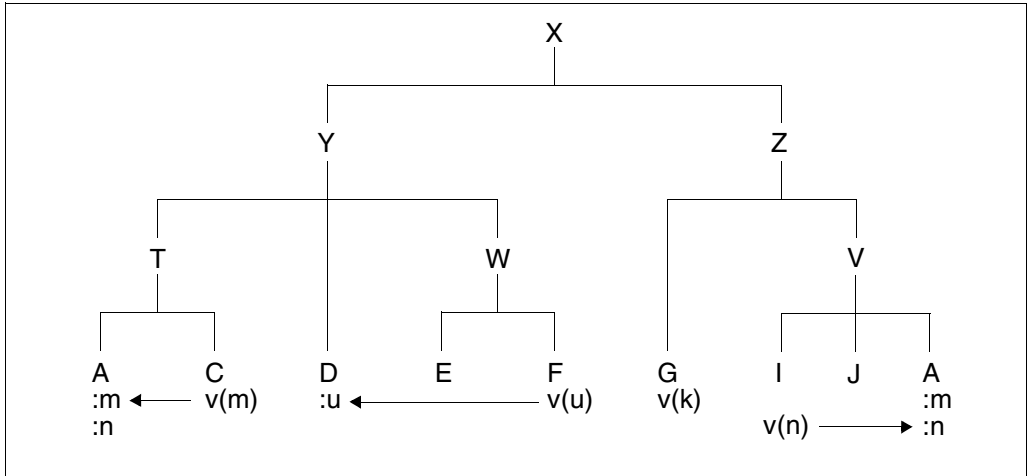
Example 4

This example illustrates how the resolution of external references is affected by the renaming of program definitions.

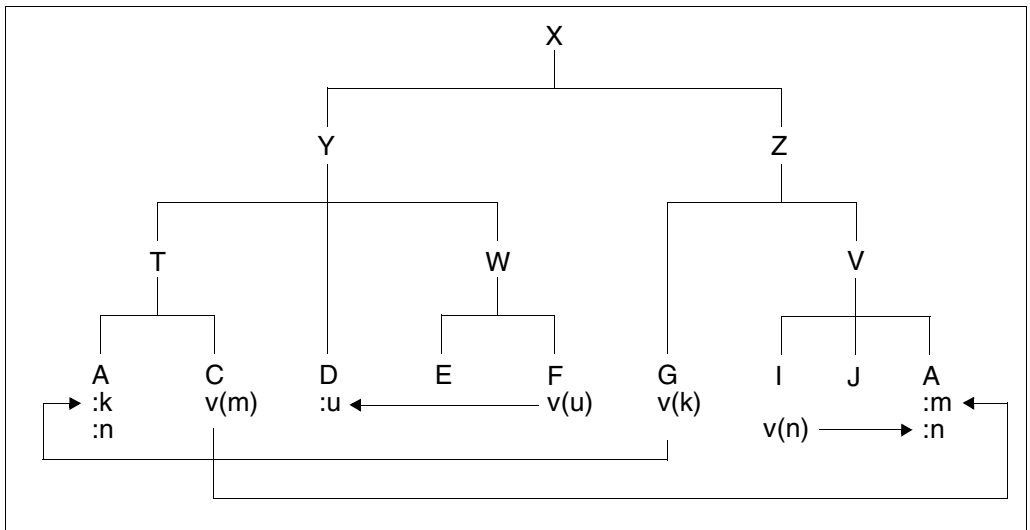
(1) START-LLM-UPDATE LIBRARY=LIB,ELEMENT=LLM1



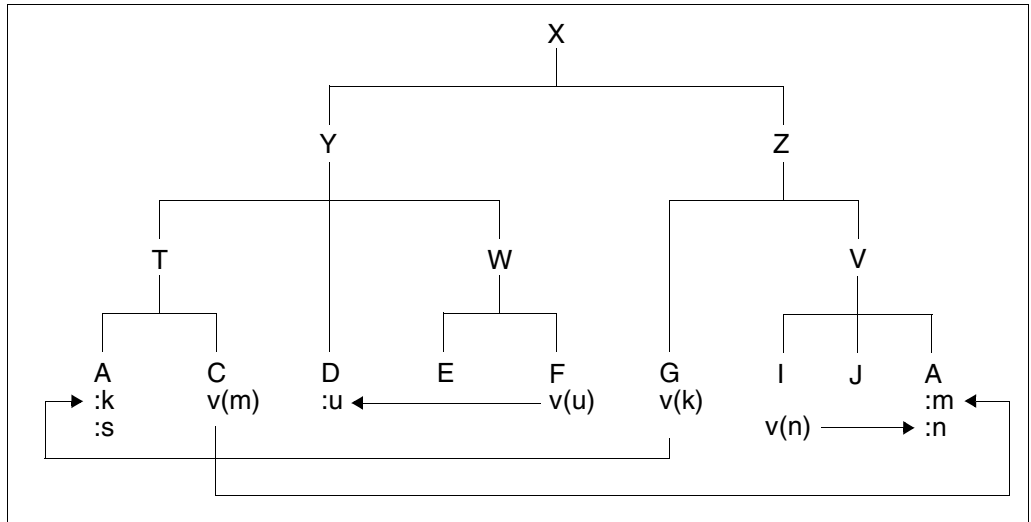
(2) INCLUDE-MODULES LIBRARY=LIB2,ELEMENT=A,PATH-NAME=X.Z.V



(3) RENAME-SYMBOLS SYMBOL-NAME=M,SYMBOL-TYPE=DEFINITIONS, SCOPE=EXPLICIT(WITHIN-SUB-LLM=X.Y.T.A),NEW-NAME=K



- (4) RENAME-SYMBOLS SYMBOL-NAME=N,SYMBOL-TYPE=DEFINITIONS, SCOPE=EXPLICIT(WITHIN-SUB-LLM=X.Y.T.A),NEW-NAME=S



Explanation:

- (1) An LLM saved as an element with the name LLM1 in program library LIB is to be updated. The LLM contains the following program definitions and references:
 - the EXTRN $v(m)$ in the OM C resolved by ENTRY “m” in the OM A
 - the EXTRN $v(u)$ in the OM F resolved by ENTRY “u” in the OM D
 - the unresolved EXTRN $v(k)$ in the OM G
 - the EXTRN $v(n)$ in the OM I resolved by ENTRY “n” in the OM A.
- (2) The same object module A that is already included in the sub-LLM T is read from program library LIB2 and included in the sub-LLM V. The ENTRY “n” in the most recently included OM A now resolves the EXTRN $v(n)$ in the OM I because OM A lies in the same sub-LLM as OM I.
- (3) The ENTRY “m” in the OM A of the sub-LLM T is renamed “k”. The external references are thus resolved as follows:
 - EXTRN $v(k)$ in the OM G is resolved by ENTRY “k” in the OM A of the sub-LLM T
 - ENTRY $v(m)$ in the OM C is resolved by ENTRY “m” in the OM A of the sub-LLM V.
- (4) The ENTRY “n” in the OM A of the sub-LLM T is renamed “s”. This has no influence on the resolution of the external references.

3.10.3 Modifying the attributes of symbols

The attributes of control sections (CSECTs) and COMMONs in the current LLM can be changed with the MODIFY-SYMBOL-ATTRIBUTES statement.

The following attributes can be modified (see [page 10ff](#)):

- main memory resident (RESIDENT)
- shareable (PUBLIC)
- read access (READ-ONLY)
- alignment (ALIGNMENT)
- addressing mode (AMODE)
- residence mode (RMODE)

When modifying the attributes it should be noted that all COMMONs must have the same name and all CSECTs of the same name that initialize these COMMONs with data must have the same value for the READ-ONLY attribute.

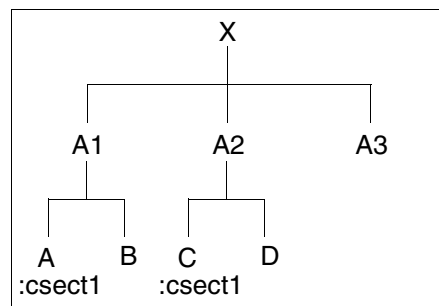
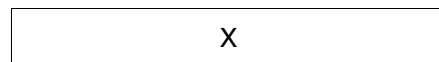
The scope for the modification of attributes can be limited to specific OMs and sub-LLMs in the current LLM (SCOPE operand).

Example

Statements

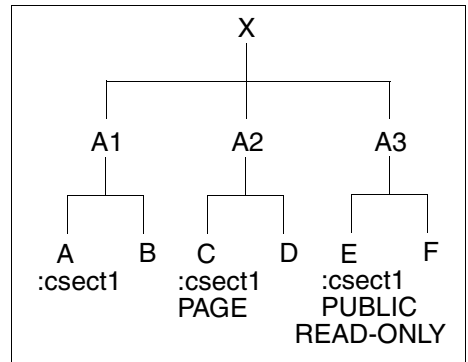
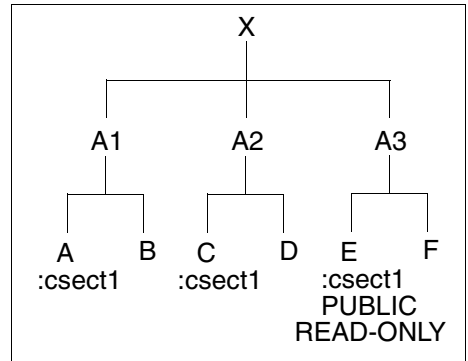
- (1) START-LLM-CREATION
INTERNAL-NAME=X
- (2) BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS
SUB-LLM-NAME=A1
- (3) INCLUDE-MODULES LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=(A,B)
- (4) END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS
- (5) BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS
SUB-LLM-NAME=A2
- (6) INCLUDE-MODULES LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=(C,D)
- (7) END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS
- (8) BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS
SUB-LLM-NAME=A3

Current LLM
(work area)



Statements

- (9) INCLUDE-MODULES
LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=(E,F)
- (10)MODIFY-SYMBOL-ATTRIBUTES
SYMBOL-NAME=CSECT1,
READ-ONLY=YES,
PUBLIC=YES
- (11)END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS
- (12)MODIFY-SYMBOL-ATTRIBUTES
SYMBOL-NAME=CSECT1,
SCOPE=EXPLICIT(WITHIN-SUB-
LLM=X.A2),
ALIGNMENT=PAGE

Current LLM
(work area)

Explanation:

- (1) An LLM with the internal name X is created in the work area.
- (2) A sub-LLM with the name A1 is begun.
- (3) The object modules A and B are included in the current sub-LLM A1 from program library LIB1. Object module A contains a CSECT with the name CSECT1.
- (4) A1 is ended.
- (5) A sub-LLM with the name A2 is begun.
- (6) The object modules C and D are included in A2 from program library LIB1. Object module C contains a CSECT with the name CSECT1.
- (7) A2 is ended.
- (8) A sub-LLM with the name A3 is begun.

- (9) The object modules E and F are included in A3 from program library LIB1. Object module E contains a CSECT with the name CSECT1.
- (10) The PUBLIC and READ-ONLY attributes of CSECT1 are modified. The *current* sub-LLM is addressed. This is the sub-LLM A3. The attributes of the CSECTs “CSECT1” in object modules A and C remain unchanged.
- (11) A3 is ended.
- (12) The ALIGNMENT attribute of the CSECT1 is modified. Object module C in the sub-LLM A2 is addressed with the path name X.A2. The attributes of the CSECTs “CSECT1” in object modules A and E remain unchanged.

3.10.4 Modifying the masking of symbols

The user has the facility to mask control sections (CSECTs) and entry points (ENTRYs) in the current LLM. A masked symbol is saved in the External Symbols Vector (ESV) of the LLM, but it is provided with a flag (mask) which makes it “invisible”. Such a symbol is thus “invisible” for the autolink function and is not used for the resolution of external references.

The extent to which the symbols remain visible or are masked is determined by the user with the MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY statement. With masked symbols it is possible to choose whether resolved external references relating to the specified symbols remain resolved or are to be deresolved (KEEP-RESOLUTION operand).

The scope for modifying the masking of symbols can be limited to specific OMs and sub-LLMs in the current LLM (SCOPE operand).

The handling of any name conflicts which may occur can be controlled with the NAME-COLLISION operand.

Example

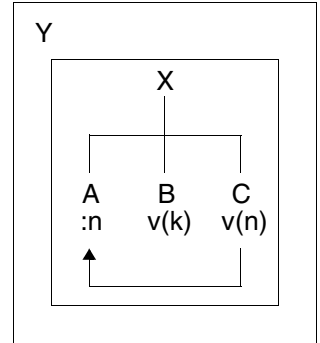
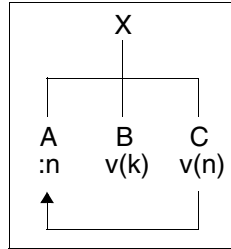
This example illustrates how the resolution of external references is affected by the masking and renaming of symbols.

Statements

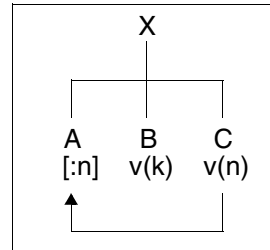
Current LLM
(work area)

Program library
(LIB1)

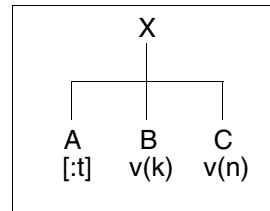
- (1) START-LLM-UPDATE
LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=Y



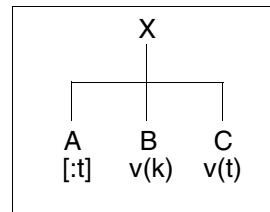
- (2) MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY
SYMBOL-NAME=N,
VISIBLE=NO (KEEP-
RESOLUTION=YES)



- (3) RENAME-SYMBOLS
SYMBOL-NAME=N,
SYMBOL-TYPE=DEFINITIONS,
NEW-NAME=T



- (4) RENAME-SYMBOLS
SYMBOL-NAME=N,
SYMBOL-TYPE=REFERENCES,
NEW-NAME=T



Explanation:

- (1) An LLM X saved as an element with element name Y in program library LIB1 is to be updated. The LLM X contains the EXTRN v(n) that is resolved by the ENTRY n, and the unresolved EXTRN v(k).
- (2) The ENTRY n in the LLM X is masked (masking is represented by square brackets). The resolved EXTRN v(n) remains resolved (KEEP-RESOLUTION=YES operand).
- (3) The name “n” of the masked ENTRY is changed to “t”. The resolved EXTRN (n) is thus deresolved.
- (4) The names “n” of the EXTRNs are changed to “t”. The EXTRN v(t) cannot be resolved by the ENTRY t because the ENTRY t is masked.

3.10.5 Modifying symbol types

With the MODIFY-SYMBOL-TYPE statement, the user can modify the types of symbols in the current LLM. Note, however, that “symbols” in this context can only be references. The user cannot modify the types of program definitions (CSECTs, ENTRYs).

External references (EXTRNs), V constants (VCONs) and weak external references (WXTRNs) can be converted into each other almost without restrictions. The user can, for example, convert EXTRNs or VCONs into WXTRNs in order to prevent these external references from being resolved by the autolink function. However, it is not possible to convert unreferenced EXTRNs and WXTRNs into VCONs.

A further typical application for the MODIFY-SYMBOL-TYPE statement results from the use of OCM (Overlay Control Module) with user-defined slices (see the START-LLM-CREATION statement). Since only VCONs may be used as references in OCMs, all references must have the symbol type VCON.

The scope for modification of symbol types can be restricted to certain object modules and sub-LLMs in the current LLM (operand SCOPE).

The MODIFY-SYMBOL-TYPE statement has no effect on external references which have already been resolved.

3.11 Merging modules

A sub-LLM or an entire LLM can be “merged”, i.e. all CSECTs of the sub-LLM combined to form a single CSECT. External references between the merged modules remain resolved and are deleted from the External Symbols Vector. With the operand ENTRY-LIST, the user can specify which CSECTs and ENTRYs are to remain in the External Symbols Vector, and can thus still be used for resolving external references. Each CSECT which is merged and remains in the External Symbols Vector is converted into an ENTRY.

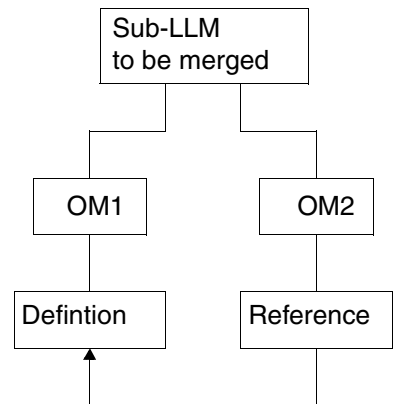
The following examples show three possible situations which can occur when a sub-LLM is merged.

Case 1

The sub-LLM to be merged contains only references to symbols within the same sub-LLM.

Consequence:

The external reference is finally resolved and is deleted from the External Symbols Vector. If the user specifies the definition in operand ENTRY-LIST, it remains in the ESV and is converted into an ENTRY if it was a CSECT.



OM: object module

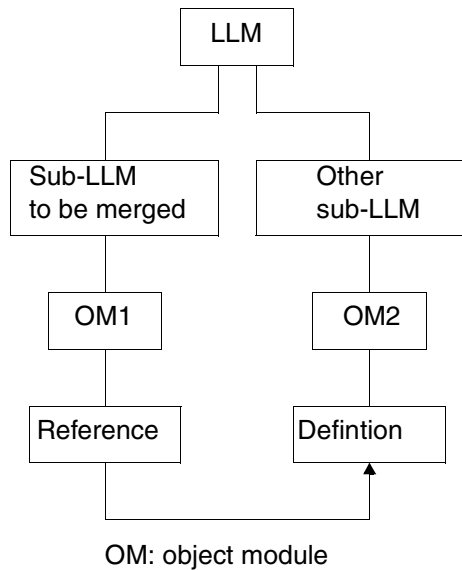
Case 2

The sub-LLM to be merged contains references to symbols in one or more other sub-LLMs.

Consequence:

The resolution of external references remains unchanged.

The External Symbols Vector is also not affected.

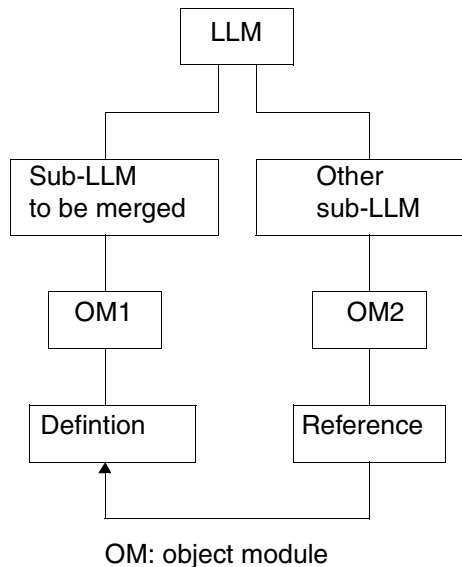
*Case 3*

The sub-LLM to be merged contains definitions to which other sub-LLMs refer.

Consequence:

If the user specifies these definitions in the ENTRY-LIST operand, they remain in the External Symbols Vector and are changed to ENTRYs if they were CSECTs. No changes are made to the resolution of the external reference in OM2.

If, however, the user does not specify the ENTRY-LIST operand, the definition is deleted from the External Symbols Vector. The external reference in OM2 is now unresolved and BINDER attempts to resolve this external reference with the aid of the definitions which exist in the External Symbols



After the merge operation, the following logical structure exists for the sub-LLM:

- one sub-LLM node with the name of the merged sub-LLM,
- one prelinked module (as a “leaf” in the logical structure, see [page 8ff](#)) with the same name as the merged sub-LLM.

All nodes removed by the merge procedure are still visible in the BINDER list during the BINDER run. However, they are not stored with SAVE-LLM.

If the CSECTs to be merged are contained in different slices, the following should be noted:

- LLMs with user-defined slices may not be merged.
- In the case of slices by attributes, the new CSECT is inserted in the slice whose attributes match those specified with the NEW-CSECT-ATTRIBUTES operand.

If a definition specified in ENTRY-LIST exists more than once in the sub-LLM to be merged, only one definition with this name will remain in the External Symbols Vector. This is determined as follows:

- CSECTs have priority over ENTRYs,
- the first definition with this name which occurs in the External Symbols Vector remains there.

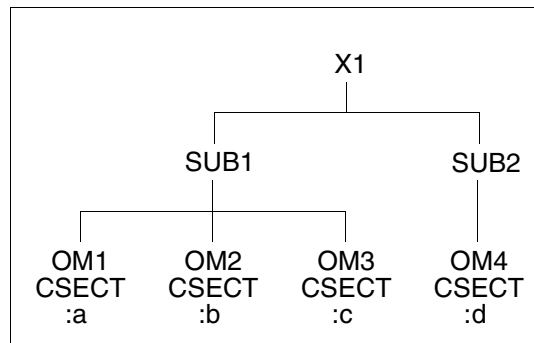
No list for symbolic debugging (LSD) is generated for the new CSECT. The merge module is not regarded as a runtime module, which means that the visibility of the symbols also remains unchanged. COMMONs, external dummy sections (XDSEC-D) and pseudo-registers in the merged modules also remain unchanged. The initialization of the COMMONs is also updated, as is the External Symbols Vector.

Example 1

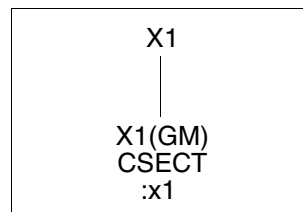
Merging an entire LLM. The result is an LLM which contains only a single module (prelinked module).

Statements

- (1) START-LLM-UPDATE
LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=M

Current LLM
(work area)

- (2) MERGE-MODULES
NAME=X1,
PATH-NAME=*NONE



GM: prelinked module

Explanation:

- (1) An LLM stored as an element with the name M in program library LIB1 is to be merged. For this, it is read into the work area. The LLM has the internal name X1.
- (2) The entire LLM with the internal name X1 is merged, since PATH-NAME=*NONE was specified. The new CSECT receives the same name as the LLM because the default value *NAME is used for NEW-CSECT-NAME.

Example 2

Merging a sub-LLM with changes to the resolution of the external references.

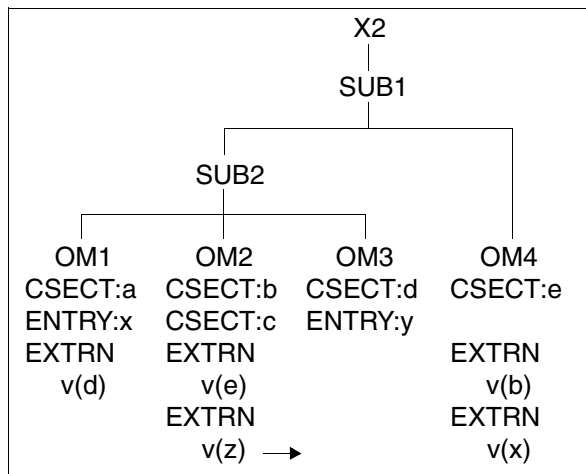
Initial situation:

In LLM X2, all external references except EXTRN v(z) are resolved by CSECTs or ENTRYs in LLM X2.

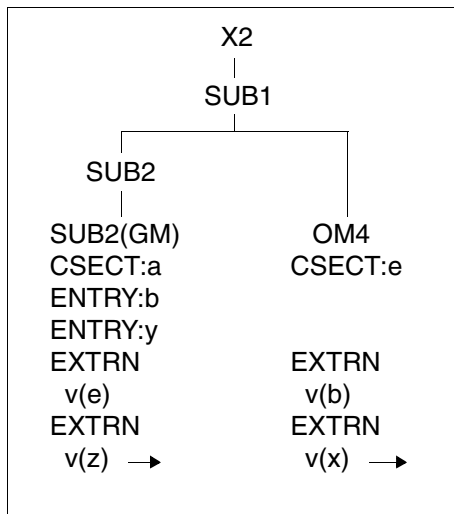
Statements

(1) START-LLM-UPDATE
LIBRARY=LIB1,
ELEMENT=N

Current LLM
(work area)



(2) MERGE-MODULES
NAME=SUB2,
PATH-NAME=X2.SUB1,
NEW-CSECT-NAME=*STD,
ENTRY-LIST=(b,y)



GM: prelinked module

Explanation:

- (1) A sub-LLM of the LLM with the internal name X2 is to be merged. For this, the LLM X2, which is stored as library element N in program library LIB1, is read into the work area.
- (2) Sub-LLM SUB2, which can be accessed via path X2.SUB1, is merged. The new CSECT receives the name of the first CSECT in sub-LLM SUB2. The program definitions b and y from sub-LLM SUB2 remain in the External Symbols Vector, whereby b is converted into an ENTRY. All other program definitions from SUB2 (c,d,x) are deleted from the External Symbols Vector (ESV).

After SUB2 has been merged:

- EXTRN v(d) is finally resolved and no longer appears in the ESV
- EXTRN v(z) is still unresolved
- EXTRN v(x) is now also unresolved because it lies outside sub-LLM SUB2 and the ENTRY x in SUB2 has been deleted from the ESV.

3.12 Defining default values

The user can define his/her own default values for some of the operands for a BINDER run or an edit run (see [page 130](#)).

The following default values can be defined:

- **MAP defaults:**
These are defined with the `MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS` statement and are valid for the duration of a BINDER run.
- **CURRENT defaults:**
 - The current input library (`CURRENT-INPUT-LIB`) for inclusion and replacement of modules is defined with the `INCLUDE-MODULES` and `REPLACE-MODULES` statements.
 - The current input/output library for LLMs, the current element name and the current element version are defined with the `START-LLM-UPDATE` and `SAVE-LLM` statements.
 - The current sub-LLM is set with the `BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS` statement. The `END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS` statement makes the next higher LLM the current sub-LLM.
- **INCLUSION-DEFAULTS:**
These are set in the `START-LLM-CREATION`, `START-LLM-UPDATE` and `MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES` statements for the duration of an edit run and can be changed temporarily for the duration of an `INCLUDE-MODULES` or `REPLACE-MODULES` statement.
- **SAVE defaults:**
These values are defined in the `SAVE-LLM ...=LAST-SAVE...` statement and are available for the duration of an edit run.
- **Global defaults (STD-DEFAULTS):**
Global defaults which define the format of the LLM and the handling of name conflicts can be set with the `MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS` statement. They are valid for the duration of a BINDER run.

3.13 Display functions

3.13.1 Displaying the default values

The SHOW-DEFAULTS statement permits the user to display the current default values (see [page 117](#)). The following defaults can be selected for display:

- the global defaults (STD-DEFAULTS)
- the CURRENT defaults
- the INCLUSION-DEFAULTS
- the values for the last saving of LLMs (LAST-SAVE) or
- the defaults for the BINDER lists (MAP-DEFAULTS).

The CURRENT-DEFAULTS, INCLUSION-DEFAULTS and LAST-SAVE operands are meaningful only after the START-LLM-CREATION or START-LLM-UPDATE statement has been executed. The values are output on SYSOUT.

Example

The example below illustrates output of the SHOW-DEFAULTS statement.

```

/start-binder
% BND0500 BINDER VERSION 'V02.3A00' STARTED
//start-llm-creation internal-name=complex1
//show-defaults
STD-DEFAULTS:
  OVERWRITE                =YES
  FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS     =FROM-CURRENT
  CONNECTION-MODE         =OSD-DEFAULT
  REQUIRED-COMPRESSION=NO
NAME-COLLISION:
  INCLUSION                =IGNORED
  SAVE                     =IGNORED
  SYMBOL-PROCESSING=IGNORED
CURRENT-DEFAULTS:
  CURRENT-SUB-LLM         =COMPLEX1
LIBRARY:
  CURRENT                  =
  CURRENT-INPUT-LIB=
ELEMENT:
  CURRENT                  =

```

```

VERSION:
  CURRENT-VERSION =
INCLUSION-DEFAULTS:
  LOGICAL-STRUCTURE=WHOLE-LLM
  TEST-SUPPORT    =NO
LAST-SAVE:
  OVERWRITE          =STD
  FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS =STD
  REQUIRED-COMPRESSSION=STD
  NAME-COLLISION     =STD
  SYMBOL-Dictionary  =YES
  RELOCATION-DATA     =YES
  LOGICAL-STRUCTURE  =WHOLE-LLM
  TEST-SUPPORT       =YES
  LOAD-ADDRESS       =UNDEFINED
  ENTRY-POINT        =*STD
  MAP                 =YES
MAP-DEFAULTS:
  MAP-NAME           =*STD
  COMMENT            =NONE
  HELP-INFORMATION   =YES
  GLOBAL-INFORMATION =YES
  LOGICAL-STRUCTURE  =YES
  RESOLUTION-SCOPE   =YES
  PHYSICAL-STRUCTURE =YES
  PROGRAM-MAP        =PARAMETERS
  DEFINITIONS        =ALL
  INVERTED-XREF-LIST=NONE
  REFERENCES         =ALL
  UNRESOLVED-LIST    =SORTED (WXTRN=YES,NOREF=NO)
  SORTED-PROGRAM-MAP =NO
  PSEUDO-REGISTER    =NO
  UNUSED-MODULE-LIST =NO
  DUPLICATED-LIST    =NO
  MERGED-MODULES     =YES
  INPUT-INFORMATION   =YES
  STATEMENT-LIST     =NO
  OUTPUT             =*SYSLST
  SYSLST-NUMBER      =STD
  LINES-PER-PAGE     =64
  LINE-SIZE          =136
//end
% BND1101 BINDER NORMALLY TERMINATED. SEVERITY CLASS: 'OK'

```

3.13.2 Displaying symbol information

With the SHOW-SYMBOL-INFORMATION statement, the user can display information about symbols. The amount of information to be displayed can be restricted with the INFORMATION operand, depending on what the user wishes to see at the moment. The user can, for example, display the positions of symbols in the logical structure of the LLM, their attributes or their relative addresses (name of the slice and relative address within this slice) either separately or simultaneously. The user can also select the following for display:

- all visible definitions
- the COMMONs and their initialization
- the resolved external references
- a list of symbol names used more than once
- a list of the unresolved external references.

The type of display generally corresponds to the type used for the BINDER lists (see [page 133ff](#)). The information is output on SYSOUT.

Example

```

/start-binder
% BND0500 BINDER VERSION 'V02.3A00' STARTED
//start-llm-update library=bnd.llmlib,element=complex1 _____ (1)
//show-symbol-information information=all _____ (2)
AUTOA _____ (3)
  @=000000A8      L=00000040      (AA.....)
  IN MODULE : AUTOA
  IN SLICE:PUU-ROU-RTU-RMU + 000000A8
AUTOA _____
  @=00000068      L=00000040      (AA.....)
  IN MODULE : AUTOA
  IN SLICE:PUU-ROU-RTU-RMU + 00000068
AUTOA _____
  @=00000000      L=00000040      (AA.....)
  IN MODULE : AUTOA
  IN SLICE:PUU-ROU-RTU-RMU + 00000000
AUTOC2 _____
  NOT PROMOTED    L=00000050      (AA.....)
  IN MODULE : AUTOC
AUTOC2 _____
  NOT PROMOTED    L=00000050      (AA.....)
  IN MODULE : AUTOC
AUTOC _____
  @=000000E8      L=00000018      (AA.....)
  IN MODULE : AUTOC
  IN SLICE:PUU-ROU-RTU-RMU + 000000E8
AUTOC _____
  @=00000040      L=00000018      (AA.....)
  IN MODULE : AUTOC
  IN SLICE:PUU-ROU-RTU-RMU + 00000040
AUTO22 _____
  @=00000118      L=00000006      (AA.....)
  IN MODULE : AUTO22
  IN SLICE:PUU-ROU-RTU-RMU + 00000118
AUTO22 _____
  @=00000118      L=00000050      (AA.....)
  IN MODULE : AUTO23
AUTO2 _____
  @=00000100      L=0000000C      (AA.....)
  IN MODULE : AUTO2
  IN SLICE:PUU-ROU-RTU-RMU + 00000100
AUTO2 _____
  @=00000058      L=0000000C      (AA.....)
  IN MODULE : AUTO2
  IN SLICE:PUU-ROU-RTU-RMU + 00000058
AUTO21 _____
  SD

```

```
@=00000110      L=00000006      (AA.....)
IN MODULE : AUTO21
IN SLICE:PUU-ROU-RTU-RMU + 00000110
AUTO23          SD
@=00000168      L=00000006      (AA.....)
IN MODULE : AUTO23
IN SLICE:PUU-ROU-RTU-RMU + 00000168
//end
% BND1101 BINDER NORMALLY TERMINATED. SEVERITY CLASS: 'OK'
```

- (1) LLM COMPLEX1 is read into the BINDER work area.
- (2) The following information is output for all symbols in the LLM:
 - Symbol name
 - Type of symbol (CSECT, COMMON,...)
 - Load address for CSECTs and ENTRYs; for COMMONs, the load address of the CSECT that promoted the COMMON
 - Length of the text information in the case of CSECTs
 - Attributes
 - Name of the module containing the symbol
 - Name of the slice containing the symbol and relative address of the symbol in the slice
- (3) The first symbol with the name AUTOA is a CSECT and has the load address 000000A8 (length of the text information of the CSECT: 00000040). The CSECT has the following attributes: AMODE=ANY, RMODE=ANY. No other attributes are specified. The symbol is located in the module AUTOA and in the slice with the name PUU-ROU-RTU-RMU. There it has the relative address 000000A8.

3.13.3 Displaying and checking library elements

LLMs or object modules in specific libraries can be displayed and checked at regular intervals with the SHOW-LIBRARY-ELEMENTS statement. The user can, just as in the list output function SHOW-MAP, select the output device for the information. In order to avoid name conflicts, the user can have a list of endangered symbols (DUPLICATE SYMBOLS) generated during a BINDER run. The generated lists (except for those output on SYSLST) are by default ISAM files with ISAM keys with a length of 8.

The ISAM key can be used for evaluation of the lists. The ISAM key is described in the appendix ([page 405f](#)).

Example

In the following example the user first has information about the LLMs AUTOLINKL and AUTOLINKR output from the BND.LLMLIB program library to SYSLST. After this the user requests a list of the symbols with the same names for these two LLMs (DUPLICATE SYMBOLS) and also has this list output to SYSLST.

```
/start-binder
% BND0500 BINDER VERSION 'V02.3A00' STARTED
//show-library-elements library=bnd.llmlib, -
//                               element=(autolinkl,autolinkr) ----- (1)
//show-library-elements library=bnd.llmlib,-
//                               element=(autolinkl,autolinkr),-
//                               select=name-collision ----- (2)
%//end
% BND1101 BINDER NORMALLY TERMINATED. SEVERITY CLASS: 'OK'
```

(1) Information about the library elements AUTOLINKL and AUTOLINKR is displayed.

```
BINDER V02.3A *LIBRARY CONTENT* DATE=2004-05-03 10:43:51 PAGE 1
LIBRARY LINKNAME TYPE
TYP ELEMENT VERSION
TY SYMBOL TY SYMBOL TY SYMBOL TY SYMBOL TY SYMBOL
-----
:CTID:$USERID.BND.LLMLIB PLAM
(L) AUTOLINKL @
SD AUTOA SD AUTOC SD AUTO2 SD AUTOA SD AUTOA
SD AUTOC SD AUTO2
(L) AUTOLINKR @
SD AUTO21 SD AUTO22 SD AUTO23
--- END OF SECTION ---
```

- (2) The list of symbols with the same name is output for library elements AUTOLINKL and AUTOLINKR:

```

BINDER V02.3A *DUPLICATE SYMBOLS* DATE=2004-05-03 10:43:51 PAGE 1
SYMBOL
LIBRARY LINKNAME TYPE
TYP ELEMENT VERSION
SYMBOL TYPE
-----
AUTOA
:CTID:$USERID.BND.LLMLIB PLAM
(L) AUTOLINKL @
CSECT
CSECT
CSECT
AUTOC
:CTID:$USERID.BND.LLMLIB PLAM
(L) AUTOLINKL @
CSECT
CSECT
AUTO2
:CTID:$USERID.BND.LLMLIB PLAM
(L) AUTOLINKL @
CSECT
CSECT

```

--- END OF SECTION ---

3.14 Controlling logging

Lists containing information about the current LLM are output:

- by means of the SHOW-MAP statement
- by means of the SAVE-LLM statement (MAP operand) on saving an LLM.

The following may be selected as the output destination:

- the system file SYSLST.
- a file that is output to SYSOUT automatically by means of an implicit SHOW-FILE command (see the “Commands” manual [6]). This file is created under the default file name and deleted immediately after it has been output unless the user prevents this.
- a file whose name is specified by the user.
- a file defined by the default file link name or a specified file link name.
- a user-written subroutine which evaluates the supplied information. This information is output to an ISAM file which the subroutine must access.

These output destinations are also available in the SHOW-LIBRARY-ELEMENTS statement.

Operands in the SHOW-MAP statement determine which information is output. Default settings can be modified with the MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS statement. The various lists are described on [page 133f](#).

The START-STATEMENT-RECORDING and STOP-STATEMENT-RECORDING statements are used to activate and deactivate recording of BINDER statements. The statements recorded in this way are output in a list using the SHOW-MAP statement if STATEMENT-LIST operand is set to YES.

3.15 Controlling error processing

3.15.1 Severity classes

BINDER uses a table of **severity classes** for error processing purposes. These classes describe all the possible actions to be taken by BINDER's error processing routines if errors occur in the BINDER run. The following severity classes are possible:

Severity class	Meaning
INFORMATION	No error detected. An information messages output.
WARNING	It is possible that the LLM cannot be loaded. A warning message is output..
UNRESOLVED EXTERNS	The LLM contains unresolved external references. Loading is possible.
SYNTAX ERROR	Error detected during syntax checking of a statement.
RECOVERABLE ERROR	Error detected. With some types of error, processing is continued automatically or upon input of an acknowledgment.
FATAL ERROR	Error detected. Processing of the LLM is aborted without output of a dump.
INTERNAL ERROR	Internal error. Processing of the LLM is aborted. The user can request that a dump be output.

Each severity class has a certain weight. The INFORMATION class has the lowest severity level, the INTERNAL ERROR class the highest severity level. The severity classes to be handled by BINDER are defined by the user with the MODIFY-ERROR-PROCESSING statement.

The user can define for the severity classes whether, upon the occurrence of errors of certain severity classes,

- the BINDER run is to be terminated
- error messages are to be output
- user and/or task switches are to be set.

3.15.2 Message handling

Using the MESSAGE-CONTROL operand in the MODIFY-ERROR-PROCESSING statement it is possible to define for which *severity classes* messages are to be output. This operand determines the *lowest* severity class as of which messages are output. The following table illustrates how the MESSAGE-CONTROL operand controls message output.

Messages of severity class	MESSAGECONTROL		
	INFORMATION	WARNING	ERROR
INFORMATION	yes	no	no
WARNING	yes	yes	no
UNRESOLVED EXTERNS	yes	yes	no
SYNTAX ERROR	yes	yes	yes
RECOVERABLE ERROR	yes	yes	yes
FATAL ERROR	yes	yes	yes
INTERNAL ERROR	yes	yes	yes

4 BINDER input/output

Figure 7 provides an overview of the possible BINDER input and output files.

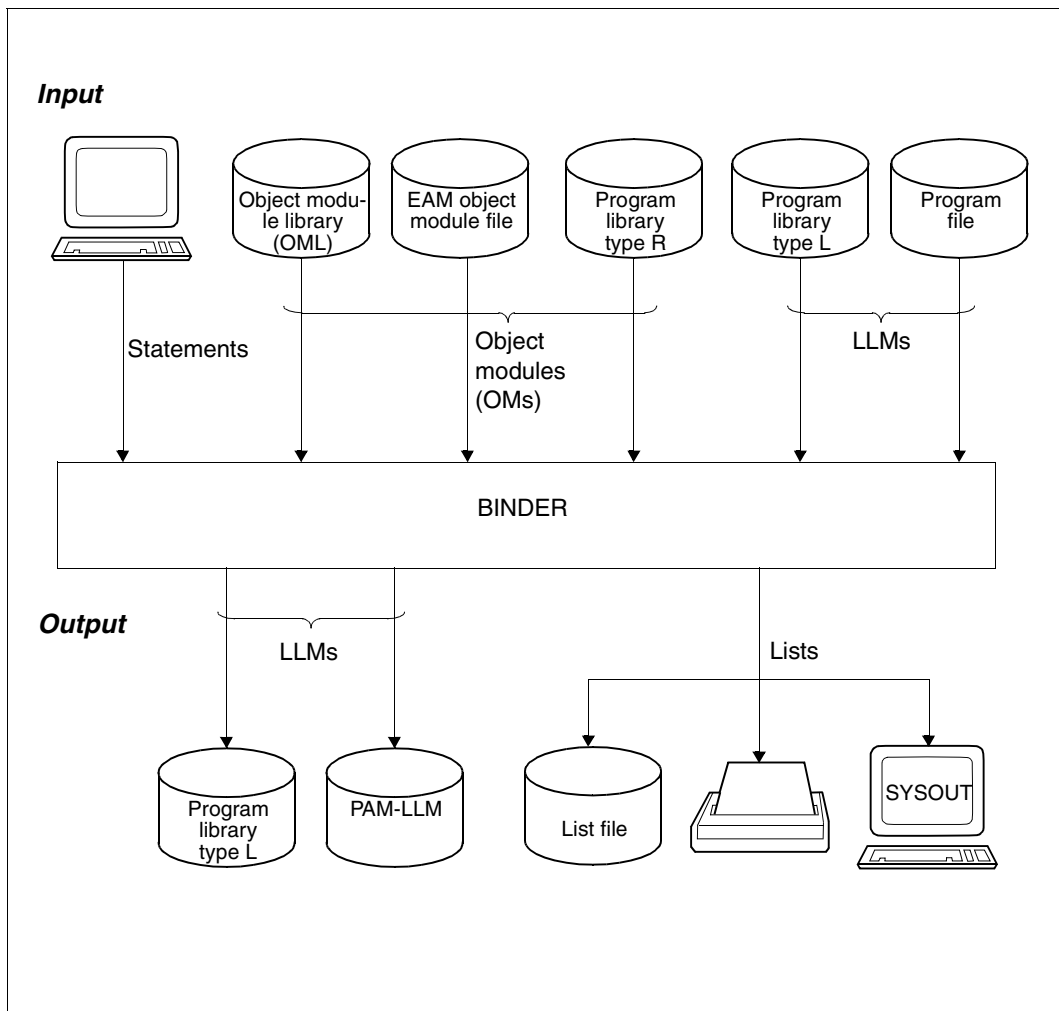


Figure 7: BINDER input and output files

4.1 Inputs for BINDER

The inputs for BINDER are statements and modules.

Statements

BINDER expects statements from the system file SYSDTA. The statements can be entered interactively or from procedure files. The **dialog interface SDF** (System Dialog Facility) is available to the user for interactive input (see [page 177ff](#)). Each statement is processed *immediately* after it is entered.

Operand values can be specified as global values in the BINDER statements. These values can then be used as default values within a defined scope in the subsequent statements. The following scopes are defined:

- Scope for *one* statement
This scope is local. An operand value applies only to the associated statement.
- Scope for an edit run
An **edit run** comprises a sequence of statements that begins with the START-LLM-CREATION or START-LLM-UPDATE statement and ends with the next START-LLM-CREATION or START-LLM-UPDATE statement or with the END statement.
An operand value applies to an edit run if it can be used as a default value in other statements of the same edit run.
- Scope for a BINDER run
A **BINDER run** is a sequence of statements that begins after the BINDER load call and ends with the END statement.
An operand value applies to a BINDER run if it can be used as a default value in other statements of the same BINDER run.

Example

BINDER-run

<div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="margin-bottom: 20px;">First edit run</div> <div style="margin-bottom: 20px;">Second edit run</div> </div>	START-BINDER _____ (1)
	START-LLM-CREATION INTERNAL-NAME=X
	INCLUDE-MODULES ...
	.
	.
	SAVE-LLM LIBRARY=LIB1,ELEMENT=*CURRENT-NAME_____ (2)
	INCLUDE-MODULES ...
	.
	.
	SAVE-LLM LIBRARY=*CURRENT,ELEMENT=A1_____ (3)
INCLUDE-MODULES ...	
.	
.	
SAVE-LLM LIBRARY=*CURRENT,ELEMENT=*CURRENT-NAME_____ (4)	
START-LLM-UPDATE LIBRARY=LIB2,ELEMENT=B	
REPLACE-MODULES ...	
.	
.	
SAVE-LLM LIBRARY=*CURRENT,ELEMENT=B_____ (5)	
END	

Explanation:

- (1) BINDER load call
- (2) The internal name X is taken over as the element name from the START-LLM-CREATION statement of the same edit run.
- (3) The program library LIB1 is taken over from the last SAVE-LLM statement of the same edit run.
- (4) The program library LIB1 and the element name A1 are taken over from the last SAVE-LLM statement of the same edit run.
- (5) The program library LIB2 is taken over from the START-LLM-UPDATE statement of the same edit run.

Modules

Modules can be object modules (OMs), link and load modules (LLMs) or both. The following are input sources for modules:

- for OMs: a program library (element type R), an object module library (OML) or the EAM object module file,
- for LLMs: a program library (element type L).

Opening the input sources

Program libraries, module libraries and the EAM object module file are opened for input in the order in which they are specified in the statement sequence. They remain open during the entire BINDER run and are closed only by the END statement. An input library cannot therefore be used simultaneously as an output library. For all files that are read in input mode BINDER uses the DMS “secondary read” function (see the “Introductory Guide to DMS” [16]).

Simultaneous BINDER runs

All input sources accessed in BINDER statements are opened in read-only mode, which means that write accesses (as in SAVE-LLM) are forbidden. This means that several tasks may access one and the same LLM. Several tasks can, for example, transfer the same LLM to the BINDER work area with START-LLM-UPDATE and modify it there. However, a task may store the modified LLM under the same name and with the same element version number only if no other task is currently processing this LLM.

4.2 Outputs from BINDER

BINDER outputs are as follows:

- saved LLMs. Each LLM is saved with its own element name in a program library.
- lists containing status information relating to the current LLM or concluding information about the saved LLM.

With the aid of the display functions (see [section “Display functions” on page 118ff](#)), the user can display information about default values, symbols and library elements.

4.2.1 Saved LLMs

BINDER can also link *multiple* LLMs in a single BINDER run. Each SAVE-LLM statement saves the current LLM with its current structure as a *separate* type L library element in a program library. LLMs can only be saved by means of the SAVE-LLM statement. If a new START-LLM-CREATION or START-LLM-UPDATE statement is issued without the current LLM having been previously saved by means of the SAVE-LLM statement, the previous current LLM will be overwritten. The END statement terminates the BINDER run without saving the current LLM.

4.2.2 Lists

Lists containing information about the status of the LLM are output by means of the SHOW-MAP statement, lists containing concluding information about the saved LLM are output with the SAVE-LLM statement (MAP=YES operand).

The output destination may be:

- the system file SYSLST.
- a file that is output to SYSOUT automatically by means of an implicit SHOW-FILE command (see the “Commands” manual [6]). This file is created under the default file name and deleted immediately after it has been output unless the user prevents this.
- a file whose name is specified by the user.
- a file defined by the default file link name or a specified file link name.
- a user-written subroutine which evaluates the supplied information. This information is output to an ISAM file which the subroutine must access.

These output destinations are also available in the SHOW-LIBRARY-ELEMENTS statement.

The lists generated by SHOW-MAP or SHOW-LIBRARY-ELEMENTS (except for those output on SYSLST) are by default ISAM files with ISAM keys with a length of 8. The ISAM key can be used for evaluation of the lists. A description of the ISAM keys is provided in the appendix ([page 405f](#)).

The operands in the SHOW-MAP statement determine which lists of information are output. Default settings can be modified by a preceding MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS statement. A list with the name *STD is always generated automatically. The user can, however, also define other lists in a BINDER run with the MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS statement and can name them individually (MAP-NAME operand). The user can then, for example, define different default values for each list and/or determine the scope of the lists. If the list specified in MAP-NAME does not already exist, it is created; otherwise, the values for the list are simply updated. SHOW-MAP *cannot* be used to define lists; this can be done only with the MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS statement. A SHOW-MAP statement for an existing list has no effect on subsequent SHOW-MAP statements and changes nothing in the other MAP definitions.

The following table provides an overview of the various lists with their associated operands. The individual lists are then illustrated by way of an example.

A header line containing a user comment can be defined for all lists (USER-COMMENT operand).

List	Operands
Help information (list of abbreviations)	HELP-INFORMATION
Global information	GLOBAL-INFORMATION
Logical structure	LOGICAL-STRUCTURE
Physical structure	PHYSICAL-STRUCTURE
Program map	PROGRAM-MAP
Unresolved definitions list (list of unresolved external references)	UNRESOLVED-LIST
Sorted symbols definitions list (sorted list of program definitions)	SORTED-PROGRAM-MAP
Pseudo-registers list	PSEUDO-REGISTER
Unused modules list	UNUSED-MODULE-LIST
Merged modules (shown in other lists)	MERGED-MODULES
Duplicate symbols definitions list (list of multiple program definitions)	DUPLICATE-LIST
Input information	INPUT-INFORMATION
Statement list	STATEMENT-LIST

Example of list output

```

/start-binder _____ (1)
//mod-map-def user-comment=c'LIST EXAMPLE', - _____ (2)
//          help-information=*yes, - _____ (3)
//          global-information=*yes, - _____ (4)
//          logical-structure=*yes(res-scope=*yes,hsi-code=*yes), - - (5)
//          physical-structure=*yes, - _____ (6)
//          program-map=*par(def=*all,inv-xref-list=*all,ref=*all), - (7)
//          unresolved-list=*yes( - _____ (8)
//                                noref=*yes), - _____ (9)
//          sorted-program-map=*yes, - _____ (10)
//          pseudo-register=*yes, - _____ (11)
//          unused-module-list=*yes, - _____ (12)
//          duplicate-list=*yes(inverted-xref-list=*yes), - _____ (13)
//          merged-modules=*yes, - _____ (14)
//          input-information=*yes, - _____ (15)
//          statement-list=*yes, - _____ (16)
//          output=*syslst _____ (17)
//start-statement-recording _____ (18)
//start-llm-creation internal-name=complex1 _____ (19)
//include-modules library=bdn.llmlib,element=(autolinkl,autolinkr) _____ (20)
//save-llm library=bdn.llmlib,element=complex1 _____ (21)
//end _____ (22)

```

- (1) BINDER call
- (2) Definition of defaults for the BINDER lists. A header line with the title “LIST EXAMPLE” is output for all lists.
- (3) Help information
- (4) Global information
- (5) Logical structure list
- (6) Physical structure list
- (7) Program map
- (8) Unresolved definitions list
- (9) Not referenced symbols list
- (10) Sorted symbols definition list
- (11) Pseudo-registers list
- (12) Unused modules list
- (13) Duplicate symbols definitions list
- (14) Merged modules are also output in the lists

Global information (4)

This list contains the following information:

ENTRY POINT

Address and position of the start address of the LLM (relative to the associated slice), HSI code, memory access mode and name of the symbol.

This information is significant only after the LLM has been saved. Currently the memory access mode only applies to internal applications on systems with SPARC architecture.

LOAD POINT

Load address of the LLM.

LLM LENGTH

Length of the LLM.

COPYRIGHT

Copyright information.

The following information is significant only after the LLM has been saved.

LIBRARY NAME

File name of the program library in which the LLM has been saved.

ELEMENT NAME/VERSION

Element name and element version of the LLM in the program library.

LLM FORMAT

The format in which the LLM was stored wurde

Format 1: It is possible to load the LLM in all versions of BS2000/OSD.

Format 2: It is possible to load the LLM in all versions of BS2000/OSD.

Format 3: It is only possible to load the LLM as of BS2000/OSD V3.0A.

Format 4: It is only possible to load the LLM with BLSSERV as of BS2000/OSD V3.0A.

SLICE TYPE

Type of slice:

SINGLE Single slice

BY-USER User-defined slice

BY-ATTR Slice by attributes

In addition, those attributes from which the slice was formed are output. Value abbreviated as per list of abbreviations in help information (see [page 136](#)).

SYMBOL DICTIONARY

External Symbols Vector stored: yes/no

RELOCATION DATA

Relocation data stored: yes/no

LOGICAL STRUCTURE

Type of structure information stored

WHOLE-LLM

Entire structure information

OBJECT-MODULES

Only one structure with the internal name of the LLM and the object modules is stored

NONE

Only the internal name of the LLM is stored

TEST SUPPORT

List for symbolic debugging stored: yes/no



This value only shows the setting of the TEST-SUPPORT operand of the relevant BINDER statement. Information on the existence of the list for symbolic debugging is provided in the "T&D" column in BINDER lists.

```

BINDER V02.3A *GLOBAL INFORMATION* LLM: COMPLEX1 DATE=2004-05-03 10:43:51 PAGE 2
LIST EXAMPLE
ADDRESS IN SLICE HSI MMODE SYMBOL
-----
ENTRY POINT: 00000000 1 + 00000000 /7500 TU4K AUTOA
-----
LOAD POINT: 00000000
-----
LLM LENGTH: 00000800
-----
COPYRIGHT: FUJITSU SIEMENS COMPUTERS GMBH 2004
-----
LIBRARY NAME: :CTID:$USERID.BND.LLMLIB
-----
ELEMENT NAME/VERSION: COMPLEX1/@
-----
LLM FORMAT: 1
-----
SLICE TYPE: SINGLE
-----
SYMBOL DICTIONARY: YES
-----
RELOCATION DATA: YES
-----
LOGICAL STRUCTURE: WHOLE-LLM
-----
TEST SUPPORT: YES
-----

```

--- END OF SECTION ---

Logical structure (5)

This list comprises two parts.

The first one is a representation of the structure tree of the LLM. The list contains the internal names of the included object modules and sub-LLMs in the order in which they were included in the structure tree (from left to right).

Meaning:

SLICE	Identifier for the slice Refers to the SLICE column in the physical structure list (see page 141). If a logical node is spread over more than one slice, '-' must be entered for the number of the slice.
TYPE	Node type in the structure tree of the LLM. LLM Root OM Object module GM Prelinked module SUB Sub-LLM RT Runtime (if the module is to be regarded as a runtime module)
HSI	Type of code of the LLM. /7500 /390 code /4000 RISC(MIPS) code MIXED Mixed binary code (= /390 + RISC(MIPS)) SPARC SPARC code MIXSP Mixed SPARC code (= /390 + SPARC)
MMODE	Memory access mode of the LLM. Currently this information only applies to internal applications on systems with SPARC architecture.
LEVEL	Node level in the structure tree of the LLM.
STR#	Progressive number of the node in the LLM structure tree This number is referred to in the second part of the list.
NAME	Internal name of the node in the structure tree of the LLM.
T&D	List for symbolic debugging present: yes/no

```

BINDER V02.3A  *LOGICAL STRUCTURE*          LLM:  COMPLEX1      DATE=2004-05-03 10:43:51 PAGE   3
LIST EXAMPLE
SLICE TYPE  HSI    MMODE LEVEL STR#  NAME                                     T&D
-----
1 LLM /7500 TU4K      0    1  COMPLEX1
1 SUB /7500 TU4K      1    2  AUTOLINKL
1 SUB /7500 TU4K      2    3  SUB1
1 OM  /7500 TU4K      3    4  AUTOA                                     NO
1 OM  /7500 TU4K      3    5  AUTOC                                     NO
1 OM  /7500 TU4K      3    6  AUTO2                                     NO
1 SUB /7500 TU4K      2    7  SUB2
1 OM  /7500 TU4K      3    8  AUTOA                                     NO
1 SUB /7500 TU4K      3    9  SUB3
1 OM  /7500 TU4K      4   10  AUTOA                                     NO
1 OM  /7500 TU4K      4   11  AUTOC                                     NO
1 OM  /7500 TU4K      4   12  AUTO2                                     NO
1 SUB /7500 TU4K      1   13  AUTOLINKR
1 SUB /7500 TU4K      2   14  SUB1
1 OM  /7500 TU4K      3   15  AUTO21                                    NO
1 SUB /7500 TU4K      2   16  SUB2
1 OM  /7500 TU4K      3   17  AUTO22                                    NO
1 SUB /7500 TU4K      3   18  SUB3
1 OM  /7500 TU4K      4   19  AUTO23                                    NO
    
```

--- END OF SECTION ---

The second part of the list shows the path names specified in operands HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE, LOW-PRIORITY-SCOPE or FORBIDDEN-SCOPE.

PATH Progressive number of the path
This number is referred to in the first part of the list.

STR# Progressive number of the node in the LLM structure tree
This number is used to refer to the first part of the list.

PATHNAME
Path name specified in operand HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE, LOW-PRIORITY-SCOPE or FORBIDDEN-SCOPE.

```

BINDER V02.3A  *SCOPE PATH INFORMATION*      LLM:  COMPLEX1      DATE=2004-05-03 10:43:51 PAGE   4
LIST EXAMPLE
PATH  STR#  PATHNAME
-----
    
```

--- END OF SECTION ---

Physical structure (6)

This list contains the following information:

SLICE Identifier for the slice or region.
This identifier is referenced in the SLICE column in other lists.

ATTRIB Attributes of the slice.
Value abbreviated as per list of abbreviations (see [page 136](#)).

LENGTH Length of the slice.
The length refers to the length of the text information (TXT). All slices having the length 0 are also logged in the list. Slices with length 0 are, however, only taken over when the LLM is saved if they have been defined by the user. Single slices with length 0 and slices by attributes with length 0 are not saved in the LLM.

NAME Name of the slice or region (see [page 69](#)).

```

BINDER V02.3A      *PHYSICAL STRUCTURE*          LLM:  COMPLEX1      DATE=2004-05-03 10:43:51 PAGE    5
LIST EXAMPLE
SLICE  ATTRIB     LENGTH  NAME
-----
1 .A..... 00000800 PUU-ROU-RTU-RMU

```

--- END OF SECTION ---

Program map (7)

The program map describes the modules that constitute the LLM in terms of their name, load address, length, attributes and origin. The program map may optionally contain:

- the program definitions and COMMONs in the individual modules (DEFINITIONS operand)
- the references in the individual modules (REFERENCES operand)
- a cross-reference list (INVERTED-XREF-LIST operand)
The latter describes the list of external references that are resolved by a current program definition (CSECT, ENTRY, ..).

The program map contains the following individual items of information:

OBJ	Type of the module or symbol. Value abbreviated as per list of abbreviations (see page 136).
NAME	Name of the module or symbol
ADDRESS	Load address for CSECTs and ENTRYs
LENGTH	Length of the text information (TXT) for CSECTs
ATTRIB	Attributes of the CSECTs. Value abbreviated as per list of abbreviations (see page 136). For information purposes, also specified for ENTRYs (only the attribute INVISIBLE is relevant).
SLICE	Identifier for the slice. Refers to the SLICE column in the physical structure list (see page 141).
TYPE	Of significance only to the cross-reference list (INVERTED-XREF-LIST). Specifies the type of resolved references. Value abbreviated as per list of abbreviations (see page 136).
RESOLVED	Of significance only to references. Address that is entered in the resolved references. If an address is entered that was defined with the SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION statement, this column will contain the entry EXT-RES. In this case, the name of the reference and the entered address are logged in an additional line.
IN MODULE	Of significance only to references and to the cross-reference list (INVERTED-XREF-LIST). Specifies the module in which the external references specified under OBJ and NAME were resolved.

FROM ELEMENT#

Of significance only to object modules (OMs).

Contains the identifier for the element. This identifier is defined in the ELEM# column of the input information list (see [page 148](#)).

OM#

Identifier for the object module (OM).

This identifier is referenced in the other lists by being prefixed to the module name.

SLICE

Of significance only to references and the cross-reference list (INVERTED-XREF-LIST).

Specifies the slice containing the symbol that resolves the external reference specified under OBJ. Refers to the SLICE column in the physical structure list (see [page 141](#)).

SATIS

Specifies how external references were handled in the LLM.

NOREF The external reference was not resolved because no relocation dictionary (RLD) was available.

UNRES Unresolved external reference.

SLICE The external reference was resolved in this slice.

ERREX An external reference for which an address was entered with the SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION statement is present.

Additional values for user-defined slices:

HIGH The symbol was resolved in a slice that is higher than the slice containing the symbol.

LOW The symbol was resolved in a slice that is lower than the slice containing the symbol.

OTHER The symbol was resolved in a slice that lies in a different region to the slice containing the symbol.

CONC The symbol was resolved in a slice that is exclusive with respect to the slice containing the symbol.

BINDER V02.3A		*PROGRAM MAP*		LLM: COMPLEX1		DATE=2004-05-03 10:43:51		PAGE	6			
OBJ	NAME	ADDRESS	LENGTH	ATTRIB	SLICE	TYPE	RESOLVED IN	MODULE/FROM	ELEMENT#	OM#	SLICE	SATIS
OM	AUTOA				1			1		1		
SD	AUTOA	00000000	00000040	AA.....	1							
ER	AUTOB						FFFFFFFF					UNRES
WX	AUTOWX						FFFFFFFF					UNRES
VC	ENTRYB1						FFFFFFFF					UNRES
OM	AUTOC				1			1		2		
SD	AUTOC	00000040	00000018	AA.....	1							
VC	AUTOCOM						FFFFFFFF					UNRES
OM	AUTO2				1			1		3		
SD	AUTO2	00000058	0000000C	AA.....	1							
VC	AUTO21						00000110	AUTO21		8	1	SLICE
VC	AUTO22						00000118	AUTO22		9	1	SLICE
VC	AUTO23						00000168	AUTO23		10	1	SLICE
OM	AUTOA				1			1		4		
SD	AUTOA	00000068	00000040	AA.....	1							
ER	AUTOB						FFFFFFFF					UNRES
WX	AUTOWX						FFFFFFFF					UNRES
VC	ENTRYB1						FFFFFFFF					UNRES
OM	AUTOA				1			1		5		
SD	AUTOA	000000A8	00000040	AA.....	1							
ER	AUTOB						FFFFFFFF					UNRES
WX	AUTOWX						FFFFFFFF					UNRES
VC	ENTRYB1						FFFFFFFF					UNRES
OM	AUTOC				1			1		6		
SD	AUTOC	000000E8	00000018	AA.....	1							
VC	AUTOCOM						FFFFFFFF					UNRES
OM	AUTO2				1			1		7		
SD	AUTO2	00000100	0000000C	AA.....	1							
VC	AUTO21						00000110	AUTO21		8	1	SLICE
VC	AUTO22						00000118	AUTO22		9	1	SLICE
VC	AUTO23						00000168	AUTO23		10	1	SLICE
OM	AUTO21				1			2		8		
SD	AUTO21	00000110	00000006	AA.....	1							
						VC		AUTO2		3	1	SLICE
						VC		AUTO2		7	1	SLICE
OM	AUTO22				1			2		9		
SD	AUTO22	00000118	00000006	AA.....	1							
						VC		AUTO2		3	1	SLICE
						VC		AUTO2		7	1	SLICE
OM	AUTO23				1			2		10		
SD	AUTO23	00000168	00000006	AA.....	1							
						VC		AUTO2		3	1	SLICE
						VC		AUTO2		7	1	SLICE

--- END OF SECTION ---

COMMON list

This list contains the following information:

NAME Name of the COMMON

ADDRESS

Address of the CSECT with which the COMMON was promoted; FFFFFFFF if the COMMON was not promoted.

LENGTH Length of the COMMON

ATTRIB Attributes of the COMMON.

Value abbreviated as per list of abbreviations (see [page 136](#)).

TYPE Of significance only to the cross-reference list (INVERTED-XREF-LIST).

Specifies the type of the resolved references. Value abbreviated as per list of abbreviations (see [page 136](#)).

IN MODULE

Name of the module containing the COMMON.

OM# This identifier is referred to in other lists by placing the identifier in front of the symbol.

SLICE Of significance only to the cross-reference list (INVERTED-XREF-LIST).

Identifier for the slice. Refers to the SLICE column in the physical structure list (see [page 141](#)).

```

BINDER V02.3A *COMMON LIST* LLM: COMPLEX1 DATE=2004-05-03 10:43:51 PAGE 7
LIST EXAMPLE
NAME ADDRESS LENGTH ATTRIB TYPE IN MODULE OM# SLICE SATIS
-----
AUTOC2 FFFFFFFF 00000050 AA..... AUTOC 2 1
*NOT-PROMOTED
AUTOC2 FFFFFFFF 00000050 AA..... AUTOC 6 1
*NOT-PROMOTED
AUTO22 00000118 00000050 AA..... AUTO23 10 1
AUTO22 9 1
--- END OF SECTION ---
    
```

Unresolved definitions list (8)

This list contains the names of unresolved external references for which the address X'FFFFFFFF' is entered in the RESOLVED column and the value UNRES is entered in the SATIS column in the program map (see [page 143](#)).

```

BINDER V02.3A *UNRESOLVED REFERENCES* LLM: COMPLEX1 DATE=2004-05-03 10:43:51 PAGE 8
LIST EXAMPLE
VC AUTOCOM VC ENTRYB1 WX AUTOWX ER AUTOB
--- END OF SECTION ---
    
```

List of the unreferenced external references (9)

This list contains the names of the unreferenced external references for which the value NOREF is entered in the SATIS column of the program overview (see [page 143](#)).

BINDER V02.3A *NOT REFERENCED SYMBOLS* LLM: COMPLEX1 DATE=2004-05-03 10:43:51 PAGE 9
 LIST EXAMPLE
 NONE

--- END OF SECTION ---

Sorted symbol definitions list (10)

This list contains the following information:

- NAME** Name of the program definition
- TYPE** Specifies the type of program definition.
Value abbreviated as per list of abbreviations (see [page 136](#)).
- IN MODULE** Name of the module containing the program definition
- OM#** Identifier for the object module containing the symbol. Refers to column OM# in the program map (7).
- SLICE** Specifies the slice containing the program definition. Refers to the SLICE column in the physical structure list (see [page 141](#)).

BINDER V02.3A *SORTED SYMBOLS* LLM: COMPLEX1 DATE=2004-05-03 10:43:51 PAGE 10
 LIST EXAMPLE

NAME	TYPE	IN MODULE	OM#	SLICE
AUTOA	SD	AUTOA	1	1
AUTOA	SD	AUTOA	4	1
AUTOA	SD	AUTOA	5	1
AUTOA	SD	AUTOA	2	1
AUTOA	SD	AUTOA	6	1
AUTOA	SD	AUTOA	2	1
AUTOA	CM	AUTOA	6	1
AUTOA	SD	AUTOA	3	1
AUTOA	SD	AUTOA	7	1
AUTOA	SD	AUTOA	8	1
AUTOA	SD	AUTOA	9	1
AUTOA	CM	AUTOA	10	1
AUTOA	SD	AUTOA	10	1

--- END OF SECTION ---

Pseudo-registers list (11)

This list contains the following information:

- NAME Name of the pseudo-register
- OFFSET Reference point for the pseudo-register
- LENGTH Length assigned to the pseudo-register
- REF LEN Length of the pseudo-register used by the module
- IN MODULE Name of the module containing the pseudo-register

Last line: PSEUDO-REGISTER VECTOR LENGTH
 Specifies the length of the pseudo-register vector.

```

BINDER V02.3A *PSEUDO-REGISTERS*          LLM: COMPLEX1      DATE=2004-05-03 10:43:51 PAGE  11
LIST EXAMPLE
PSEUDO-REGISTERS  NAME                      OFFSET  LENGTH  REF LEN  IN MODULE
-----
PSEUDO-REGISTER VECTOR LENGTH:           0
-----
                                                    --- END OF SECTION ---
    
```

Unused modules list (12)

This list contains the names of those modules in which no symbols were used for resolving external references.

The number specifies the module identifier defined for the module in the program map in the OM# column (see [page 143](#)).

```

BINDER V02.3A *UNUSED MODULES*          LLM: COMPLEX1      DATE=2004-05-03 10:43:51 PAGE  12
LIST EXAMPLE
UNUSED MODULES LIST
-----
 1 AUTOA                2 AUTOC                3 AUTO2
 4 AUTOA                5 AUTOA                6 AUTOC
 7 AUTO2
                                                    --- END OF SECTION ---
    
```

Duplicate symbol definitions list (13)

The entries have the same meaning as in the program map (see [page 142](#)).

BINDER V02.3A		*DUPLICATE SYMBOLS*		LLM: COMPLEX1		DATE=2004-05-03 10:43:51		PAGE	13	
LIST EXAMPLE										
NAME	TYPE	IN	MODULE	OM#	SLICE	TYPE	IN	MODULE	OM#	SLICE
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
AUTOA	SD	AUTOA		1	1					
AUTOA	SD	AUTOA		4	1					
AUTOA	SD	AUTOA		5	1					
AUTOA	SD	AUTOA		2	1					
AUTOA	SD	AUTOA		6	1					
AUTOA2	CM	AUTOA		2	1					
AUTOA2	CM	AUTOA		6	1					
AUTO2	SD	AUTO2		3	1					
AUTO2	SD	AUTO2		7	1					
AUTO22	SD	AUTO22		9	1					
						VC	AUTO2		3	1
						VC	AUTO2		7	1
AUTO22	CM	AUTO23		10	1					

--- END OF SECTION ---

Merged modules list (14)

Merged modules (if any) appear in all lists containing symbols. The merged modules are indicated by parentheses. The resultant module is a prelinked module that is marked with GM in the lists. An example is provided on [page 151ff](#).

Input information (15)

The list comprises two parts:

First part of list

The list contains the following information for each included module:

NAME Element name

TYPE Element type in the program library

L LLM

R Object module (OM)

VERSION Element version in the program library. The entry @ signifies the default value for the highest version for program libraries (see the "LMS" manual [4]).

DATE Creation date

FILE ID Identifier for the program library or program file. This provides the link with the second part of the list.

- BIND** Specifies how the module (ELEMENT) was included.
 - EXPL** The module was included by means of the INCLUDE-MODULES or REPLACE-MODULES statement.
 - AUTO** The module was included by means of autolink.
 - IMPL** The module was included through an INCLUDE record in the object module.
- ELEM#** Identifier for the element.
This identifier is referenced in the other lists.
- PATH** Path name of the sub-LLM branched to in the INCLUDE-MODULES or REPLACE-MODULES statement. This is followed by a list containing the names of all object modules (OMs) comprising the sub-LLM (see logical structure list, [page 139](#)).
Each module name is prefixed by a number for the module, defined for the module in the program map in the OM# column (see [page 143](#)).

```

BINDER V02.3A *INPUT INFORMATION* LLM: COMPLEX1 DATE=2004-05-03 10:43:51 PAGE 14
LIST EXAMPLE
NAME TYPE VERSION DATE FILE ID BIND ELEM#
-----
ELEMENT: AUTOLINKL L @ 1991-02-01 1 EXPL 1
PATH: AUTOLINKL
MODULES
1 AUTOA 2 AUTOC 3 AUTO2
4 AUTOA 5 AUTOA 6 AUTOC
7 AUTO2
ELEMENT: AUTOLINKR L @ 1992-10-02 1 EXPL 2
PATH: AUTOLINKR
MODULES
8 AUTO21 9 AUTO22 10 AUTO23
--- END OF SECTION ---
    
```

Second part of the list

The list contains the following information for each input source:

FILE ID Identifier for the input source.
Provides the link with the first part of the list.

LINKNAME
File link name of the input source

FILE TYPE
Type of the input source

- PLAM** Program library (element type R or L)
- OML** Object module library

OMF EAM object module file

FILENAME

File name of the input source

```
BINDER V02.3A *LINKNAME CONVERSION* LLM: COMPLEX1 DATE=2004-05-03 10:43:51 PAGE 15
LIST EXAMPLE
FILE ID LINKNAME FILE TYPE FILENAME
-----
1 PLAM :CTID:$USERID.BND.LLMLIB
---
```

--- END OF SECTION ---

List of the BINDER statements (16)

This list contains the list of the recorded BINDER statements (see //START-STATEMENT-RECORDING).

```
BINDER V02.3A *BINDER STATEMENTS* LLM: COMPLEX1 DATE=2004-05-03 10:43:51 PAGE 17
LIST EXAMPLE
START-LLM-CREATION INTERNAL-NAME=COMPLEX1,COPYRIGHT=*PARAMETERS,INCLUSION-DEFAULTS=*PARAMETERS
INCLUDE-MODULES MODULE-CONTAINER=*LIBRARY-ELEMENT(LIBRARY=BNDBSP.LIB,ELEMENT=(AUTOLINKL,AUTOLINKR),
TYPE>(*L,*R))
SAVE-LLM MODULE-CONTAINER=*LIBRARY-ELEMENT(LIBRARY=#OUT.PL,ELEMENT=COMPLEX1),MAP=*YES
---
```

--- END OF SECTION ---

List example for an LLM with merged modules

The example below shows how BINDER lists appear when merged modules are present in the LLM.

```

/start-binder
% BND0500 BINDER VERSION 'V02.3A00' STARTED
//modify-map-defaults help-information=no,-
//                      global-information=no,-
//                      logical-structure=yes,-
//                      physical-structure=no,-
//                      program-map=parameters(definitions=all,-
//                      inverted-xref-list=all,references=all),-
//                      unresolved-list=yes,-
//                      sorted-program-map=yes,-
//                      pseudo-register=no,-
//                      unused-module-list=no,-
//                      duplicate-list=yes(inv-xref-list=yes),-
//                      input-information=no,-
//                      output=*syslst _____ (1)
//start-llm-creation internal-name=complex2 _____ (2)
//begin-sub-llm-statements sub-llm-name=subllm _____ (3)
//include-modules library=bnd.llmlib,element=(auto2,auto21)
//end-sub-llm-statements
% BND1120 CURRENT LOGICAL POSITION: 'COMPLEX2'
//include-modules library=bnd.llmlib,element=auto22 _____ (4)
//show-map user-comment='LIST EXAMPLE PRIOR TO MERGE',MERGED-MODULES=YES (5)
//merge-modules name=subllm,path-name=complex2 _____ (6)
% BND1112 '0' KEPT ENTRIES
//show-map user-comment='LIST EXAMPLE (MERGED-MODULES=YES)',- _____ (7)
//          merged-modules=yes
//show-map user-comment='LIST EXAMPLE (MERGED-MODULES=NO)',- _____ (8)
//          merged-modules=no
//save-llm library=bnd.llmlib,element=complex2,map=no _____ (9)
% BND3101 SOME EXTERNAL REFERENCES ARE UNRESOLVED
% BND1501 LLM FORMAT : '1'
//end
% BND1101 BINDER NORMALLY TERMINATED. SEVERITY CLASS: 'UNRESOLVED EXTERNAL'

```

- (1) The default values for the BINDER lists were defined after BINDER was started. Only those modules are to be output that contain information relevant for merging modules.
- (2) An LLM with the internal name COMPLEX2 is generated.
- (3) LLM COMPLEX2 contains a sub-LLM with the name SUBLLM. Object modules AUTO2 and AUTO21 are included in this. The two object modules are fetched from program library BND.LLMLIB. The sub-LLM is terminated.

- (4) A further object module (AUTO22) is included in the LLM.
- (5) The BINDER lists are displayed prior to the merge procedure. The lists contain the comment 'LIST EXAMPLE PRIOR TO MERGE' in the header. MERGED-MODULES=YES causes any merged modules already contained in the lists to be displayed in parentheses. This is not the case in LLM COMPLEX2, however, as can be seen in the lists.
- (6) Sub-LLM SUBLLM is merged. It is unambiguously defined as an object for merging via the path COMPLEX2 and its name SUBLLM.
- (7) The BINDER lists are output containing the merged modules. The lists contain the comment 'LIST EXAMPLE (MERGED-MODULES=YES)' in the header. The merged modules are marked in the lists by parentheses. A prelinked module with the name SUBLLM has been created.
- (8) The BINDER lists are output without the merged modules. The lists contain the comment 'LIST EXAMPLE (MERGED-MODULES=NO)' in the header. In the lists the only indication of the merge procedure is that the prelinked module created, SUBLLM, also appears as a module in the program map and is marked with the abbreviation GM.
- (9) LLM COMPLEX2 is stored in program library BND.LLMLIB as a type L element under the name COMPLEX2. No further list is output. BINDER recognizes that not all external references have been resolved and that the LLM will be stored in format 1 (see [page 36](#)).

The following lists are output to SYSLST. The lists are identified by their header lines. The parentheses in the lists indicate merged modules.

Lists prior to the merge run

```

BINDER V02.3A *LOGICAL STRUCTURE*          LLM:  COMPLEX2      DATE=2004-05-03 14:13:30 PAGE   1
LIST EXAMPLE PRIOR TO MERGE
SLICE TYPE  HSI   MMODE LEVEL STR#  NAME                                     T&D
-----
  1 LLM  /7500  TU4K      0    1  COMPLEX2
  1 SUB  /7500  TU4K      1    2  SUBLLM
  1 OM   /7500  TU4K      2    3  AUTO2
  1 OM   /7500  TU4K      2    4  AUTO21
  1 OM   /7500  TU4K      1    5  AUTO22
                                                    NO
                                                    NO
                                                    NO
                                                    ---
                                                    END OF SECTION
    
```

```

BINDER V02.3A *SCOPE PATH INFORMATION*      LLM:  COMPLEX2      DATE=2004-05-03 14:13:30 PAGE   2
LIST EXAMPLE PRIOR TO MERGE
PATH  STR#  PATHNAME
-----
                                                    ---
                                                    END OF SECTION
    
```

```

BINDER V02.3A *PROGRAM MAP*                LLM:  COMPLEX2      DATE=2004-05-03 14:13:30 PAGE   3
LIST EXAMPLE PRIOR TO MERGE
OBJ  NAME      ADDRESS      LENGTH      ATTRIB      SLICE  TYPE  RESOLVED  IN  MODULE/FROM  ELEMENT#  OM#  SLICE  SATIS
-----
OM   AUTO2                1
SD   AUTO2      00000000  0000000C  AA.....    1
VC   AUTO21                2
VC   AUTO22                3
VC   AUTO23                3
VC   AUTO21                2
SD   AUTO21      00000010  00000006  AA.....    1
VC   AUTO21                1
OM   AUTO22                1
SD   AUTO22      00000018  00000006  AA.....    1
VC   AUTO22                1
                                                    1
                                                    1 SLICE
                                                    ---
                                                    END OF SECTION
    
```

```

BINDER V02.3A *COMMON LIST*                LLM:  COMPLEX2      DATE=2004-05-03 14:13:30 PAGE   4
LIST EXAMPLE PRIOR TO MERGE
NAME      ADDRESS      LENGTH      ATTRIB      TYPE  IN  MODULE      OM#  SLICE  SATIS
-----
                                                    ---
                                                    END OF SECTION
    
```

```

BINDER V02.3A *UNRESOLVED REFERENCES*      LLM:  COMPLEX2      DATE=2004-05-03 14:13:30 PAGE   5
LIST EXAMPLE PRIOR TO MERGE
VC AUTO23
                                                    ---
                                                    END OF SECTION
    
```

```

BINDER V02.3A *UNRESOLVED LONG NAMES*      LLM:  COMPLEX2      DATE=2004-05-03 14:13:30 PAGE   6
LIST EXAMPLE PRIOR TO MERGE
INDEX NAME
-----
                                                    ---
                                                    END OF SECTION
    
```

```

BINDER V02.3A *SORTED SYMBOLS*                LLM:  COMPLEX2    DATE=2004-05-03 14:13:30 PAGE    7
LIST EXAMPLE PRIOR TO MERGE
NAME      TYPE IN MODULE                        OM#  SLICE
-----
AUTO2     SD  AUTO2                1    1
AUTO21    SD  AUTO21               2    1
AUTO22    SD  AUTO22               3    1
    
```

--- END OF SECTION ---

```

BINDER V02.3A *DUPLICATE SYMBOLS*            LLM:  COMPLEX2    DATE=2004-05-03 14:13:30 PAGE    8
LIST EXAMPLE PRIOR TO MERGE
NAME      TYPE IN MODULE                        OM#  SLICE
-----
    
```

--- END OF SECTION ---

Lists after merging with output of merged modules

```

BINDER V02.3A *LOGICAL STRUCTURE*           LLM:  COMPLEX2    DATE=2004-05-03 14:13:30 PAGE    1
LIST EXAMPLE (MERGED-MODULES=YES)
SLICE TYPE HSI  MMODE LEVEL STR# NAME                                T&D
-----
 1 LLM /7500 TU4K      0   1  COMPLEX2
 1 SUB /7500 TU4K      1   2  SUBLLM
 1 GM  /7500 TU4K      2   3  SUBLLM
 1(OM ) /7500 TU4K      3   4  (AUTO2)
 1(OM ) /7500 TU4K      3   5  (AUTO21)
 1 OM  /7500 TU4K      1   6  AUTO22
    
```

--- END OF SECTION ---

```

BINDER V02.3A *SCOPE PATH INFORMATION*       LLM:  COMPLEX2    DATE=2004-05-03 14:13:30 PAGE    2
LIST EXAMPLE (MERGED-MODULES=YES)
PATH STR# PATHNAME
-----
    
```

--- END OF SECTION ---

```

BINDER V02.3A *PROGRAM MAP*                 LLM:  COMPLEX2    DATE=2004-05-03 14:13:30 PAGE    3
LIST EXAMPLE (MERGED-MODULES=YES)
OBJ  NAME      ADDRESS  LENGTH  ATTRIB  SLICE TYPE RESOLVED IN MODULE/FROM ELEMENT# OM#  SLICE SATIS
-----
GM   SUBLLM
SD   SUBLLM    00000000 00000016 AA..... 1
(OM) (AUTO2)
(SD)(AUTO2) 00000000 2
(VC)(AUTO21)
VC   AUTO22    00000010 AUTO21 3 1 SLICE
VC   AUTO23    00000018 AUTO22 4 1 SLICE
(OM) (AUTO21) 1 FFFFFFFF UNRES
(SD)(AUTO21) 00000010 3
OM   AUTO22    (VC)      AUTO2 2 1 SLICE
SD   AUTO22    00000018 00000006 AA..... 1 4
VC   AUTO22    (VC)      AUTO2 2 1 SLICE
    
```

--- END OF SECTION ---

BINDER V02.3A *COMMON LIST* LLM: COMPLEX2 DATE=2004-05-03 14:13:30 PAGE 4

LIST EXAMPLE (MERGED-MODULES=YES)

NAME	ADDRESS	LENGTH	ATTRIB	TYPE	IN MODULE	OM#	SLICE	SATIS
--- END OF SECTION ---								

BINDER V02.3A *UNRESOLVED REFERENCES* LLM: COMPLEX2 DATE=2004-05-03 14:13:30 PAGE 5

LIST EXAMPLE (MERGED-MODULES=YES)
VC AUTO23

--- END OF SECTION ---

BINDER V02.3A *UNRESOLVED LONG NAMES* LLM: COMPLEX2 DATE=2004-05-03 14:13:30 PAGE 6

LIST EXAMPLE (MERGED-MODULES=YES)
INDEX NAME

--- END OF SECTION ---

BINDER V02.3A *SORTED SYMBOLS* LLM: COMPLEX2 DATE=2004-05-03 14:13:30 PAGE 7

LIST EXAMPLE (MERGED-MODULES=YES)

NAME	TYPE	IN MODULE	OM#	SLICE
(AUTO2)	(SD)	(AUTO2)	2	1
(AUTO21)	(SD)	(AUTO21)	3	1
AUTO22	SD	AUTO22	4	1
SUBLLM	SD	SUBLLM	1	1

--- END OF SECTION ---

BINDER V02.3A *DUPLICATE SYMBOLS* LLM: COMPLEX2 DATE=2004-05-03 14:13:30 PAGE 8

LIST EXAMPLE (MERGED-MODULES=YES)

NAME	TYPE	IN MODULE	OM#	SLICE	TYPE	IN MODULE	OM#	SLICE
--- END OF SECTION ---								

Lists after merging without merged modules

BINDER V02.3A *LOGICAL STRUCTURE* LLM: COMPLEX2 DATE=2004-05-03 14:13:30 PAGE 1

LIST EXAMPLE (MERGED-MODULES=NO)

SLICE	TYPE	HSI	MMODE	LEVEL	STR#	NAME	T&D
1	LLM	/7500	TU4K	0	1	COMPLEX2	
1	SUB	/7500	TU4K	1	2	SUBLLM	
1	GM	/7500	TU4K	2	3	SUBLLM	NO
1	OM	/7500	TU4K	1	6	AUTO22	NO

--- END OF SECTION ---

BINDER V02.3A *SCOPE PATH INFORMATION* LLM: COMPLEX2 DATE=2004-05-03 14:13:30 PAGE 2

LIST EXAMPLE (MERGED-MODULES=NO)

PATH	STR#	PATHNAME
--- END OF SECTION ---		

BINDER V02.3A *PROGRAM MAP* LLM: COMPLEX2 DATE=2004-05-03 14:13:30 PAGE 3
 LIST EXAMPLE (MERGED-MODULES=NO)

OBJ	NAME	ADDRESS	LENGTH	ATTRIB	SLICE	TYPE	RESOLVED	IN	MODULE/FROM	ELEMENT#	OM#	SLICE	SATIS
GM	SUBLLM				1						1		
SD	SUBLLM	00000000	00000016	AA.....	1								
VC	AUTO22						00000018		AUTO22		2	1	SLICE
VC	AUTO23						FFFFFFFF						UNRES
OM	AUTO22				1						2		
SD	AUTO22	00000018	00000006	AA.....	1	VC			SUBLLM		1	1	SLICE

--- END OF SECTION ---

BINDER V02.3A *COMMON LIST* LLM: COMPLEX2 DATE=2004-05-03 14:13:30 PAGE 4
 LIST EXAMPLE (MERGED-MODULES=NO)

NAME	ADDRESS	LENGTH	ATTRIB	TYPE	IN	MODULE	OM#	SLICE	SATIS
----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	-----	----	-----	----

--- END OF SECTION ---

BINDER V02.3A *UNRESOLVED REFERENCES* LLM: COMPLEX2 DATE=2004-05-03 14:13:30 PAGE 5
 LIST EXAMPLE (MERGED-MODULES=NO)

VC AUTO23

END OF SECTION ---

BINDER V02.3A *UNRESOLVED LONG NAMES* LLM: COMPLEX2 DATE=2004-05-03 14:13:30 PAGE 6
 LIST EXAMPLE (MERGED-MODULES=NO)

INDEX NAME

--- END OF SECTION ---

BINDER V02.3A *SORTED SYMBOLS* LLM: COMPLEX2 DATE=2004-05-03 14:13:30 PAGE 7
 LIST EXAMPLE (MERGED-MODULES=NO)

NAME	TYPE	IN	MODULE	OM#	SLICE
AUTO22	SD	AUTO22		2	1
SUBLLM	SD	SUBLLM		1	1

--- END OF SECTION ---

BINDER V02.3A *DUPLICATE SYMBOLS* LLM: COMPLEX2 DATE=2004-05-03 14:13:30 PAGE 8
 LIST EXAMPLE (MERGED-MODULES=NO)

NAME	TYPE	IN	MODULE	OM#	SLICE
NAME	TYPE	IN	MODULE	OM#	SLICE
NAME	TYPE	IN	MODULE	OM#	SLICE

--- END OF SECTION ---

5 BINDER run

A **BINDER run** is a sequence of statements beginning after the BINDER load call and ending with the END statement.

5.1 Calling and terminating BINDER

BINDER is loaded and started by means of the following command:

START-BINDER
VERSION = *STD ,MONJV = *NONE / <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers> ,CPU-LIMIT = *JOB-REST / <integer 1..32767 <i>seconds</i> >

VERSION =

Product version of the BINDER to be started.
Only the value *STD is currently supported.

VERSION = *STD

No product version is explicitly specified. The product version is selected as follows:

1. The version predefined with the /SELECT-PRODUCT-VERSION command.
2. The highest BINDER version installed with IMON.

MONJV =

Specifies a monitoring job variable for monitoring the BINDER run.

MONJV = *NONE

No monitoring job variable is used.

MONJV = <full-filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>

Name of the job variable to be used.

CPU-LIMIT =

Maximum CPU time, in seconds, that the program may use.

CPU-LIMIT = JOB-REST

The remaining CPU time should be used for the job.

CPU-LIMIT = <integer 1..32767 seconds>

Only the specified time should be used.

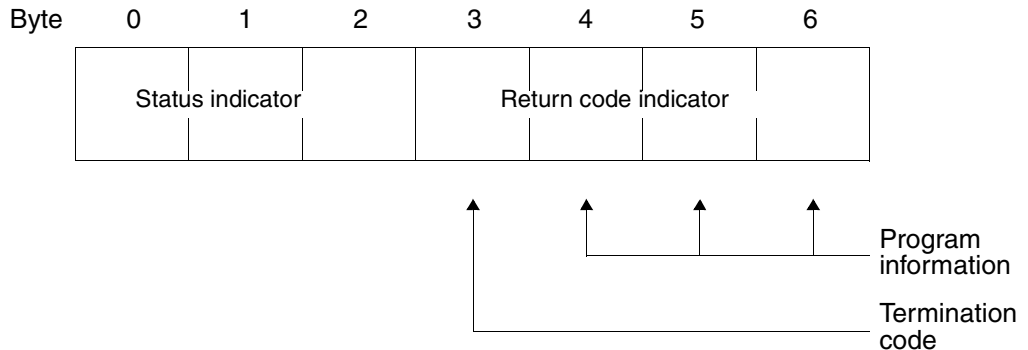
After the program load message, BINDER expects the input of statements from the system file SYSDTA (see [page 130ff](#)).

The END statement terminates the BINDER run.

5.2 Monitoring the BINDER run with job variables

The user can use a program-monitoring job variable (JV) for the execution of BINDER (see the “Job Variables” manual [7]). This presupposes that the software product JV is installed.

The program-monitoring job variable is 7 bytes long and has the following structure:



The first 3 bytes of the job variable (bytes 0-2) contain the **status indicator**. This reflects the current status of the BINDER run and may have the following values:

- \$R BINDER running (START-BINDER)
- \$T BINDER run terminated successfully
- \$A BINDER run aborted due to error

The following 4 bytes (bytes 3-6) contain the **return code indicator**. The return code indicator consists of the **termination code** (byte 3) and the **program information** (bytes 4-6).

Termination code

- 0 BINDER run terminated without errors.
- 1 BINDER run terminated without errors. Warning messages were output.
- 2 BINDER run terminated with errors. The LLM contains errors or is not completely linked.
- 3 BINDER run terminated due to a serious error.

Program information

- 000 BINDER run terminated without errors. The LLM was linked without errors.
- 001 BINDER run terminated without errors. Warning messages were output.
- 002 BINDER run terminated without errors. Some unresolved external references were not deresolved.
- 003 BINDER run terminated with errors. Errors detected during syntax checking of the statements.
- 004 BINDER run terminated with errors. Certain recoverable errors were detected.
- 005 BINDER run terminated with errors. Errors in the input or user errors were detected. No LLM was linked, or the linked LLM may not be used.
- 006 BINDER run terminated with errors (internal BINDER errors). No LLM was linked, or the linked LLM may not be used.

The following table shows the relationship between the different values for the job variable and the severity classes. The value of the job variable corresponds to the *highest* severity class that occurred during the BINDER run.

Status indicator	Termination code	Program information	Severity class
\$T	0	000	INFORMATION
\$T	1	001	WARNING
\$T	1	002	UNRESOLVED EXTERNS
\$A	2	003	SYNTAX ERROR
\$A	2	004	RECOVERABLE ERROR
\$A	3	005	FATAL ERROR
\$A	3	006	INTERNAL ERROR

6 Subroutine interface

6.1 BINDER macro

BINDER is called as a subroutine from a main program by means of the BINDER macro; the statements to BINDER can be input in the following ways:

- Input from SYSDTA
After BINDER is called, it requests the statements in succession from SYSDTA. It returns control to the main program when the END statement is entered.
- Input from the main program
Each time BINDER is called, the main program issues *one* statement. One call is required for each statement.

Format and operand description

Operation	Operands
BINDER	[BNDSTMT = <u>NULL</u> / addr] [,MF = <u>S</u> / C / D / E / L / M] [,PARAM = opaddr / (r)] [,PREFIX = <u>P</u> / x] [,MACID = <u>BND</u> / yyy]

BNDSTMT Specifies whether the statements are input to BINDER from SYSDTA or from the main program.

=NULL The statements are input from SYSDTA.

=addr The statements are input from the main program. “addr” denotes the symbolic address (name) of a parameter area used for inputting one statement (see next page).

MF	Controls the form of macro expansion (see the “Executive Macros” manual [8]).
= <u>S</u>	S form
=C	C form (CSECT only)
=D	D form (DSECT only)
=E	E form (instruction code only) Generates the necessary instructions for execution of the macros.
=L	L form (data only)
=M	M form
PARAM	For E form and M form only.
=opaddr	Operand list, previously created with the control operand MF=L, whose address should be specified with “opaddr”.
=(r)	Operand list, previously created with the control operand MF=L, whose address should be specified in register (r).
PREFIX=x	Controls the generation of names (for C form, D form and M form only). <i>One</i> letter should be specified for “x”. This will be used as the first letter of all symbolic names. The remaining characters of the name are not changed. Default value is “P”.
MACID=yyy	Controls the generation of names (for C form and M form only). <i>Three</i> letters should be specified for “yyy”. These determine the second through fourth characters of the symbolic names. Default value is “BND”.

Notes

- The *macro* BINDER is supplied in the macro library \$.SYSLIB.BINDER.023.
- The *module* BINDER is supplied in the program library \$.SYSLNK.BINDER.023. Because the BINDER module is maintained in this library, it is more advantageous to load this module dynamically in the main program with the BIND macro since the calling program can then always use the current BINDER module (see following examples). The S form of the BINDER macro should not be used since it generates a V-type constant V(BINDER).
- If the statements are input by the calling program, the same parameter list must always be used. BINDER stores information that is used for the next call in the parameter list. The parameter list should therefore be set up with MF=L when BINDER is first called, and modified with MF=M on subsequent calls (see example 2, [page 170](#)).
- BINDER utilizes fields in the parameter list for internal information. Therefore the values in the parameter list should not be modified directly, but implicitly by the BINDER macro with MF=M.

Structure of the parameter area

The parameter area for the input of a statement has the following structure:

Byte	Length	Meaning
0-1	2	Length of statement, including 4-byte record length field (n+4)
2-3	2	Reserved (ignored)
4-n	any	Statement with length n. The statement is input without syntax checking in the specified format to SDF. The user must therefore decide whether or not lowercase letters are permissible.

Register conventions

When calling BINDER as a subroutine, the following register conventions must be observed:

- Register 1: Address of the parameter list of the BINDER macro
- Register 14: Return address to the main program
- Register 15: Address of the entry point to BINDER

Return information and error flags

BINDER returns a **return code (RC)** for each macro call, containing information about execution of the macro. The return code is transferred in the *least significant* byte of the field MAINCODE in the standard header (see the “Executive Macros” manual [8]). The values denote hexadecimal constants. The return code issued corresponds to the highest severity class that occurred on calling BINDER.

Furthermore, subcode1 shows whether the BINDER macro was terminated normally or abnormally.

Subcode2 contains the maximum permissible error weight in case the abnormal termination was caused by this error weight being exceeded. Otherwise subcode2 contains the value X'FF'.

The following tables show the return code values, the subcode1 values and the meaning of these values. They also give the associated symbolic names. The user can specify the first character in the symbolic names with the PREFIX=x operand, and the second through fourth characters with the MACID=yyy operand. The default values are PREFIX=P and MACID=BND.

Return code	Symbolic name xyyy...	Meaning
X' 00'	OK	No error
X' 01'	INFO	Error of severity class INFORMATION
X' 02'	WARN	Error of severity class WARNING
X' 03'	UNRE	Error of severity class UNRESOLVED EXTERNS
X' 04'	SYNT	Error of severity class SYNTAX ERROR
X' 05'	RECO	Error of severity class RECOVERABLE ERROR
X' 06'	FATA	Error of severity class FATAL ERROR
X' 07'	INTE	Error of severity class INTERNAL ERROR

Subcode1	Symbolic name xyyy...	Meaning
X'00'	NORM	Normal termination
X'40'	ABN	Abnormal termination

6.2 Examples

Example 1

A routine BNDCALL1 loads BINDER dynamically with the BIND macro from the program library \$.SYSLNK.BINDER.023. BINDER is called with the BINDER macro and the BINDER statements are requested from SYSDTA. The routine BNDCALL1 is called as a subroutine by the main program PROG1.

Source listing of BNDCALL1

```

BNDCALL1 CSECT
        USING BNDCALL1,15
        STM 0,15,SAVEREG _____ (1)
        DROP 15
        LR 10,15
        USING BNDCALL1,10
        L 1,BINDER@ _____ (2)
        LTR 1,1
        BNZ NOT1CALL _____ (3)
        BIND MF=E,PARAM=BINDPL _____ (4)
        LA 2,BINDPL
        USING BINDDS,2 _____ (5)
        CLI XBINSR2,XBINPART _____ (6)
        BNL BINDERR _____ (7)
NOT1CALL DS OH
        USING BNDDS,1 _____ (8)
        LA 1,BNDPL _____ (9)
        L 15,BINDER@ _____ (10)
        BALR 14,15 _____ (11)
        CLI YBNDMRET+1,YBNSYNT _____ (12)
        BNL BNDERROR _____ (13)
RETURN  DS OH
        LM 0,15,SAVEREG _____ (14)
        BR 14 _____ (15)
BINDERR DS OH
        B RETURN
BNDERROR DS OH
        B RETURN
SAVEREG DS 16F
BINDER@ DC A(0)
BNDPL  BINDER MF=L _____ (16)
MODNAM DC CL32'BINDER '
MODLIB DC CL54'$.SYSLNK.BINDER.023 '
BINDPL BIND MF=L,SYMBOL@=MODNAM,LIBNAM@=MODLIB,SYMBLAD=BINDER@ _____ (17)
        LTORG
BNDDS  BINDER MF=D,PREFIX=Y _____ (18)

```

```
BINDDS  BIND  MF=D,PREFIX=X _____ (19)
        END
```

Source listing of PROG1

```
PROG1   START
        BALR  3,0
        USING *,3
        L     15,=V(BNDCALL1) _____ (20)
        BALR  14,15
        WROUT AUS,FEHLER _____ (21)
FEHLER  TERM
AUS     DC    Y(AUSE=AUS)
        DS    CL3
        DC    C'BINDER CALL TERMINATED'
AUSE    EQU   *
        END
```

- (1) All registers are saved in the save area of BNDCALL1.
- (2) The field BINDER@ is checked. The BIND macro uses it to pass the start address of the dynamically loaded module BINDER (see (4)).
- (3) If an address was passed in the field BINDER@, the module BINDER is already loaded and the BIND call is skipped.
- (4) The BIND macro is called in its E form. Only the instruction code is therefore generated at this point in the program. The associated parameter list is set up at the symbolic address BINDPL (see (17)) by a BIND call with MF=L. The operand values specified in it cause the BIND macro to perform the following actions on program execution:
 - dynamically load the module BINDER (SYMBOL@=MODNAM) from the library \$.SYSLNK.BINDER.023 (LIBNAM@=MODLIB)
 - pass the start address of the module BINDER in the field BINDER@ (SYMBLAD=BINDER@)
 - after loading of the module BINDER in the calling routine BNDCALL1, continue with the instruction following the BIND macro (default value BRANCH=NO).
- (5) Register 2 is assigned to the assembler as the base address register for addressing the DSECT for the parameter list of the BIND macro, that is generated at the symbolic address BINDDS by a BIND call with MF=D.

- (6) After execution of the BIND macro, the field XBINSR2 of the standard header containing the SUBCODE2 is compared with the SUBCODE2 XBINPART of the standard header that establishes error-free execution of the BIND macro. The names XBINSR2 and XBINPART originate from the DSECT that was generated under the symbolic address BINDDS by a BIND call with MF=D and PREFIX=X (see (17)). This DSECT describes the structure of the parameter list of the BIND macro. The symbolic names of the DSECT can be used for addressing within the parameter list after the assigned base address register (register 2 in this case) has been loaded with the start address of the parameter list (BINDPL here).
- (7) Branch to the error exit BINDERR if the BIND macro is errored in its execution or is not executed.
- (8) Register 1 is assigned to the assembler as the base address register for addressing the DSECT for the parameter list of the BINDER macro, that is generated at the symbolic address BNDDS (see (18)) by a BINDER call with MF=D.
- (9) Register 1 is loaded with the address of the parameter list of the BINDER macro. The parameter list is generated at the symbolic address BNDPL (see (16)) by a BINDER call with MF=L. The default value BNDSTMT=NULL specifies that the BINDER statements are requested by BINDER from SYSDTA.
- (10) Register 15 is loaded with the start address of the module BINDER, that was passed by the BIND macro in the field BINDER@.
- (11) Call for the module BINDER that requests the BINDER statements from SYSDTA. After input of the END statement, the BINDER run is terminated and control returns to the routine BNDCALL1.
- (12) After execution of the BINDER macro, the field YBNDMRET+1 of the standard header that denotes the least significant byte of the MAINCODE is compared with the return code YBNDSYNT that specifies the severity class SYNTAX ERROR. The names YBNDMRET and YBNDSYNT originate from the DSECT that was generated under the symbolic address BNDDS by a BINDER call with MF=D and PREFIX=Y (see (18)). This DSECT describes the structure of the parameter list of the BINDER macro. The symbolic names of the DSECT can be used for addressing within the parameter list after the assigned base address register (register 1 in this case) has been loaded with the start address of the parameter list (BNDPL here).
- (13) Branch to the error exit BINDERERR if errors of severity class SYNTAX ERROR or higher have occurred during execution of the BINDER macro.
- (14) Restore original contents to all saved registers.
- (15) Return to the user program that called the routine BNDCALL1.
- (16) The call of the BINDER macro in its L form creates the parameter list for the call of the BINDER module (see (9)) and supplies it with values.

- (17) The L form of the BIND macro creates the parameter list for the BIND macro (see (4)).
- (18) The BINDER macro with MF=D generates a DSECT that describes the structure of the parameter list of the BINDER macro. The PREFIX=Y operand causes all symbolic names in this DSECT (field names and equates) to begin with the letter Y.
- (19) The BIND macro with MF=D generates a DSECT that describes the structure of the parameter list of the BIND macro. The PREFIX=X operand causes all symbolic names in this DSECT (field names and equates) to begin with the letter X.
- (20) The routine BNDCALL1 is called by the user program PROG1 as a subroutine.
- (21) A message to SYSOUT indicates that the routine BNDCALL1 has been terminated.

Runtime listing

```

/set-file-link link-name=altlib,file-name=$.syslib.binder.023 _____ (1)
/start-assembh
% BLS0500 PROGRAM 'ASSEMBH', VERSION '1.2C00' OF '2002-03-06' LOADED
% BLS0552 COPYRIGHT (C) FUJITSU SIEMENS COMPUTERS GMBH 2002.
  ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
% ASS6010 V01.2C00 OF BS2000 ASSEMBH  READY
%//compile source=src.bndcall1,macro-library=*link(link-name=altlib),-
%//      module-library=bndlib _____ (2)
% ASS6011 ASSEMBLY TIME: 1458 MSEC
% ASS6018 0 FLAGS, 0 PRIVILEGED FLAGS, 0 MNOTES
% ASS6019 HIGHEST ERROR-WEIGHT: NO ERRORS
% ASS6006 LISTING GENERATOR TIME: 867 MSEC
%//compile source=src.prog1,module-library=*omf _____ (3)
% ASS6011 ASSEMBLY TIME: 697 MSEC
% ASS6018 0 FLAGS, 0 PRIVILEGED FLAGS, 0 MNOTES
% ASS6019 HIGHEST ERROR-WEIGHT: NO ERRORS
% ASS6006 LISTING GENERATOR TIME: 260 MSEC
%//end
% ASS6012 END OF ASSEMBH
/set-file-link link-name=b1slib01,file-name=bndlib
/start-program from-file=*module(library=*omf,element=prog1, -
/      run-mode=advanced(alternate-libraries=yes)) _____ (4)
% BLS0517 MODULE 'PROG1' LOADED
%//start-llm-creation internal-name=llm1 _____ (5)
%//include-modules library=bndlib,element=(mod1,mod2)
%//save-llm library=bndlib
% BND1501 LLM FORMAT : '1'
%//end
% BND1101 BINDER NORMALLY TERMINATED. SEVERITY CLASS: 'OK'
BINDER CALL TERMINATED _____ (6)

```


- (1) The macro library \$.SYSLIB.BINDER.023 that contains the BINDER macro is assigned to the assembler as ALTLIB.
- (2) The routine BNDCALL1 is compiled and the object module BNDCALL1 is stored in program library BNDLIB.
- (3) The user program PROG1 is compiled.
- (4) The program library BNDLIB containing the module BNDCALL1 is assigned as the alternative library.
- (5) DBL is called in order to load and start the module PROG1. The module PROG1 is fetched from the EAM object module library. External references are resolved from the alternative library.
- (6) The module BINDER is called by BNDCALL1 and requests the BINDER statements from SYSDTA. The END statement terminates the BINDER run.
- (7) The program PROG1 issues a message indicating that the routine BNDCALL1 has been terminated.

Example 2

A routine BNDCALL2 loads BINDER dynamically with the BIND macro from the program library \$.SYSLNK.BINDER.023. BINDER is called with the BINDER macro. The first two BINDER statements are entered by the routine BNDCALL2. BINDER then requests further BINDER statements from SYSDTA. The routine BNDCALL2 is called as a subroutine by a main program PROG2.

Source listing of BNDCALL2

```

BNDCALL2 CSECT
    USING  BNDCALL2,15
    STM   0,15,SAVEREG  _____ (1)
    DROP 15
    LR   10,15
    USING BNDCALL2,10
    L    1,BINDER@ _____ (2)
    LTR  1,1
    BNZ  NOT2CALL _____ (3)
    BIND MF=E,PARAM=BINDPL _____ (4)
    LA   2,BINDPL
    USING BINDDS,2 _____ (5)
    CLI  XBINSR2,XBINPART _____ (6)
    BNL  BINDERR _____ (7)
NOT2CALL DS   0H
    LA   1,BNDPL _____ (8)
    USING BNDDS,1 _____ (9)
    L    15,BINDER@ _____ (10)
    BALR 14,15 _____ (11)
    CLI  YBNDRMRET+1,YBNDSYNT _____ (12)
    BL   CAL2STMT _____ (13)
    CLI  YBNDRMRET+1,YBNDFATA _____ (14)
    BNL  RETURN _____ (15)
CAL2STMT BINDER MF=M,BNDSTMT=STMT2LG,PREFIX=Y _____ (16)
    BALR 14,15 _____ (17)
    BINDER MF=M,BNDSTMT=NULL,PREFIX=Y _____ (18)
    BALR 14,15 _____ (19)
    CLI  YBNDRMRET+1,YBNDSYNT _____ (20)
    BNL  BNDERROR _____ (21)
RETURN   DS   0H
    LM   0,15,SAVEREG _____ (22)
    BR   14 _____ (23)
BINDERR  DS   0H
    B    RETURN
BNDERROR DS   0H
    B    RETURN
SAVEREG  DS   16F
BINDER@  DC   A(0)

```

```

STMT1LG DC H'40' _____ (24)
STMT1UN DC H'0'
STMT1 DC CL36'START-LLM-CREATION INTERNAL-NAME=LLM'
STMT2LG DC H'56' _____ (25)
STMT2UN DC H'0'
STMT2 DC CL52'INCLUDE-MODULES LIBRARY=BNDLIB,ELEMENT=(MOD1,MOD2)'
BNDPL BINDER MF=L,BNDSTMT=STMT1LG _____ (26)
MODNAM DC CL32'BINDER '
MODLIB DC CL54'$.SYSLNK.BINDER.023 '
BINDPL BIND MF=L,SYMBOL@=MODNAM,LIBNAM@=MODLIB,SYMBLAD=BINDER@ _____ (27)
LTORG
BNDDS BINDER MF=D,PREFIX=Y _____ (28)
BINDDS BIND MF=D,PREFIX=X _____ (29)
END

```

Source listing of PROG2

```

PROG2 START
BALR 3,0
USING *,3
L 15,=V(BNDCALL2) _____ (30)
BALR 14,15
WROUT AUS,FEHLER
FEHLER TERM _____ (31)
AUS DC Y(AUSE-AUS)
DS CL3
DC C'BINDER CALL TERMINATED'
AUSE EQU *
END

```

- (1) All registers are saved in the save area of BNDCALL2.
- (2) The field BINDER@ is checked. The BIND macro uses it to pass the start address of the dynamically loaded module BINDER (see 04).
- (3) If an address was passed in the field BINDER@, the module BINDER is already loaded and the BIND call is skipped.

- (4) The BIND macro is called in its E form. Only the instruction code is therefore generated at this point in the program. The associated parameter list is set up at the symbolic address BINDPL by a BIND call with MF=L. The operand values specified in it cause the BIND macro to perform the following actions on program execution:
 - dynamically load the module BINDER (SYMBOL@=MODNAM) from the library \$.SYSLNK.BINDER.023 (LIBNAM@=MODLIB)
 - pass the start address of the module BINDER in the field BINDER@ (SYMBLAD=BINDER@)
 - after loading of the module BINDER in the calling routine BNDCALL2, continue with the instruction following the BIND macro (default value BRANCH=NO).
- (5) Register 2 is assigned to the assembler as the base address register for addressing the DSECT for the parameter list of the BIND macro, that is generated at the symbolic address BINDDS by a BIND call with MF=D.
- (6) After execution of the BIND macro, the field XBINSR2 of the standard header containing the SUBCODE2 is compared with the SUBCODE2 XBINPART of the standard header that establishes error-free execution of the BIND macro. The names XBINSR2 and XBINPART originate from the DSECT that was generated under the symbolic address BINDDS by a BIND call with MF=D and PREFIX=X (see (27)). This DSECT describes the structure of the parameter list of the BIND macro. The symbolic names of the DSECT can be used for addressing within the parameter list after the assigned base address register (register 2 in this case) has been loaded with the start address of the parameter list (BINDPL here).
- (7) Branch to the error exit BINDERR if the BIND macro is errored in its execution or is not executed.
- (8) Register 1 is loaded with the address of the parameter list of the BINDER macro. The parameter list is generated at the symbolic address BNDPL by a BINDER call with MF=L. The value STMT1LG of the BNDSTMT operand specifies that the BINDER statement START-LLM-CREATION that is constructed in the parameter area starting at address STMT1LG is taken over.
- (9) Register 1 is assigned to the assembler as the base address register for addressing the DSECT for the parameter list of the BINDER macro, that is generated at the symbolic address BNDDS by a BINDER call with MF=D.
- (10) Register 15 is loaded with the start address of the module BINDER, that was passed by the BIND macro in the field BINDER@.
- (11) Call for the module BINDER that takes the first BINDER statement from the parameter area starting at address STMT1LG.

- (12) After execution of the BINDER macro, the field YBNDMRET+1 of the standard header that denotes the least significant byte of the MAINCODE is compared with the return code YBNDSYNT that specifies the severity class SYNTAX ERROR. The names YBNDMRET and YBNDSYNT originate from the DSECT that was generated under the symbolic address BNDDS by a BINDER call with MF=D and PREFIX=Y (see (26)). This DSECT describes the structure of the parameter list of the BINDER macro. The symbolic names of the DSECT can be used for addressing within the parameter list after the assigned base address register (register 1 in this case) has been loaded with the start address of the parameter list (BNDPL here).
- (13) Branch to the next BINDER call if no errors of severity class SYNTAX ERROR or higher have occurred during execution of the BINDER macro
- (14) The field YBNDMRET+1 of the standard header that denotes the least significant byte of the MAINCODE is compared with the return code YBNDFATA that specifies the severity class FATAL ERROR.
- (15) If errors of severity class FATAL ERROR or higher have occurred during execution of the BINDER macro, the routine BNDCALL2 branches to the user program PROG2 from which it was called.
- (16) The BINDER macro with MF=M modifies the parameter list that was set up by the previous BINDER macro with MF=L. The value STMT2LG of the BNDSTMT operand specifies that the BINDER statement INCLUDE-MODULES that is constructed in the parameter area starting at address STMT2LG is taken over.
- (17) Call for the module BINDER that takes the BINDER statement from the parameter area starting at address STMT2LG.
- (18) The BINDER macro with MF=M modifies the parameter list that was set up with MF=L. The value NULL of the BNDSTMT operand specifies that the following BINDER statements are requested from SYSDTA.
- (19) Call for the module BINDER that requests the BINDER statements from SYSDTA. On entry of the END statement, the BINDER run is terminated and control is returned to the routine BNDCALL2.
- (20) After execution of the BINDER macro, the field YBNDMRET+1 of the standard header that denotes the least significant byte of the MAINCODE is compared with the return code YBNDSYNT that specifies the severity class SYNTAX ERROR.
- (21) Branch to the error exit BINDERERR if errors of severity class SYNTAX ERROR or higher have occurred during execution of the BINDER macro.
- (22) Restore original contents to all saved registers.
- (23) Return to the user program that called the routine BNDCALL2.
- (24) Parameter area in which the START-LLM-CREATION statement is constructed.

- (25) Parameter area in which the INCLUDE-MODULES statement is constructed.
- (26) The BINDER macro with MF=D generates a DSECT that describes the structure of the parameter list of the BINDER macro. The PREFIX=Y operand causes all symbolic names in this DSECT (field names and equates) to begin with the letter Y.
- (27) The BIND macro with MF=D generates a DSECT that describes the structure of the parameter list of the BIND macro. The PREFIX=X operand causes all symbolic names in this DSECT (field names and equates) to begin with the letter X.
- (28) The routine BNDCALL2 is called by the user program PROG2 as a subroutine.
- (29) A message to SYSOUT indicates that the routine BNDCALL2 has been terminated.

Runtime listing

```

/set-file-link link-name=altlib,file-name=$.syslib.binder.023 ----- (1)
/start-program from-file=$assembh
% BLS0500 PROGRAM 'ASSEMBH', VERSION '1.2C00' OF '2002-03-06' LOADED
% BLS0552 COPYRIGHT (C) FUJITSU SIEMENS COMPUTERS GMBH 2002.
  ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
% ASS6010 V01.2C00 OF BS2000 ASSEMBH  READY
%//compile source=src.bndcall2,macro-library=*link(link-name=altlib),-
%//  module-library=bndlib ----- (2)
% ASS6011 ASSEMBLY TIME: 1486 MSEC
% ASS6018 0 FLAGS, 0 PRIVILEGED FLAGS, 0 MNOTES
% ASS6019 HIGHEST ERROR-WEIGHT: NO ERRORS
% ASS6006 LISTING GENERATOR TIME: 855 MSEC
%//compile source=src.prog2,module-library=*omf ----- (3)
% ASS6011 ASSEMBLY TIME: 688 MSEC
% ASS6018 0 FLAGS, 0 PRIVILEGED FLAGS, 0 MNOTES
% ASS6019 HIGHEST ERROR-WEIGHT: NO ERRORS
% ASS6006 LISTING GENERATOR TIME: 255 MSEC
%//end
% ASS6012 END OF ASSEMBH

```

```

/set-file-link link-name=blslib01,file-name=bndlib _____ (4)
/start-program from-file=*module(library=*omf,element=prog2,-
/run-mode=advanced(alternate-libraries=yes)) _____ (5)
% BLS0517 MODULE 'PROG2' LOADED
%//include-modules element=mod3,type=(l,r) _____ (6)
%//show-map help-information=no,global-information=no, - _____ (7)
%//
physical-structure=no,program-map=no,unresolved-list=no,-
%//
input-information=no,output=*by-show-file
% BND1601 'FILE' MACRO PERFORMED ON 'BNDFMAP.2004-05-17138.173535.2AB0'

```

```

15000000BINDER V02.3A *LOGICAL STRUCTURE* LLM: X (8)
15000001
15000002SLICE TYPE HSI LEVEL STR# NAME
15000003-----
15100000 1 LLM /7500 0 1 LLMX
15100001 1 GM /7500 1 2 MOD1
15100002 1 GM /7500 1 2 MOD2
15100003 1 GM /7500 1 2 MOD3
15900000
17000000BINDER V02.0A *SCOPE PATH INFORMATION* LLM: X
17000001
17000002PATH STR# PATHNAME
17000003-----
17900000

% SH00301 WARNING: END OF FILE REACHED
e I*SOF+ 1( 1)

```

```

%//save-llm library=bndlib _____ (9)
%//end _____ (10)
% BND1101 BINDER NORMALLY TERMINATED. SEVERITY CLASS: 'OK'
BINDER CALL TERMINATED _____ (11)

```

- (1) The macro library \$.SYSLIB.BINDER.023 that contains the BINDER macro is assigned to the assembler as ALTLIB.
- (2) The routine BNDCALL2 is compiled and the object module BNDCALL2 is stored in program library BNDLIB.
- (3) The user program PROG2 is compiled and the object module PROG2 is stored in the EAM object module file.
- (4) The program library BNDLIB containing the object module BNDCALL2 is assigned as the alternative library.

- (5) DBL is called in order to load and start the module PROG2. The module PROG2 is fetched from the EAM object module library. After the first two statements START-LLM-CREATION and INCLUDE-MODULES, that have been passed by BNDCALL2, have been processed, the module BINDER requests further BINDER statements from SYSDTA.
- (6) The INCLUDE-MODULES statement is read in from SYSDTA. This fetches the object module MOD3 from the current library BLSLIB01 and includes it in the LLM.
- (7) The SHOW-MAP statement is entered from SYSDTA. Only the logical structure list is to be output.
- (8) Logical structure list for the created LLM. The ISAM keys are shown in the first eight columns.
- (9) The SAVE-LLM statement stores the created LLM in the program library BNDLIB.
- (10) The END statement terminates the BINDER run.
- (11) The program PROG2 issues a message indicating that the routine BNDCALL2 has been terminated.

7 BINDER statements

All the statements for BINDER are described in this chapter.

7.1 Grouping of statements by function

The statements for BINDER can be grouped as follows depending on their function:

Creating, updating and saving an LLM

START-LLM-CREATION	Creates a current LLM in the BINDER work area.
START-LLM-UPDATE	Updates an LLM saved in a program library.
SAVE-LLM	Saves the current LLM from the BINDER work area to a program library.

Including, removing and replacing modules

INCLUDE-MODULES	Includes one or more modules in the current LLM.
REMOVE-MODULES	Removes one or more modules from the current LLM.
REPLACE-MODULES	Replaces one or more modules in the current LLM with new modules.

Merging modules

MERGE-MODULES	Merges all modules of a (sub-)LLM into one LLM which then contains only one prelinked module with a single CSECT.
---------------	---

Creating the logical structure of an LLM

BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS	Defines the beginning of a sub-LLM within an LLM or a sub-LLM.
END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS	Defines the end of a sub-LLM within an LLM or a sub-LLM.

Creating the physical structure of an LLM

SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION	Defines the position of a slice in the physical structure of an LLM.
-------------------------	--

Modifying the attributes of LLMs and modules

MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES	Modifies the attributes of an LLM.
MODIFY-MODULE-ATTRIBUTES	Modifies the attributes of the modules in the current LLM and can, for example, modify the logical structure of the LLM.

Resolving external references by autolink

RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK	Automatically includes modules in the current LLM that resolve unresolved external references.
SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION	Declares how unresolved external references that cannot be resolved are to be handled.

Handling symbols

RENAME-SYMBOLS	Replaces the names of symbols in the current LLM with new names.
MODIFY-SYMBOL-ATTRIBUTES	Modifies the attributes of CSECTs and COMMONs in the current LLM.
MODIFY-SYMBOL-TYPE	Modifies the symbol types (EXTRN, WXTRN and VCON).
MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY	Defines the extent to which program definitions (CSECTs) and entry points (ENTRYS) remain visible or are masked in the current LLM.

Display functions

SHOW-DEFAULTS	Displays the global defaults for a BINDER run.
SHOW-LIBRARY-ELEMENTS	Displays and checks library elements.
SHOW-SYMBOL-INFORMATION	Displays selected information about symbols.

Controlling list output and error processing

SHOW-MAP	Outputs lists containing information about the current LLM.
MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS	Modifies the default values for list output.
MODIFY-ERROR-PROCESSING	Specifies that the BINDER run will be terminated on the occurrence of errors of certain severity classes, and controls message output.
MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS	Modifies the global defaults for a BINDER run.
START-STATEMENT-RECORDING	Records BINDER statements
STOP-STATEMENT-RECORDING	Terminates recording of BINDER statements

Terminating the BINDER run

END	Terminates the BINDER run.
-----	----------------------------

The SDF standard statements may also be specified. They (except for END) are not described in the present manual. A description of these statements can be found in the “Introductory Guide to the SDF Dialog Interface” [14].

7.2 Notes on the SDF user interface

The statements described in this manual are processed by the command processor SDF (System Dialog Facility). This supports various levels of guided and unguided dialog, enabling less experienced users to request help menus for the statements. Input errors can be corrected in a correction dialog. Detailed information on various options provided by SDF can be found in the "Introductory Guide to the SDF Dialog Interface" [14].

Abbreviation of names

SDF permits inputs to be abbreviated in interactive and batch modes as well as in procedures, provided the abbreviations used are unambiguous within the related syntax environment. Note, however, that an abbreviation that is currently unambiguous could potentially become ambiguous at a later date, particularly if new functions are added to the product. For this reason, it is best to avoid abbreviations entirely, especially in procedures, or at the very least, to ensure that only guaranteed abbreviations be used. In the statement formats, these guaranteed abbreviations are shown in boldface.

Command and statement names, operands and keyword values may be abbreviated as follows:

- Complete name components may be omitted from right to left; the hyphen preceding the dropped name component is also omitted.
- Individual characters of a name component may be omitted from right to left.
- An asterisk (*) preceding a keyword value is not considered a valid abbreviation for that value. As of SDF V4.0A, keyword values are always represented with a leading asterisk. The asterisk may be omitted only if there is no possible alternative variable operand value with a value range that includes the name of the keyword value. This form of abbreviation may be restricted due to extensions in later versions. For compatibility reasons, operand values that were previously represented without an asterisk are still accepted without the asterisk.

Example of input

Unabbreviated command format:

```
/MODIFY-SDF-OPTIONS SYNTAX-FILE=*NONE,GUIDANCE=*MINIMUM
```

Abbreviated command format:

```
/MOD-SDF-OPT SYN-F=*NO,GUID=*MIN
```

The guaranteed abbreviations are only intended as recommendations for abbreviated input; they may not always be the shortest possible input in your syntax environment. They are, however, clear and easy to understand and are designed to remain unique in the long term.

In some cases, an additional abbreviation is documented in the manual next to the command or statement name. This abbreviation is implemented as an alias for the command or statement name and is guaranteed in the long term. The alias consists of a maximum of 8 letters (A...Z) that are derived from the command or statement name. Aliases cannot be abbreviated further.

Default values

Most operands are optional, i.e. need not be explicitly specified. Such operands are preset to a specific operand value, the so-called default value. The default value for each operand is shown in the syntax underscored. If an optional operand is not explicitly specified, its default value is automatically inserted when executing the command or statement.

Positional operands

SDF permits operands to be specified either as keyword operands or as positional operands. However, it is quite possible that the positions of operands may change in future versions of the product. It is therefore advisable to avoid the use of positional operands, especially in procedures.

7.2.1 SDF syntax description

This syntax description is valid for SDF V4.5A. The syntax of the SDF command/statement language is explained in the following three tables.

Table 1: Notational conventions

The meanings of the special characters and the notation used to describe command and statement formats are explained in [table 1](#).

Table 2: Data types

Variable operand values are represented in SDF by data types. Each data type represents a specific set of values. The number of data types is limited to those described in [table 2](#).

The description of the data types is valid for the entire set of commands/statements. Therefore only deviations (if any) from the attributes described here are explained in the relevant operand descriptions.

Table 4: Suffixes for data types

Data type suffixes define additional rules for data type input. They contain a length or interval specification and can be used to limit the set of values (suffix begins with *without*), extend it (suffix begins with *with*), or declare a particular task mandatory (suffix begins with *mandatory*). The following short forms are used in this manual for data type suffixes:

cat-id	cat
completion	compl
correction-state	corr
generation	gen
lower-case	low
manual-release	man
odd-possible	odd
path-completion	path-compl
separators	sep
temporary-file	temp-file
underscore	under
user-id	user
version	vers
wildcard-constr	wild-constr
wildcards	wild

The description of the ‘integer’ data type in [table 4](#) contains a number of items in italics; the italics are not part of the syntax and are only used to make the table easier to read.

For special data types that are checked by the implementation, [table 4](#) contains suffixes printed in italics (see the *special* suffix) which are not part of the syntax.

The description of the data type suffixes is valid for the entire set of commands/statements. Therefore only deviations (if any) from the attributes described here are explained in the relevant operand descriptions.

Metasyntax

Representation	Meaning	Examples
UPPERCASE LETTERS	Uppercase letters denote keywords (command, statement or operand names, keyword values) and constant operand values. Keyword values begin with *.	HELP-SDF
UPPERCASE LETTERS in boldface	Uppercase letters printed in boldface denote guaranteed or suggested abbreviations of keywords.	SCREEN-STEPS = *NO
=	The equals sign connects an operand name with the associated operand values.	GUIDANCE-MODE = *YES
< >	Angle brackets denote variables whose range of values is described by data types and suffixes (see Tables 2 and 4).	GUIDANCE-MODE = *NO
<u>Underscoring</u>	Underscoring denotes the default value of an operand.	SYNTAX-FILE = <filename 1..54>
/	A slash serves to separate alternative operand values.	GUIDANCE-MODE = *NO
(...)	Parentheses denote operand values that initiate a structure.	NEXT-FIELD = *NO / *YES
[]	Square brackets denote operand values which introduce a structure and are optional. The subsequent structure can be specified without the initiating operand value.	,UNGUIDED-DIALOG = *YES (...)/ *NO
Indentation	Indentation indicates that the operand is dependent on a higher-ranking operand.	SELECT = [*BY-ATTRIBUTES](...)
		,GUIDED-DIALOG = *YES (...) *YES(...) SCREEN-STEPS = *NO / *YES

Table 1: Metasyntax (part 1 of 2)

Representation	Meaning	Examples
<p>list-poss(n):</p> <p>Alias:</p>	<p>A vertical bar identifies related operands within a structure. Its length marks the beginning and end of a structure. A structure may contain further structures. The number of vertical bars preceding an operand corresponds to the depth of the structure.</p> <p>A comma precedes further operands at the same structure level.</p> <p>The entry “list-poss” signifies that a list of operand values can be given at this point. If (n) is present, it means that the list must not have more than n elements. A list of more than one element must be enclosed in parentheses.</p> <p>The name that follows represents a guaranteed alias (abbreviation) for the command or statement name.</p>	<pre> SUPPORT = *TAPE(...) *TAPE(...) VOLUME = *ANY(...) *ANY(...) ... GUIDANCE-MODE = *NO / *YES ,SDF-COMMANDS = *NO / *YES list-poss: *SAM / *ISAM list-poss(40): <structured-name 1..30> list-poss(256): *OMF / *SYSLST(...) / <filename 1..54> HELP-SDF Alias: HPSDF </pre>

Table 1: Metasyntax (part 2 of 2)

Data types

Data type	Character set	Special rules
alphanum-name	A...Z 0...9 \$, #, @	
cat-id	A...Z 0...9	Not more than 4 characters; must not begin with the string PUB
command-rest	freely selectable	
composed-name	A...Z 0...9 \$, #, @ hyphen period catalog ID	Alphanumeric string that can be split into multiple substrings by means of a period or hyphen. If a file name can also be specified, the string may begin with a catalog ID in the form :cat: (see data type filename).
c-string	EBCDIC character	Must be enclosed within single quotes; the letter C may be prefixed; any single quotes occurring within the string must be entered twice.
date	0...9 Structure identifier: hyphen	Input format: yyyy-mm-dd jjjj: year; optionally 2 or 4 digits mm: month tt: day
device	A...Z 0...9 hyphen	Character string, max. 8 characters in length, corresponding to a device available in the system. In guided dialog, SDF displays the valid operand values. For notes on possible devices, see the relevant operand description.
fixed	+, - 0...9 period	Input format: [sign][digits].[digits] [sign]: + or - [digits]: 0...9 must contain at least one digit, but may contain up to 10 characters (0...9, period) apart from the sign.

Table 2: Data types (part 1 of 6)

Data type	Character set	Special rules
filename	A...Z 0...9 \$, #, @ hyphen period	<p>Input format:</p> $[:cat:][\$user.] \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{file} \\ \text{file(no)} \\ \text{group} \\ \text{group} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} (*abs) \\ (+rel) \\ (-rel) \end{array} \right\} \end{array} \right\}$ <p>:cat: optional entry of the catalog identifier; character set limited to A...Z and 0...9; maximum of 4 characters; must be enclosed in colons; default value is the catalog identifier assigned to the user ID, as specified in the user catalog.</p> <p>\$user. optional entry of the user ID; character set is A...Z, 0...9, \$, #, @; maximum of 8 characters; first character cannot be a digit; \$ and period are mandatory; default value is the user's own ID.</p> <p>\$. (special case) system default ID</p> <p>file file or job variable name; may be split into a number of partial names using a period as a delimiter: name₁[.name₂[...]] name_i does not contain a period and must not begin or end with a hyphen; file can have a maximum length of 41 characters; it must not begin with a \$ and must include at least one character from the range A...Z.</p>

Table 2: Data types (part 2 of 6)

Data type	Character set	Special rules
filename (contd.)		<p>#file (special case) @file (special case) # or @ used as the first character indicates temporary files or job variables, depending on system generation.</p> <p>file(no) tape file name no: version number; character set is A...Z, 0...9, \$, #, @. Parentheses must be specified.</p> <p>group name of a file generation group (character set: as for "file")</p> <p>group { (*abs) (+rel) (-rel) }</p> <p>(*abs) absolute generation number (1-9999); * and parentheses must be specified.</p> <p>(+rel) (-rel) relative generation number (0-99); sign and parentheses must be specified.</p>
integer	0...9, +, -	+ or -, if specified, must be the first character.
name	A...Z 0...9 \$, #, @	Must not begin with 0...9.

Table 2: Data types (part 3 of 6)

Data type	Character set	Special rules
partial-filename	A...Z 0...9 \$, #, @ hyphen period	<p>Input format: [:cat:][\$user.][partname.]</p> <p>:cat: see filename \$user. see filename</p> <p>partname optional entry of the initial part of a name common to a number of files or file generation groups in the form: name₁. [name₂. [...]] name_i (see filename). The final character of “partname” must be a period. At least one of the parts :cat:, \$user. or partname must be specified.</p>
posix-filename	A...Z 0...9 special characters	<p>String with a length of up to 255 characters; consists of either one or two periods or of alphanumeric characters and special characters. The special characters must be escaped with a preceding \ (backslash); the / is not allowed. Must be enclosed within single quotes if alternative data types are permitted, separators are used, or the first character is a ?, ! or ^. A distinction is made between uppercase and lowercase.</p>
posix-pathname	A...Z 0...9 special characters structure identifier: slash	<p>Input format: [/]part₁/.../part_n where part_i is a posix-filename; max. 1023 characters; must be enclosed within single quotes if alternative data types are permitted, separators are used, or the first character is a ?, ! or ^.</p>

Table 2: Data types (part 4 of 6)

Data type	Character set	Special rules
product-version	A...Z 0...9 period single quote	Input format: $[[C]']][V][m]m.naso[']$ <div style="margin-left: 150px;"> $\left. \begin{array}{l} \\ \\ \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} \text{correction status} \\ \text{release status} \end{array}$ </div> <p>where m, n, s and o are all digits and a is a letter. Whether the release and/or correction status may/must be specified depends on the suffixes to the data type (see suffixes without-corr, without-man, mandatory-man and mandatory-corr in table 4).</p> <p>product-version may be enclosed within single quotes (possibly with a preceding C). The specification of the version may begin with the letter V.</p>
structured-name	A...Z 0...9 \$, #, @ hyphen	Alphanumeric string which may comprise a number of substrings separated by a hyphen. First character: A...Z or \$, #, @
text	freely selectable	For the input format, see the relevant operand descriptions.
time	0...9 structure identifier: colon	Time-of-day entry: Input format: $\left. \begin{array}{l} \{ \text{hh:mm:ss} \\ \text{hh:mm} \\ \text{hh} \} \end{array} \right\}$ hh: hours mm: minutes ss: seconds } Leading zeros may be omitted
vsn	a) A...Z 0...9 b) A...Z 0...9 \$, #, @	a) Input format: pvsid.sequence-no max. 6 characters pvsid: 2-4 characters; PUB must not be entered sequence-no: 1-3 characters b) Max. 6 characters; PUB may be prefixed, but must not be followed by \$, #, @.

Table 2: Data types (part 5 of 6)

Data type	Character set	Special rules
x-string	Hexadecimal: 00...FF	Must be enclosed in single quotes; must be prefixed by the letter X. There may be an odd number of characters.
x-text	Hexadecimal: 00...FF	Must not be enclosed in single quotes; the letter X must not be prefixed. There may be an odd number of characters.

Table 2: Data types (part 6 of 6)

Special data types

Data type	Character set	Special rules
element-name	A...Z 0...9 \$,#,@ hyphen period underscore	The characters hyphen, underscore and period must not be the first or last character, and two of the same of any of these special characters must not immediately follow one another. The hyphen must not stand immediately to the right of any of the characters \$, @, #, underscore and period. The element name must contain at least one letter or one of the special characters \$, #, @.
element-version	A...Z 0...9 hyphen period	The special characters period and hyphen must not be the first or last character. Two of the same of these special characters must not immediately follow one another. The hyphen must not stand immediately to the right of a period.
path-name	Any	See page 16 for input format.
symbol	A...Z 0...9 \$,#,@,&,% hyphen underscore	First character: A...Z or \$, #, @ In addition, names comprising 8 blanks are also permitted.
symbol-with-wild	EBCDIC characters	Must be enclosed in apostrophes; parts of a name may be replaced . by wildcard characters (see table 4).

Table 3: Special data types

Suffixes for data types

Suffix	Meaning												
<i>x..y unit</i>	<p>With data type “integer”: interval specification</p> <p><i>x</i> minimum value permitted for “integer”. <i>x</i> is an (optionally signed) integer.</p> <p><i>y</i> maximum value permitted for “integer”. <i>y</i> is an (optionally signed) integer.</p> <p><i>unit</i> with “integer” only: additional units. The following units may be specified:</p> <table style="margin-left: 2em;"> <tr> <td><i>days</i></td> <td><i>byte</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>hours</i></td> <td><i>2Kbyte</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>minutes</i></td> <td><i>4Kbyte</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>seconds</i></td> <td><i>Mbyte</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>milliseconds</i></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<i>days</i>	<i>byte</i>	<i>hours</i>	<i>2Kbyte</i>	<i>minutes</i>	<i>4Kbyte</i>	<i>seconds</i>	<i>Mbyte</i>	<i>milliseconds</i>			
<i>days</i>	<i>byte</i>												
<i>hours</i>	<i>2Kbyte</i>												
<i>minutes</i>	<i>4Kbyte</i>												
<i>seconds</i>	<i>Mbyte</i>												
<i>milliseconds</i>													
<i>x..y special</i>	<p>With the other data types: length specification</p> <p>For data types <i>catid</i>, <i>date</i>, <i>device</i>, <i>product-version</i>, <i>time</i> and <i>vsn</i> the length specification is not displayed.</p> <p><i>x</i> minimum length for the operand value; <i>x</i> is an integer.</p> <p><i>y</i> maximum length for the operand value; <i>y</i> is an integer.</p> <p><i>x=y</i> the length of the operand value must be precisely <i>x</i>.</p> <p><i>special</i> Specification of a suffix for describing a special data type that is checked by the implementation. “special” can be preceded by other suffixes. The following specifications are used:</p> <table style="margin-left: 2em;"> <tr> <td><i>arithm-expr</i></td> <td>arithmetic expression (SDF-P)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>bool-expr</i></td> <td>logical expression (SDF-P)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>string-expr</i></td> <td>string expression (SDF-P)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>expr</i></td> <td>freely selectable expression (SDF-P)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>cond-expr</i></td> <td>conditional expression (JV)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>symbol</i></td> <td>CSECT or entry name (BLS)</td> </tr> </table>	<i>arithm-expr</i>	arithmetic expression (SDF-P)	<i>bool-expr</i>	logical expression (SDF-P)	<i>string-expr</i>	string expression (SDF-P)	<i>expr</i>	freely selectable expression (SDF-P)	<i>cond-expr</i>	conditional expression (JV)	<i>symbol</i>	CSECT or entry name (BLS)
<i>arithm-expr</i>	arithmetic expression (SDF-P)												
<i>bool-expr</i>	logical expression (SDF-P)												
<i>string-expr</i>	string expression (SDF-P)												
<i>expr</i>	freely selectable expression (SDF-P)												
<i>cond-expr</i>	conditional expression (JV)												
<i>symbol</i>	CSECT or entry name (BLS)												
<i>with</i>	Extends the specification options for a data type.												
<i>-compl</i>	<p>When specifying the data type “date”, SDF expands two-digit year specifications in the form <i>yy-mm-dd</i> to:</p> <table style="margin-left: 2em;"> <tr> <td><i>20jj-mm-tt</i></td> <td>if <i>jj</i> < 60</td> </tr> <tr> <td><i>19jj-mm-tt</i></td> <td>if <i>jj</i> ≥ 60</td> </tr> </table>	<i>20jj-mm-tt</i>	if <i>jj</i> < 60	<i>19jj-mm-tt</i>	if <i>jj</i> ≥ 60								
<i>20jj-mm-tt</i>	if <i>jj</i> < 60												
<i>19jj-mm-tt</i>	if <i>jj</i> ≥ 60												
<i>-low</i>	Uppercase and lowercase letters are differentiated.												
<i>-path-compl</i>	For specifications for the data type “filename”, SDF adds the catalog and/or user ID if these have not been specified.												

Table 4: Data type suffixes (part 1 of 7)

Suffix	Meaning												
with (contd.)													
-under	Permits underscores (_) for the data type "name".												
-wild(n)	<p>Parts of names may be replaced by the following wildcards. n denotes the maximum input length when using wildcards. Due to the introduction of the data types posix-filename and posix-pathname, SDF now accepts wildcards from the UNIX world (referred to below as POSIX wildcards) in addition to the usual BS2000 wildcards. However, as not all commands support POSIX wildcards, their use for data types other than posix-filename and posix-pathname can lead to semantic errors. Only POSIX wildcards or only BS2000 wildcards should be used within a search pattern. Only POSIX wildcards are allowed for the data types posix-filename and posix-pathname. If a pattern can be matched more than once in a string, the first match is used.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BS2000 wildcards</th> <th>Meaning</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>*</td> <td>Replaces an arbitrary (even empty) character string. If the string concerned starts with *, then the * must be entered twice in succession if it is followed by other characters and if the character string entered does not contain at least one other wildcard.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Terminating period</td> <td>Partially-qualified entry of a name. Corresponds implicitly to the string "./**", i.e. at least one other character follows the period.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/</td> <td>Replaces any single character.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><s_x:s_y></td> <td>Replaces a string that meets the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – It is at least as long as the shortest string (s_x or s_y) – It is not longer than the longest string (s_x or s_y) – It lies between s_x and s_y in the alphabetic collating sequence; numbers are sorted after letters (A...Z, 0...9) – s_x can also be an empty string (which is in the first position in the alphabetic collating sequence) – s_y can also be an empty string, which in this position stands for the string with the highest possible code (contains only the characters X'FF') </td> </tr> <tr> <td><s₁,...></td> <td>Replaces all strings that match any of the character combinations specified by s. s may also be an empty string. Any such string may also be a range specification "s_x:s_y" (see above).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	BS2000 wildcards	Meaning	*	Replaces an arbitrary (even empty) character string. If the string concerned starts with *, then the * must be entered twice in succession if it is followed by other characters and if the character string entered does not contain at least one other wildcard.	Terminating period	Partially-qualified entry of a name. Corresponds implicitly to the string "./**", i.e. at least one other character follows the period.	/	Replaces any single character.	<s _x :s _y >	Replaces a string that meets the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – It is at least as long as the shortest string (s_x or s_y) – It is not longer than the longest string (s_x or s_y) – It lies between s_x and s_y in the alphabetic collating sequence; numbers are sorted after letters (A...Z, 0...9) – s_x can also be an empty string (which is in the first position in the alphabetic collating sequence) – s_y can also be an empty string, which in this position stands for the string with the highest possible code (contains only the characters X'FF') 	<s ₁ ,...>	Replaces all strings that match any of the character combinations specified by s. s may also be an empty string. Any such string may also be a range specification "s _x :s _y " (see above).
BS2000 wildcards	Meaning												
*	Replaces an arbitrary (even empty) character string. If the string concerned starts with *, then the * must be entered twice in succession if it is followed by other characters and if the character string entered does not contain at least one other wildcard.												
Terminating period	Partially-qualified entry of a name. Corresponds implicitly to the string "./**", i.e. at least one other character follows the period.												
/	Replaces any single character.												
<s _x :s _y >	Replaces a string that meets the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – It is at least as long as the shortest string (s_x or s_y) – It is not longer than the longest string (s_x or s_y) – It lies between s_x and s_y in the alphabetic collating sequence; numbers are sorted after letters (A...Z, 0...9) – s_x can also be an empty string (which is in the first position in the alphabetic collating sequence) – s_y can also be an empty string, which in this position stands for the string with the highest possible code (contains only the characters X'FF') 												
<s ₁ ,...>	Replaces all strings that match any of the character combinations specified by s. s may also be an empty string. Any such string may also be a range specification "s _x :s _y " (see above).												

Table 4: Data type suffixes (part 2 of 7)

Suffix	Meaning	
with-wild(n)		
(contd.)	-s	Replaces all strings that do not match the specified string s.
		The minus sign may only appear at the beginning of string s. Within the data types filename or partial-filename the negated string -s can be used exactly once, i.e. -s can replace one of the three name components: cat, user or file.
	Wildcards are not permitted in generation and version specifications for file names. Only system administration may use wildcards in user IDs. Wildcards cannot be used to replace the delimiters in name components cat (colon) and user (\$ and period).	
	POSIX wildcards	Meaning
	*	Replaces any single string (including an empty string). An * appearing at the first position must be duplicated if it is followed by other characters and if the entered string does not include at least one further wildcard.
	?	Replaces any single character; not permitted as the first character outside single quotes.
	[c _x -c _y]	Replaces any single character from the range defined by c _x and c _y , including the limits of the range. c _x and c _y must be normal characters.
	[s]	Replaces exactly one character from string s. The expressions [c _x -c _y] and [s] can be combined into [s ₁ c _x -c _y s ₂].
	[!c _x -c _y]	Replaces exactly one character not in the range defined by c _x and c _y , including the limits of the range. c _x and c _y must be normal characters. The expressions [!c _x -c _y] and [s] can be combined into [!s ₁ c _x -c _y s ₂].
	[!s]	Replaces exactly one character not contained in string s. The expressions [!s] and [!c _x -c _y] can be combined into [!s ₁ c _x -c _y s ₂].

Table 4: Data type suffixes (part 3 of 7)

Suffix	Meaning										
with (contd.) wild- constr(n)	<p>Specification of a constructor (string) that defines how new names are to be constructed from a previously specified selector (i.e. a selection string with wildcards). See also with-wild. n denotes the maximum input length when using wildcards.</p> <p>The constructor may consist of constant strings and patterns. A pattern (character) is replaced by the string that was selected by the corresponding pattern in the selector.</p> <p>The following wildcards may be used in constructors:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Wildcard</th> <th>Meaning</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>*</td> <td>Corresponds to the string selected by the wildcard * in the selector.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Terminating period</td> <td>Corresponds to the partially-qualified specification of a name in the selector; corresponds to the string selected by the terminating period in the selector.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/ or ?</td> <td>Corresponds to the character selected by the / or ? wildcard in the selector.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><n></td> <td>Corresponds to the string selected by the n-th wildcard in the selector, where n is an integer.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Allocation of wildcards to corresponding wildcards in the selector: All wildcards in the selector are numbered from left to right in ascending order (global index). Identical wildcards in the selector are additionally numbered from left to right in ascending order (wildcard-specific index). Wildcards can be specified in the constructor by one of two mutually exclusive methods:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Wildcards can be specified via the global index: <n> 2. The same wildcard may be specified as in the selector; substitution occurs on the basis of the wildcard-specific index. For example: the second “/” corresponds to the string selected by the second “/” in the selector 	Wildcard	Meaning	*	Corresponds to the string selected by the wildcard * in the selector.	Terminating period	Corresponds to the partially-qualified specification of a name in the selector; corresponds to the string selected by the terminating period in the selector.	/ or ?	Corresponds to the character selected by the / or ? wildcard in the selector.	<n>	Corresponds to the string selected by the n-th wildcard in the selector, where n is an integer.
Wildcard	Meaning										
*	Corresponds to the string selected by the wildcard * in the selector.										
Terminating period	Corresponds to the partially-qualified specification of a name in the selector; corresponds to the string selected by the terminating period in the selector.										
/ or ?	Corresponds to the character selected by the / or ? wildcard in the selector.										
<n>	Corresponds to the string selected by the n-th wildcard in the selector, where n is an integer.										

Table 4: Data type suffixes (part 4 of 7)

Suffix	Meaning
with-wild-constr(n) (contd.)	<p>The following rules must be observed when specifying a constructor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The constructor can only contain wildcards of the selector. – If the string selected by the wildcard <...> or [...] is to be used in the constructor, the index notation must be selected. – The index notation must be selected if the string identified by a wildcard in the selector is to be used more than once in the constructor. For example: if the selector “A/” is specified, the constructor “A<n><n>” must be specified instead of “A//”. – The wildcard * can also be an empty string. Note that if multiple asterisks appear in sequence (even with further wildcards), only the last asterisk can be a non-empty string, e.g. for “*****” or “**/*”. – Valid names must be produced by the constructor. This must be taken into account when specifying both the constructor and the selector. – Depending on the constructor, identical names may be constructed from different names selected by the selector. For example: “A/*” selects the names “A1” and “A2”; the constructor “B*” generates the same new name “B” in both cases. To prevent this from occurring, all wildcards of the selector should be used at least once in the constructor. – If the constructor ends with a period, the selector must also end with a period. The string selected by the period at the end of the selector cannot be specified by the global index in the constructor specification.

Table 4: Data type suffixes (part 5 of 7)

Suffix	Meaning																				
with-wild- constr(n) (contd.)	Examples:																				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Selector</th> <th>Selection</th> <th>Constructor</th> <th>New name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A/*</td> <td>AB1 AB2 A.B.C</td> <td>D<3><2></td> <td>D1 D2 D.CB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C.<A:C>/<D,F></td> <td>C.AAD C.ABD C.BAF C.BBF</td> <td>G.<1>.<3>.XY<2></td> <td>G.A.D.XYA G.A.D.XYB G.B.F.XYA G.B.F.XYB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C.<A:C>/<D,F></td> <td>C.AAD C.ABD C.BAF C.BBF</td> <td>G.<1>.<2>.XY<2></td> <td>G.A.A.XYA G.A.B.XYB G.B.A.XYA G.B.B.XYB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A/B</td> <td>ACDB ACEB AC.B A.CB</td> <td>G/XY/</td> <td>GCXYD GCXYE GCXY.¹ G.XYC</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Selector	Selection	Constructor	New name	A/*	AB1 AB2 A.B.C	D<3><2>	D1 D2 D.CB	C.<A:C>/<D,F>	C.AAD C.ABD C.BAF C.BBF	G.<1>.<3>.XY<2>	G.A.D.XYA G.A.D.XYB G.B.F.XYA G.B.F.XYB	C.<A:C>/<D,F>	C.AAD C.ABD C.BAF C.BBF	G.<1>.<2>.XY<2>	G.A.A.XYA G.A.B.XYB G.B.A.XYA G.B.B.XYB	A/B	ACDB ACEB AC.B A.CB	G/XY/	GCXYD GCXYE GCXY. ¹ G.XYC
	Selector	Selection	Constructor	New name																	
	A/*	AB1 AB2 A.B.C	D<3><2>	D1 D2 D.CB																	
	C.<A:C>/<D,F>	C.AAD C.ABD C.BAF C.BBF	G.<1>.<3>.XY<2>	G.A.D.XYA G.A.D.XYB G.B.F.XYA G.B.F.XYB																	
C.<A:C>/<D,F>	C.AAD C.ABD C.BAF C.BBF	G.<1>.<2>.XY<2>	G.A.A.XYA G.A.B.XYB G.B.A.XYA G.B.B.XYB																		
A/B	ACDB ACEB AC.B A.CB	G/XY/	GCXYD GCXYE GCXY. ¹ G.XYC																		
¹ The period at the end of the name may violate naming conventions (e.g. for fully-qualified file names).																					
without	Restricts the specification options for a data type.																				
-cat	Specification of a catalog ID is not permitted.																				
-corr	Input format: [[C]'][V][m]m.na['] Specifications for the data type product-version must not include the correction status.																				
-gen	Specification of a file generation or file generation group is not permitted.																				
-man	Input format: [[C]'][V][m]m.n['] Specifications for the data type product-version must not include either release or correction status.																				
-odd	The data type x-text permits only an even number of characters.																				
-sep	With the data type "text", specification of the following separators is not permitted: ; = () < > _ (i.e. semicolon, equals sign, left and right parentheses, greater than, less than, and blank).																				
-temp- file	Specification of a temporary file is not permitted (see #file or @file under filename).																				

Table 4: Data type suffixes (part 6 of 7)

Suffix	Meaning
without (contd.)	
-user	Specification of a user ID is not permitted.
-vers	Specification of the version (see “file(no)”) is not permitted for tape files.
-wild	The file types posix-filename and posix-pathname must not contain a pattern (character).
mandatory	Certain specifications are necessary for a data type.
-corr	Input format: <code>[[C]][V][m].na[so][^o]</code> Specifications for the data type product-version must include the correction status and therefore also the release status.
-man	Input format: <code>[[C]][V][m].na[so][^o]</code> Specifications for the data type product-version must include the release status. Specification of the correction status is optional if this is not prohibited by the use of the suffix without-corr.
-quotes	Specifications for the data types posix-filename and posix-pathname must be enclosed in single quotes.

Table 4: Data type suffixes (part 7 of 7)

7.3 Description of the statements

The statements are arranged in alphabetical order by name. The description of a statement is organized as follows:

- statement name
- description of the statement function
- statement format
- description of the statement operands.

Overview

Statement name	Function
BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS	Define beginning of a sub-LLM
END	Terminate BINDER run
END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS	Define end of a sub-LLM
INCLUDE-MODULES	Include modules
MERGE-MODULES	Merge the modules of a (sub-)LLM
MODIFY-ERROR-PROCESSING	Control error processing
MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES	Modify attributes of an LLM
MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS	Modify default values for the output of lists
MODIFY-MODULE-ATTRIBUTES	Modify the attributes of modules
MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS	Modify the global default values
MODIFY-SYMBOL-ATTRIBUTES	Modify attributes of symbols
MODIFY-SYMBOL-TYPE	Modify symbol types
MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY	Modify masking of symbols
REMOVE-MODULES	Remove modules
RENAME-SYMBOLS	Modify symbol names
REPLACE-MODULES	Replace modules
RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK	Resolve external references by autolink
SAVE-LLM	Save an LLM
SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION	Handle unresolved external references
SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION	Define position of a slice
SHOW-DEFAULTS	Display the global default values
SHOW-LIBRARY-ELEMENTS	Display and check library elements
SHOW-MAP	Output lists
SHOW-SYMBOL-INFORMATION	Display symbol information
START-LLM-CREATION	Create an LLM
START-LLM-UPDATE	Update an LLM
START-STATEMENT-RECORDING	Records BINDER statements
STOP-STATEMENT-RECORDING	Terminates recording of BINDER statements

The SDF standard statements may also be specified in a BINDER-RUN. They (except for END) are not described in the present manual. A description of these statements can be found in the “Introductory Guide to the SDF Dialog Interface” [14].

BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS

This statement is used for the logical structuring of an LLM. It defines the beginning of a sub-LLM within an LLM or sub-LLM.

Either the node at which the sub-LLM is to begin can be defined through the path name or the node of the current sub-LLM can be selected.

A sub-LLM is created in exactly the same way as an LLM, i.e. all statements are valid. The END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement terminates the structure of the sub-LLM.

BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS
<pre> SUB-LLM-NAME = <c-string 1..32 with-low> / <text 1..32> , PATH-NAME = *CURRENT-SUB-LLM / <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255> , RESOLUTION-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *PARAMETERS(...) *PARAMETERS(...) HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE / <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255> , LOW-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE / <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255> , FORBIDDEN-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE / <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255> , MODE = *CREATE / *UPDATE </pre>

SUB-LLM-NAME = <structured-name 1..32>

Defines the name that the sub-LLM is to receive.

PATH-NAME =

Defines the node in the logical structure at which the sub-LLM is to begin.

PATH-NAME = *CURRENT-SUB-LLM

The sub-LLM is to begin at the node of the current sub-LLM.

PATH-NAME = <text 1..255>

Path name of the node at which the sub-LLM is to begin.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <path-name> (see [page 190](#)).

RESOLUTION-SCOPE =

Defines priority classes that control the order in which BINDER is to search other modules when resolving external references. Two values must be discriminated for each class:

- The dynamic value influences the order in which modules are searched to resolve external references. It is, however, not stored in the LLM.
- The static value is stored in the LLM and forms the basis for determining the dynamic value.

RESOLUTION-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED

The static values of the priority classes are those stored in the modules concerned. They are assigned the value *STD (see below) for object modules (OMs).

RESOLUTION-SCOPE = *STD

The static values of the priority classes are *STD, i.e. the dynamic values of superordinate nodes are taken over into the logical LLM structure. This inheritance mechanism is applied each time a new search is started for resolving external references.

The default value for the static values of the ROOT node of an LLM is *STD. The dynamic values in this case are *NONE (see below).

RESOLUTION-SCOPE = *PARAMETERS(...)

The static values of the individual priority classes are defined separately.

**HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE /
<c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>**

Defines which sub-LLM is to be searched before all others for resolving external references (see [section "Rules for resolving external references" on page 73](#)).

HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *STD

The static value of this priority class is *STD, i.e. the dynamic value of the superordinate node is taken over into the logical LLM structure. This inheritance mechanism is applied each time a new search is started for resolving external references.

The default value for the static value of the ROOT node of an LLM is *STD. The dynamic value in this case is *NONE (see below).

HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *NONE

The HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE priority class is undefined, i.e. there are no modules which are to be searched before all others for resolving external references. The value of the superordinate node is not taken over.

HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE = <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>

Path name of the sub-LLM which is to be searched first for resolving external references.

**LOW-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE /
<c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>**

Defines which sub-LLM is only to be searched for resolving external references after the search was unsuccessful in all other modules (see [section “Rules for resolving external references” on page 73](#)).

The meanings of the separate operand values are analogous to the priority class HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE.

**FORBIDDEN-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE /
<c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>**

Defines which sub-LLM is not to be searched for resolving external references (see [section “Rules for resolving external references” on page 73](#)).

The meanings of the separate operand values are analogous to the priority class HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE.

An example of the inheritance mechanism for the PRIORITY-SCOPE values is provided in the description of the INCLUDE-MODULES statement on [page 211](#).

MODE =

Specifies whether a new sub-LLM is created or an existing sub-LLM updated.

MODE = *CREATE

A new sub-LLM is created.

MODE = *UPDATE

An existing sub-LLM is updated.

END

This statement terminates the BINDER run. The input sources opened by BINDER are closed and an end message is output.

END

The END statement has no operands.

END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS

This statement is used for the logical structuring of a sub-LLM. It defines the end of a sub-LLM within an LLM or sub-LLM.

The current LLM is reset to the level that contained the current LLM prior to the associated BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement.

END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS

The END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement has no operands.

INCLUDE-MODULES

This statement reads one or more modules from the specified input source and includes them in the current LLM work area.

Both object modules and LLMs can be included as modules. It is not possible to include LLMs with user-defined slices or LLMs without relocation information. If the entire structure information was included when the LLM was stored (operand LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = WHOLE-LLM), then either entire LLMs can be included or sub-LLMs can be selected.

The input source may be:

- for object modules: a program library (element type R), an object module library (OML) or the EAM object module file (OMF),
- for LLMs and sub-LLMs: a program library (element type L).

(part 1 of 2)

INCLUDE-MODULES
<pre> MODULE-CONTAINER = *LIBRARY-ELEMENT (...) / *FILE(...) / *OMF(...) *LIBRARY-ELEMENT(...) LIBRARY = *CURRENT-INPUT-LIB / <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers> / *LINK(...) / BLSLIB-LINK / *OMF LINK(...) LINK-NAME = <structured-name 1..8> / <filename 1..8 without-gen> ELEMENT = *ALL (...) / list-poss(40): <composed-name 1..64>(…) / <c-string 1..64>(…) *ALL(…) VERSION = *HIGHEST-EXISTING / <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24> <composed-name>(…) VERSION = *HIGHEST-EXISTING / <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24> SUB-LLM = *WHOLE-LLM / <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255> <c-string>(…) VERSION = *HIGHEST-EXISTING / <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24> SUB-LLM = *WHOLE-LLM / <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255> TYPE = (*L *R) / list-poss(2): *L / *R </pre>

continued →

LIBRARY = *CURRENT-INPUT-LIB

The input source from which the *last* module (OM or LLM) was read by means of a START-LLM-UPDATE, INCLUDE-MODULES or REPLACE-MODULES statement is used. The scope of the operand relates to one edit run.

LIBRARY = <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>

File name of the library that is to be used as the input source.

LIBRARY = *LINK(...)

Denotes a library with the file link name

LINKNAME = <structured-name 1..8>

File link name of the library that is to be used as the input source.

LIBRARY = *BLSLIB-LINK

The input sources are the libraries with the file link name BLSLIBnn (00≤nn≤99). The libraries are searched in *ascending* order of “nn” values for the file link name.

LIBRARY = *OMF

The input source is the EAM object module file. This contains only object modules. (If the operand NAME has the value *ELEMENT-NAME, the BINDER replaces this value with *INTERNAL.)

ELEMENT =

Defines the element name and the element version of the modules that are included from the specified input source.

ELEMENT = *ALL(...)

All modules are included from the specified input source.

VERSION =

Specifies the element version of the module. The element version is applicable only to program libraries.

VERSION = *HIGHEST-EXISTING

BINDER takes as element version the default value for the highest version in the case of program libraries (see the “LMS” manual [4]).

VERSION = <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>

Explicit specification of the element version.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <element-version> (see [page 190](#)).

ELEMENT = <composed-name 1..64>(…)

Explicit specification of the element name and element version.

Note: BINDER checks special data types <element-name> and <element-version> (see [page 190](#)).

VERSION = *HIGHEST-EXISTING / <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>

Specifies the element version of the module. The element version is applicable only to program libraries.

See above for meaning of operands.

SUB-LLM =

Specifies whether the whole LLM or a sub-LLM is included.

SUB-LLM = *WHOLE-LLM

The whole LLM is included.

SUB-LLM = <text 1..255>

Path name of the sub-LLM that is included.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <path-name>.

ELEMENT = <c-string 1..64>(…)

Explicit specification of the element name and element version.

Note: BINDER checks special data types <element-name> and <element-version> (see [page 190](#)).

See above for meaning of operands.

TYPE =

Defines the priority of the modules (object modules and/or LLMs) to be included.

TYPE = (*L,*R)

Both LLMs and object modules are included. If the same name is specified for an LLM as for an object module, the *LLM* is included.

TYPE = (*R,*L)

Both LLMs and object modules are included. If the same name is specified for an LLM as for an object module, the *object module* is included.

TYPE = *R

Only object modules are included.

TYPE = *L

Only LLMs are included.

MODULE-CONTAINER = *FILE(...)**FILE-NAME =**

The LLM is stored in a PAM file.

FILE-NAME = <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>

Name of the PAM file in which the LLM is stored.

FILE-NAME = *LINK(...)**LINK-NAME = <structured-name 1..8>**

File link name of the PAM file in which the LLM is stored.

MODULE-CONTAINER = *OMF(...)

The input source is the EAM object module file. This contains only object modules. (If the NAME operand has the value *ELEMENT-NAME, the BINDER replaces this value with *INTERNAL in this case.)

ELEMENT = *ALL / list-poss(40): <composed-name 1..64> / <c-string 1..64>

See above for the meanings of the operands.

NAME =

Specifies the logical name for the module to be included.

NAME = *INTERNAL

The internal name is used as the logical name.

NAME = *ELEMENT-NAME

The name of the library element is used as the logical name for the module. If necessary, the BINDER truncates this name to 32 characters.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <symbol> (see [page 190](#)).

NAME = <structured-name 1..32>

Explicit specification of the logical name.

PATH-NAME =

Defines the sub-LLM in the logical structure of the current LLM in the work area in which modules are included.

PATH-NAME = *CURRENT-SUB-LLM

The current sub-LLM is assumed (see BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement).

PATH-NAME = <text 1..255>

Path name of the sub-LLM in the logical structure of the current LLM.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <path-name> (see [page 190](#)).

SLICE =

Defines the slice in the physical structure of the LLM in which the modules are included. The slice must be defined with a SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION statement (see SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION statement).

SLICE = *CURRENT-SLICE

Modules are included in the current slice. This is the slice that was defined by the most recent preceding SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION statement.

SLICE = *ROOT

Modules are included in the root slice (%ROOT).

SLICE = <structured-name 1..32>

Explicit specification of the slice in which modules are included.

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE =

Specifies whether the logical structure information from the modules is taken over into the current LLM.

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *INCLUSION-DEFAULT

The values of the INCLUSION-DEFAULTS operand from the START-LLM-CREATION, START-LLM-UPDATE or MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES statements from the same edit run are assumed.

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *WHOLE-LLM

All the logical structure information is taken over into the current LLM.

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *OBJECT-MODULES

The logical structure information is not taken over. A structure comprising only object modules (OMs) is set up in the current LLM.

TEST-SUPPORT =

Specifies whether the LSD information from the modules is taken over into the current LLM.



Information on the existence of the list for symbolic debugging is provided in the "T&D" column in the BINDER lists. The TEST-SUPPORT field in BINDER lists only shows the setting of this TEST-SUPPORT operand.

TEST-SUPPORT = *INCLUSION-DEFAULT

The values of the INCLUSION-DEFAULTS operand from the START-LLM-CREATION, START-LLM-UPDATE or MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES statements from the same edit run are assumed.

TEST-SUPPORT = *NO

The LSD information is not taken over.

TEST-SUPPORT = *YES

The LSD information is taken over.

RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY =

Specifies whether the module is to be regarded as a runtime module. All symbols in a runtime module are masked when the module is stored and are, for the moment, not used for resolving external references. This masking of the symbols is canceled during any subsequent read access to the module (e.g. with START-LLM-UPDATE or INCLUDE-MODULES).

RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY = *UNCHANGED

The value is not changed. When a module is included in an LLM for the first time with INCLUDE-MODULES or REPLACE-MODULES, BINDER assumes the value NO.

RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY = *NO

The module is not to be regarded as a runtime module.

RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY = *YES

The module is to be regarded as a runtime module. All symbols in the module are masked when the module is stored.

RESOLUTION-SCOPE =

Defines priority classes that control the order in which BINDER is to search other modules when resolving external references. Two values must be discriminated for each class:

- The dynamic value influences the order in which modules are searched to resolve external references. It is, however, not stored in the LLM.
- The static value is stored in the LLM and forms the basis for determining the dynamic value.

RESOLUTION-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED

The static values of the priority classes are those stored in the modules concerned. They are assigned the value *STD (see below) for object modules (OMs).

RESOLUTION-SCOPE = *STD

The static values of the priority classes are *STD, i.e. the dynamic values of superordinate nodes are taken over into the logical LLM structure. This inheritance mechanism is applied each time a new search is started for resolving external references.

The default value for the static values of the ROOT node of an LLM is *STD. The dynamic values in this case are *NONE (see below).

RESOLUTION-SCOPE = *PARAMETERS(...)

The static values of the individual priority classes are defined separately.

**HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE /
<c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>**

Defines which sub-LLM is to be searched before all others for resolving external references (see [section “Rules for resolving external references” on page 73](#)).

HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *STD

The static value of this priority class is *STD, i.e. the dynamic value of the superordinate node is taken over into the logical LLM structure. This inheritance mechanism is applied each time a new search is started for resolving external references.

The default value for the static value of the ROOT node of an LLM is *STD. The dynamic value in this case is *NONE (see below).

HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *NONE

The HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE priority class is undefined, i.e. there are no modules which are to be searched before all others for resolving external references. The value of the superordinate node is not taken over.

HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE = <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>

Path name of the sub-LLM which is to be searched first for resolving external references.

LOW-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE /

<c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>

Defines which sub-LLM is only to be searched for resolving external references after the search was unsuccessful in all other modules (see [section “Rules for resolving external references” on page 73](#)).

The meanings of the separate operand values are analogous to the priority class HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE.

FORBIDDEN-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE /

<c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>

Defines which sub-LLM is not to be searched for resolving external references (see [section “Rules for resolving external references” on page 73](#)).

The meanings of the separate operand values are analogous to the priority class HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE.

The following example illustrates the inheritance mechanism for the PRIORITY-SCOPE values:

LLM1 and LLM2 are both in a library and static HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE values are defined for them as shown in the following table.

Module	Dynamic value of HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE
LLM1	LLM1.OM12
└─ OM11	*STD
└─ OM12	*NONE
LLM2	*STD
└─ OM21	LLM2.OM22
└─ OM22	*STD

LLM2 is linked into LLM1. During linkage, BINDER uses the static HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE values to determine the dynamic values which influence the search order when resolving external references.

The following table shows the resulting module structure and dynamic values of HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE.

Module	Dynamic value of HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE	Comment
LLM1	LLM1.OM12	= static value
└─ OM11	*STD	inherited from LLM1
└─ OM12	*NONE	= static value
└─ LLM2	*STD	inherited from LLM1
└─ OM21	LLM2.OM22	= static value
└─ OM22	*STD	inherited from LLM1

NAME-COLLISION =

Specifies how name conflicts which occur during processing of the statement are to be handled.

NAME-COLLISION = *STD

BINDER uses the value from the NAME-COLLISION operand in the last MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS statement. If this statement has not already been entered in the same edit run, BINDER uses the value *IGNORED.

NAME-COLLISION = *IGNORED

Name conflicts are not handled.

NAME-COLLISION = *WARNING(...)

The user receives a warning if name conflicts occur during processing of the statement.

SCOPE =

Defines the scope of the definitions for handling name conflicts.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM

The definitions for name conflicts are valid for the entire LLM.

SCOPE = *SLICE

The definitions for name conflicts are valid only at the slice level, i.e. name conflicts between different slices are ignored by BINDER.

This value may be specified only for user-defined slices.

NAME-COLLISION = *ERROR(...)

Execution of the statement is aborted if name conflicts (correctable errors) occur.

SCOPE =

Defines the scope of the definitions for handling name conflicts.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM

The definitions for name conflicts are valid for the entire LLM.

SCOPE = *SLICE

The definitions for name conflicts are valid only at the slice level, i.e. name conflicts between different slices are ignored by BINDER.

This value may be specified only for user-defined slices.

MERGE-MODULES

This statement merges all modules of an LLM or sub-LLM, creating a new LLM or sub-LLM which contains only one prelinked module with a single CSECT. The user can define the attributes for the new CSECT and specify which symbols are to remain in the External Symbols Vector.

MERGE-MODULES
<pre> NAME = <c-string 1..32 with-low> / <text 1..32> , PATH-NAME = *CURRENT-SUB-LLM / *NONE / <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255> , NEW-CSECT-NAME = *NAME / *STD / <c-string 1..32 with-low> / <text 1..32> , NEW-CSECT-ATTRIBUTES = *PARAMETERS (...) *PARAMETERS(...) RESIDENT = STD / *YES / *NO / *UNIFORM , PUBLIC = *STD / *NO / *YES / *UNIFORM , READ-ONLY = *STD / *NO / *YES / *UNIFORM , ALIGNMENT = *STD / *DOUBLE-WORD / *PAGE / *BUNDLE / <integer 3..12> , ADDRESSING-MODE = *UNIFORM / *STD / *24 / *31 / *ANY , RESIDENCY-MODE = *STD / *24 / *ANY / *UNIFORM , ENTRY-LIST = *NONE / *ALL / list-poss(40): <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..32> , NAME-COLLISION = *STD / *IGNORED / *WARNING(...) / *ERROR(...) *WARNING(...) SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE *ERROR(...) SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE </pre>

NAME = <c-string 1..32 with-low> / <text 1..32>

The name of the sub-LLM or LLM to be merged.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <symbol> (see [page 190](#)).

PATH-NAME =

Specifies the next higher node in the logical structure of the sub-LLM to be merged.

PATH-NAME = ***CURRENT-SUB-LLM**

The current sub-LLM is assumed

(see the BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement).

PATH-NAME = *NONE

The entire LLM which is currently being processed is to be merged.

PATH-NAME = <text 1..255>

The path name of the sub-LLM in the logical structure of the current LLM.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <path-name> (see [page 190](#)).

NEW-CSECT-NAME =

Specifies the name for the merged CSECT.

NEW-CSECT-NAME = *NAME

The new CSECT receives the name of the merged object module.

NEW-CSECT-NAME = *STD

The new CSECT receives the name of the first CSECT found in the (sub-)LLM to be merged.

NEW-CSECT-NAME = <text 1..32>

Explicit specification of the new CSECT name.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <symbol> (see [page 190](#)).

NEW-CSECT-ATTRIBUTES = *PARAMETERS(...)

Defines the attributes for the new CSECT.

RESIDENT =

Defines the value for the attribute RESIDENT.

RESIDENT = *STD

The new CSECT receives the attribute RESIDENT if *at least one* CSECT with the attribute RESIDENT exists in the sub-LLM to be merged; otherwise, the new CSECT is pageable (RESIDENT=NO).

RESIDENT = *YES

The new CSECT is resident.

RESIDENT = *NO

The new CSECT is pageable.

RESIDENT = *UNIFORM

For all CSECTs included in the merge operation, the value of the attribute RESIDENT must be the same. If not, the MERGE-MODULES statement is rejected. The new CSECT also receives this attribute value.

PUBLIC =

Defines the value for the attribute PUBLIC.

PUBLIC = *STD

The new CSECT is PRIVATE (PUBLIC=NO) if *at least one* CSECT with the attribute PUBLIC=NO exists in the sub-LLM to be merged; otherwise, the new CSECT is shareable (PUBLIC=YES).

PUBLIC = *NO

The new CSECT is not shareable (PRIVATE).

PUBLIC = *YES

The new CSECT is shareable.

PUBLIC = *UNIFORM

For all CSECTs included in the merge operation, the value of the attribute PUBLIC must be the same. If not, the MERGE-MODULES statement is rejected. The new CSECT also receives this attribute value.

READ-ONLY =

Defines the value for the attribute READ-ONLY.

READ-ONLY = *STD

Read/write access is permitted for the new CSECT if *at least one* CSECT with the attribute READ-ONLY=NO exists in the sub-LLM to be merged; otherwise, only read access is permitted for the new CSECT (READ-ONLY=YES).

READ-ONLY = *NO

Only read access is permitted for the new CSECT.

READ-ONLY = *YES

Read and write access is permitted for the new CSECT.

READ-ONLY = *UNIFORM

For all CSECTs included in the merge operation, the value of the attribute READ-ONLY must be the same. If not, the MERGE-MODULES statement is rejected. The new CSECT also receives this attribute value.

ALIGNMENT =

Defines the alignment of the new CSECT.

ALIGNMENT = *STD

The alignment of the new CSECT is the *largest* alignment of all CSECTs to be merged.

ALIGNMENT = *DOUBLE-WORD

The new CSECT is aligned on a doubleword boundary.

ALIGNMENT = *PAGE

The new CSECT is aligned on a page boundary, i.e. the address is a multiple of 4096 (X'1000').

ALIGNMENT = *BUNDLE

The new CSECT is aligned on an address that is a multiple of 16.

ALIGNMENT = <integer 3..12>

The new CSECT is aligned on an address which is a multiple of 2^n . The exponent "n" is specified with <integer 3..12>. (For example, 2^3 means alignment on a doubleword boundary and 2^{12} means alignment on a page boundary.)

ADDRESSING-MODE =

Defines the addressing mode (AMODE) for the new CSECT.

ADDRESSING-MODE = *UNIFORM

If the attribute AMODE is not the same for all CSECTs included in the merge operation, the statement is rejected. The new CSECT also receives this attribute value.

ADDRESSING-MODE = *STD

The addressing mode for the new CSECT is the same as that for the first CSECT in the sub-LLM to be merged.

ADDRESSING-MODE = 24

The new CSECT is assigned 24-bit addressing mode.

ADDRESSING-MODE = 31

The new CSECT is assigned 31-bit addressing mode.

ADDRESSING-MODE = *ANY

The new CSECT is assigned 24-bit or 31-bit addressing mode. The decision as to which addressing mode is to be used is made only when the CSECT is loaded.

RESIDENCY-MODE =

Defines the residency mode for the new CSECT.

RESIDENCY-MODE = *STD

The residency mode for the new CSECT is 24 if at least one of the CSECTs to be merged has residency mode 24; otherwise, the value ANY is assumed.

RESIDENCY-MODE = 24

The residency mode for the new CSECT is 24.

RESIDENCY-MODE = *ANY

The new CSECT may be loaded either above or below 16 Mbytes.

RESIDENCY-MODE = *UNIFORM

For all CSECTs included in the merge operation, the value of the attribute RESIDENCY-MODE must be the same. If not, the MERGE-MODULES statement is rejected. The new CSECT also receives this attribute value.

ENTRY-LIST =

Defines the symbols (CSECTs or ENTRYs) which are to remain in the External Symbols Vector (ESV). Any CSECTs which are retained are converted into ENTRYs.

ENTRY-LIST = *NONE

No symbols are to remain in the ESV.

ENTRY-LIST = *ALL

All symbols are to remain in the ESV.

ENTRY-LIST = <c-string 1..255>

All symbols which match the wildcard pattern are to remain in the ESV.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <symbol-with-wild> (see [page 190](#)).

ENTRY-LIST = <text 1..32>

Explicit specification of the symbols which are to remain in the ESV.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <symbol> (see [page 190](#)).

NAME-COLLISION =

Specifies how name conflicts which occur during processing of the statement are to be handled. A name conflict can occur only if a CSECT receives a new name.

NAME-COLLISION = *STD

BINDER uses the value from the NAME-COLLISION operand in the last MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS statement. If this statement has not already been entered in the same edit run, BINDER uses the value *IGNORED.

NAME-COLLISION = *IGNORED

Name conflicts are not handled.

NAME-COLLISION = *WARNING(...)

The user receives a warning if name conflicts occur during processing of the statement.

SCOPE =

Defines the scope of the definitions for handling name conflicts.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM

The definitions for name conflicts are valid for the entire LLM.

SCOPE = *SLICE

The definitions for name conflicts are valid only at the slice level, i.e. name conflicts between different slices are ignored by BINDER.

This value may be specified only for user-defined slices.

NAME-COLLISION = *ERROR(...)

Execution of the statement is aborted if name conflicts (correctable errors) occur.

SCOPE =

Defines the scope of the definitions for handling name conflicts.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM

The definitions for name conflicts are valid for the entire LLM.

SCOPE = *SLICE

The definitions for name conflicts are valid only at the slice level, i.e. name conflicts between different slices are ignored by BINDER.

This value may be specified only for user-defined slices.

MODIFY-ERROR-PROCESSING

This statement controls error processing and termination of the BINDER run.

The following can be defined:

- the lowest severity class as of which messages are output,
- the output medium used for output of the messages,
- the severity class as of which the BINDER run is to be terminated and
- whether user switches and/or task switches are set on the occurrence of certain errors.

The scope of all operands relates to one BINDER run. The value ***UNCHANGED** in the operands means that the default value is retained.

In the first MODIFY-ERROR-PROCESSING statement, the *first* operand value following the value UNCHANGED is assumed for UNCHANGED.

(part 1 of 2)

MODIFY-ERROR-PROCESSING

MESSAGE-CONTROL = *UNCHANGED / *INFORMATION / *WARNING / *ERROR

,**MESSAGE-DESTINATION** = *UNCHANGED / *SYSOUT / *SYSLST / *BOTH

,**MAX-ERROR-WEIGHT** = *UNCHANGED / *FATAL / *RECOVERABLE / *SYNTAX /
*UNRESOLVED-EXTERNS / *WARNING

,**SPECIAL-HANDLING** = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *ALL(...) / *PARAMETERS(...)

*ALL(...)

 | **USER-SWITCH** = *UNCHANGED / *NO / <integer 0..31>

 | ,**TASK-SWITCH** = *UNCHANGED / *NO / <integer 0..31>

continued →

```

*PARAMETERS(...)
  WARNING = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *PARAMETERS(...)
    *PARAMETERS(...)
      USER-SWITCH = *UNCHANGED / *NO / <integer 0..31>
      ,TASK-SWITCH = *UNCHANGED / *NO / <integer 0..31>
    ,UNRESOLVED-EXTERNS = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *PARAMETERS(...)
      *PARAMETERS(...)
        USER-SWITCH = *UNCHANGED / *NO / <integer 0..31>
        ,TASK-SWITCH = *UNCHANGED / *NO / <integer 0..31>
      ,SYNTAX-ERROR = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *PARAMETERS(...)
        *PARAMETERS(...)
          USER-SWITCH = *UNCHANGED / *NO / <integer 0..31>
          ,TASK-SWITCH = *UNCHANGED / *NO / <integer 0..31>
        ,RECOVERABLE-ERROR = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *PARAMETERS(...)
          *PARAMETERS(...)
            USER-SWITCH = *UNCHANGED / *NO / <integer 0..31>
            ,TASK-SWITCH = *UNCHANGED / *NO / <integer 0..31>
          ,FATAL-ERROR = UNCHANGED / *NO / *PARAMETERS(...)
            *PARAMETERS(...)
              USER-SWITCH = *UNCHANGED / *NO / <integer 0..31>
              ,TASK-SWITCH = *UNCHANGED / *NO / <integer 0..31>
            ,INTERNAL-ERROR = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *PARAMETERS(...)
              *PARAMETERS(...)
                USER-SWITCH = *UNCHANGED / *NO / <integer 0..31>
                ,TASK-SWITCH = *UNCHANGED / *NO / <integer 0..31>

```

MESSAGE-CONTROL = *UNCHANGED / *INFORMATION / *WARNING / *ERROR
 Defines the lowest severity class as of which messages are output (see [page 126](#)).

MESSAGE-CONTROL = *INFORMATION
 The messages of all severity classes are output.

MESSAGE-CONTROL = *WARNING

Only messages as of severity class WARNING are output. Messages of severity class INFORMATION are not output.

MESSAGE-CONTROL = *ERROR

Only messages of severity classes SYNTAX ERROR, RECOVERABLE ERROR, FATAL ERROR and INTERNAL ERROR are output. Messages of severity classes INFORMATION, WARNING and UNRESOLVED EXTERNS are not output.

MESSAGE-DESTINATION = *UNCHANGED / *SYSOUT / *SYSLST / *BOTH

Defines the output destination for the messages.

MESSAGE-DESTINATION = *SYSOUT

System file SYSOUT is the output destination.

MESSAGE-DESTINATION = *SYSLST

System file SYSLST is the output destination.

MESSAGE-DESTINATION = *BOTH

System files SYSOUT and SYSLST are the output destination.

MAX-ERROR-WEIGHT = *UNCHANGED / *FATAL / *RECOVERABLE / *SYNTAX / *UNRESOLVED-EXTERNS / *WARNING

Specifies which severity class will terminate the BINDER run. The BINDER run will be terminated upon the occurrence of all errors whose severity class is equal to or greater than the specified severity class (see [page 126](#)).

SPECIAL-HANDLING = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *ALL(...) / *PARAMETERS(...)

Specifies whether user or task switches are to be set upon the occurrence of errors. If so, it is possible to differentiate as to whether the specified user or task switch is set

- upon the occurrence of any error or
- upon the occurrence an error of a specific severity class.

SPECIAL-HANDLING = *NO

No switches are set.

SPECIAL-HANDLING = *ALL(...)

All errors result in setting of the specified user or task switch. Only one switch may be set for each severity class.

USER-SWITCH = *UNCHANGED / *NO / <integer 0..31>

Number of the user switch.

With NO, no user switch is set.

TASK-SWITCH = *UNCHANGED / *NO / <integer 0..31>

Number of the task switch.

With NO, no task switch is set.

SPECIAL-HANDLING = *PARAMETERS(...)

Upon the occurrence of errors of the selected severity classes, the specified user or task switches are set. Only one switch may be set for each severity class.

WARNING = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *PARAMETERS(...)

Specifies whether a switch is set for the severity class WARNING.

WARNING = *NO

No switch is set.

WARNING = *PARAMETERS (...)

Defines the number of the switch that is set.

USER-SWITCH = *UNCHANGED / *NO / <integer 0..31>

Number of the user switch.

With NO, no user switch is set.

TASK-SWITCH = *UNCHANGED / *NO / <integer 0..31>

Number of the task switch.

With NO, no task switch is set.

UNRESOLVED-EXTERNS = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *PARAMETERS(...)

Specifies whether a switch is set for the severity class UNRESOLVED EXTERNS.
See WARNING for operands.

SYNTAX-ERROR = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *PARAMETERS(...)

Specifies whether a switch is set for the severity class SYNTAX ERROR.
See WARNING for operands.

RECOVERABLE-ERROR = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *PARAMETERS(...)

Specifies whether a switch is set for the severity class RECOVERABLE ERROR.
See WARNING for operands.

FATAL-ERROR = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *PARAMETERS(...)

Specifies whether a switch is set for the severity class FATAL ERROR.
See WARNING for operands.

INTERNAL-ERROR = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *PARAMETERS(...)

Specifies whether a switch is set for the severity class INTERNAL ERROR. See
WARNING for operands.

MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES

This statement modifies attributes of an LLM that were defined by means of the START-LLM-CREATION or START-LLM-UPDATE statements.

The following attributes can be modified:

- the internal name (INTERNAL-NAME)
- the internal version (INTERNAL-VERSION)
- the physical structure of the LLM (SLICE-DEFINITION)
- the copyright information (COPYRIGHT)
- use of the logical structure information and LSD information (INCLUSION-DEFAULTS).

The type of physical structure of the LLM may be modified as follows:

1. LLM with slices by attributes → LLM with single slice
2. LLM with single slice → LLM with slices by attributes
3. LLM with slices by attributes → LLM with slices by *other* attributes
4. LLM with user-defined slices → LLM with user-defined slices and modified values for AUTOMATIC-CONTROL and EXCLUSIVE-SLICE-CALL.

The default value ***UNCHANGED** in the relevant operands means that the previously declared value applies in each case.

MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES

```

INTERNAL-NAME = *UNCHANGED / <c-string 1..32 with-low> / <text 1..32>
,INTERNAL-VERSION = *UNCHANGED / *UNDEFINED / <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>
,SLICE-DEFINITION = *UNCHANGED / *SINGLE / *BY-ATTRIBUTES(...) / *BY-USER(...)
  *BY-ATTRIBUTES(...)
    | READ-ONLY = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *YES
    | RESIDENT = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *YES
    | PUBLIC = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *YES(...)
      | *YES(...)
        | SUBSYSTEM-ENTRIES = *NONE / list-poss(40): <c-string 1..32 with-low> /
          | <text 1..32>
    | RESIDENCY-MODE = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *YES
  *BY-USER(...)
    | AUTOMATIC-CONTROL = *UNCHANGED / *YES / *NO
    | EXCLUSIVE-SLICE-CALL = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *YES
,COPYRIGHT = *UNCHANGED / *PARAMETERS(...) / *NONE
  *PARAMETERS(...)
    | NAME = *UNCHANGED / *SYSTEM-DEFAULT / <c-string 1..64 with-low>
    | YEAR = *UNCHANGED / *CURRENT / <integer 1900..2100>
    | PATH-NAME = *UNCHANGED / *NONE / <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>
    | ENTRY = *UNCHANGED / *NONE / <c-string 1..32 with-low> / <text 1..32>
,INCLUSION-DEFAULTS = *PARAMETERS (...)
  *PARAMETERS(...)
    | LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *UNCHANGED / *WHOLE-LLM / *OBJECT-MODULES
    | TEST-SUPPORT = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *YES

```

INTERNAL-NAME = *UNCHANGED / <structured-name 1..32>

Defines the new internal name of the LLM.

INTERNAL-VERSION = *UNCHANGED / *UNDEFINED / <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>

Defines the new internal version of the LLM.

INTERNAL-VERSION = *UNDEFINED

When the LLM is saved with the SAVE-LLM statement, the default value for the highest version for program libraries is assumed (see the “LMS” manual [4]).

INTERNAL-VERSION = <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>

Explicit specification of the new internal version of the LLM.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <element-version> (see [page 190](#)).

SLICE-DEFINITION = *UNCHANGED / *SINGLE / *BY-ATTRIBUTES(...)/ *BY-USER(...)

Defines the new physical structure of the LLM.

SLICE-DEFINITION = *SINGLE

The LLM consists of a single slice.

SLICE-DEFINITION = *BY-ATTRIBUTES(...)

The LLM consists of slices formed by the combination of the attributes of CSECTs (see [page 10ff](#)). If the BY-ATTRIBUTES operand is specified and if all sub-operands are set to NO, SINGLE is assumed. The operand values of READ-ONLY, RESIDENT, PUBLIC and RESIDENCY-MODE control only the assembly of slices. They have no effect on the individual CSECTs. Up to 16 different slices can be formed by the combination of the attributes.

READ-ONLY = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *YES

Specifies whether the attribute READ-ONLY is to be considered when forming the slices.

If YES is specified, BINDER generates separate slices for CSECTs with different values for the attribute READ-ONLY.

RESIDENT = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *YES

Specifies whether the attribute RESIDENT is to be considered when forming the slices. If YES is specified, BINDER generates separate slices for CSECTs with different values for the attribute RESIDENT.

PUBLIC = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *YES(...)

Specifies whether the attribute PUBLIC is to be considered when forming the slices.

PUBLIC = *NO

The attribute PUBLIC is not considered when forming the slices.

PUBLIC = *YES(...)

BINDER generates separate slices for CSECTs with different values for the attribute PUBLIC.

SUBSYSTEM-ENTRIES =

Specifies the symbols (CSECT or ENTRY) of the PUBLIC slice which can be used for resolving external references if the PUBLIC slice is loaded as a dynamic subsystem (see the “Introductory Guide to Systems Support” [10]).

SUBSYSTEM-ENTRIES = *NONE

No symbols from this subsystem (of the PUBLIC slice) are used for resolving external references.

SUBSYSTEM-ENTRIES = <text 1..32>

The name of the CSECT or the ENTRY in the PUBLIC slice loaded as a subsystem which can be used for resolving external references.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <symbol> (see [page 190](#)).

RESIDENCY-MODE = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *YES

Specifies whether the attribute RMODE is to be considered when forming the slices. If YES is specified, BINDER generates separate slices for CSECTs with different values for the attribute RMODE.

SLICE-DEFINITION = *BY-USER(...)

The physical structure of the LLM is defined by the user with SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION statements (user-defined slices). When this is done, overlays can be defined.

AUTOMATIC-CONTROL = *UNCHANGED / *YES / *NO

This is relevant only for overlays.

If YES is specified, an Overlay Control Module (OCM) is linked into the generated LLM to cause the overlays to be loaded automatically.

EXCLUSIVE-SLICE-CALL = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *YES

This is relevant only for overlays and specifies whether external references between exclusive slices are to be resolved.

EXCLUSIVE-SLICE-CALL = *NO

Specifies that BINDER is simply to report external references and is not to resolve any references between exclusive slices it may detect.

EXCLUSIVE-SLICE-CALL = *YES

Specifies that BINDER is to resolve external references between exclusive slices, i.e. the user is willing to accept any errors which may possibly occur as a result of this.

COPYRIGHT = *UNCHANGED / *PARAMETERS (...) / *NONE

Defines the new copyright information. The copyright information consists of text and the year number.

COPYRIGHT = *PARAMETERS(...)**NAME = *UNCHANGED / *SYSTEM-DEFAULT / <c-string 1..64>**

Denotes the new text for the copyright information.

NAME = *SYSTEM-DEFAULT

The value of the class 2 system parameter BLSCOPYN is to be taken over. This value is defined at system installation time (see the “Introductory Guide to Systems Support” [10]).

NAME = <c-string 1..64>

New text for the copyright information. If the text comprises blanks, no copyright information is taken over.

YEAR = *UNCHANGED / *CURRENT / <integer 1900..2100>

Denotes the year number.

YEAR = *CURRENT

Current year number.

YEAR = <integer 1900..2100>

Explicit specification of the year number.

COPYRIGHT = *NONE

No new copyright information is taken over.

INCLUSION-DEFAULTS =

Defines the use of the logical structure information and LSD information. This is the default value that is used in the INCLUDE-MODULES, REPLACE-MODULES and RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK statements of the same edit run if no specific values are specified in these statements.

Logical structure information and LSD information are not included during saving of the LLM unless this is required both in the SAVE-LLM statement and in preceding INCLUDE-MODULES, REPLACE-MODULES or RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK statements.

INCLUSION-DEFAULTS = *PARAMETERS(...)**LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *UNCHANGED / *WHOLE-LLM / *OBJECT-MODULES**

Specifies whether the logical structure information is taken over from the modules into the current LLM when including or replacing modules.

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *WHOLE-LLM

All the logical structure information is taken over into the current LLM.

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *OBJECT-MODULES

The logical structure information is not taken over. A structure comprising only object modules (OMs) is set up in the current LLM.

TEST-SUPPORT = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *YES

Specifies whether the LSD information from the modules is taken over into the current LLM when including or replacing modules.

TEST-SUPPORT = *NO

The LSD information is not taken over.

TEST-SUPPORT = *YES

The LSD information is taken over.

MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS

This statement modifies the default values for a subsequent SHOW-MAP statement and for the next sequential SAVE-LLM statement with the MAP=YES operand.

The scope of all operands relates to one *BINDER* run.

A new MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS statement overwrites the operand values of the preceding MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS statement.

Since the MAP-NAME operand permits the user to specify names for lists, it is possible to define several different lists with different names. When the SHOW-MAP statement is executed in a BINDER run, the user can access the predefined lists by means of these names.

The value ***UNCHANGED** in the relevant operands means that the value specified for this operand in the preceding MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS statement within a BINDER run is to be used.

In the first MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS statement, the *first* operand value following the value *UNCHANGED is assumed for *UNCHANGED.

(part 1 of 3)

MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS

```

MAP-NAME = *STD / <structured-name 1..32>
,USER-COMMENT = *UNCHANGED / *NONE / <c-string 1..255 with-low>
,HELP-INFORMATION = *UNCHANGED / *YES / *NO
,GLOBAL-INFORMATION = *UNCHANGED / *YES / *NO
,LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *UNCHANGED / *YES(...) / *NO
  *YES(...)
    |
    | RESOLUTION-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *YES / *NO
    | ,HSI-CODE = *UNCHANGED / *YES / *NO
,PHYSICAL-STRUCTURE = *UNCHANGED / *YES / *NO

```

continued →

(part 2 of 3)

```

,PROGRAM-MAP = *UNCHANGED / *PARAMETERS(...) / *NO
  *PARAMETERS(...)
    |
    | DEFINITIONS = *UNCHANGED / *ALL / *NONE / list-poss(5): *MODULE / *CSECT /
    |   *ENTRY / *COMMON / *XDSECT-D
    | ,INVERTED-XREF-LIST = *UNCHANGED / *NONE / *ALL / list-poss(4): *EXTRN / *VCON /
    |   *WXTRN / *XDSECT-R
    | ,REFERENCES = *UNCHANGED / *ALL / *NONE / list-poss(4): *EXTRN / *VCON / *WXTRN /
    |   *XDSECT-R
,UNRESOLVED-LIST = *UNCHANGED / *SORTED(...) / *YES(...) / *NO
  *SORTED(...)
    |
    | WXTRN = *YES / *NO
    | ,NOREF = *NO / *YES
  *YES(...)
    |
    | WXTRN = *YES / *NO
    | ,NOREF = *NO / *YES
,SORTED-PROGRAM-MAP = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *YES
,PSEUDO-REGISTER = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *YES
,UNUSED-MODULE-LIST = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *YES
,DUPLICATE-LIST = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *YES(...)
  *YES(...)
    |
    | INVERTED-XREF-LIST = *YES / *NO
,MERGED-MODULES = *UNCHANGED / *YES / *NO
,INPUT-INFORMATION = *UNCHANGED / *YES / *NO
,STATEMENT-LIST = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *YES
,OUTPUT = *UNCHANGED / *SYSLST(...) / *BY-SHOW-FILE(...) / <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>(…) /
  *LINK(...) / *EXIT-ROUTINE(...)
  *SYSLST(...)
    |
    | SYSLST-NUMBER = *STD / <integer 1..99>
    | ,LINES-PER-PAGE = 64 / <integer 10..2147483647> / *IGNORED
    | ,LINE-SIZE = 136 / <integer 132..255>

```

continued ➔

```

*BY-SHOW-FILE(...)
  | FILE-NAME = *STD / <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>
  | ,DELETE-FILE = *YES / *NO
  | ,LINE-SIZE = 136 / <integer 132..255>
<filename>(...)
  | LINE-SIZE = 136 / <integer 132..255>
*LINK(...)
  | LINK-NAME = BNDMAP / <structured-name 1..8> / <filename 1..8 without-gen>
  | ,LINE-SIZE = 136 / <integer 132..255>
*EXIT-ROUTINE(...)
  | ROUTINE-NAME = <c-string 1..32 with-low> / <text 1..32>
  | ,LIBRARY = *BLSLIB-LINK / <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers> / *LINK(...)
    | *LINK(...)
      | LINK-NAME = <structured-name 1..8> / <filename 1..8 without-gen>
      | ,FILE-NAME = *STD / <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>
      | ,LINE-SIZE = 136 / <integer 132..255>
      | ,USER-PARAMETERS = *NONE / <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>

```

MAP-NAME =

Specifies the name of the list to which the new default values are to apply.

MAP-NAME = *STD

Applies the values to the default list with the name `BNDMAP.date.time.<tsn>`, i.e. to the list which is output for `//SHOW-MAP MAP-NAME=*STD` or for `//SAVE-LLM ... MAP=YES`.

MAP-NAME = <structured-name 1..32>

Applies the default values to a list defined and named by the user, which can be output with `//SHOW-MAP MAP-NAME=<structured-name 1..32>`.

See the SHOW-MAP statement, [page 302ff](#), for the meanings of the other operands.

MODIFY-MODULE-ATTRIBUTES

This statement permits the user to modify the logical structure of an LLM, the runtime information and the list for symbolic debugging of a module.

MODIFY-MODULE-ATTRIBUTES
<pre> NAME = <c-string 1..32 with-low> / <text 1..32> , PATH-NAME = *<u>CURRENT-SUB-LLM</u> / *NONE / <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255> , NEW-NAME = *UNCHANGED / *INTERNAL / *ELEMENT-NAME / <c-string 1..32 with-low> / <text 1..32> , NEW-PATH-NAME = *UNCHANGED / *CURRENT-SUB-LLM / <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255> , TEST-SUPPORT = *UNCHANGED / *INCLUSION-DEFAULT / *NO / *YES , RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *YES , RESOLUTION-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *PARAMETERS(...) *PARAMETERS(...) HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE / <text 1..255> , LOW-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE / <text 1..255> , FORBIDDEN-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE / <text 1..255> , NAME-COLLISION = *STD / *IGNORED / *WARNING(...) / *ERROR(...) *WARNING(...) SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE *ERROR(...) SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE </pre>

NAME = <structured-name 1..32> / <text 1..32>

Specifies the name of the sub-LLM which is to be modified.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <symbol> (see [page 190](#)).

PATH-NAME =

Specifies the logically next higher node of the sub-LLM to be processed. By default, this is the current sub-LLM in the BINDER work area (see the BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement).

PATH-NAME = ***CURRENT-SUB-LLM**

The current sub-LLM is assumed

(see the BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement).

PATH-NAME = *NONE

The entire LLM is to be modified.

PATH-NAME = <text 1..255>

The path name of the sub-LLM in the logical structure of the current LLM.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <path-name> (see [page 190](#)).

NEW-NAME =

Specifies the new name for the (sub-)LLM.

NEW-NAME = *UNCHANGED

The name of the (sub-)LLM remains unchanged.

NEW-NAME = *INTERNAL

The internal name of the (sub-)LLM is used as the new name.

NEW-NAME = *ELEMENT-NAME

The name which the sub-LLM possesses as a library element name is used as the new name. This value is permitted only if the module actually exists as a library element.

NEW-NAME = <structured-name 1..32>

Explicit specification of the new name for the (sub-)LLM.

NEW-PATH-NAME =

Specifies the new path name for the sub-LLM, thus permitting the logical structure of the LLM to be modified.

NEW-PATH-NAME = *UNCHANGED

The path name of the sub-LLM remains unchanged, which means that the logical structure of the LLM also remains unchanged.

NEW-PATH-NAME = *CURRENT-SUB-LLM

The path name of the current sub-LLM is used as the new path name (see [page 10](#)).

NEW-PATH-NAME = <text 1..255>

Explicit specification of the new path name.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <path-name> (see [page 190](#)).

TEST-SUPPORT =

Specifies whether the LSD information from the modules is to be transferred into the current LLM.



Information on the existence of the list for symbolic debugging is provided in the “T&D” column in the BINDER lists. The TEST-SUPPORT field in BINDER lists only shows the setting of this TEST-SUPPORT operand.

TEST-SUPPORT = *UNCHANGED

The LSD information remains unchanged.

TEST-SUPPORT = *INCLUSION-DEFAULT

The values specified for the INCLUSION-DEFAULTS operand in the START-LLM-CREATION, START-LLM-UPDATE or MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES statement in the same edit run are assumed.

TEST-SUPPORT = *NO

The LSD information is not transferred.

TEST-SUPPORT = *YES

The LSD information is transferred.

RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY =

Specifies whether the module is to be regarded as a runtime module. All symbols in a runtime module are masked when the module is stored and are, for the moment, not used for resolving external references. This masking of the symbols is canceled during any subsequent read access to the module (e.g. with START-LLM-UPDATE or INCLUDE-MODULES).

RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY = *UNCHANGED

The value is not changed.

RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY = *NO

The module is not to be regarded as a runtime module.

RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY = *YES

The module is to be regarded as a runtime module. All symbols in the module are masked when the module is stored.

RESOLUTION-SCOPE =

Defines priority classes that control the order in which BINDER is to search other modules when resolving external references. Two values must be discriminated for each class:

- The dynamic value influences the order in which modules are searched to resolve external references. It is, however, not stored in the LLM.
- The static value is stored in the LLM and forms the basis for determining the dynamic value.

RESOLUTION-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED

The static values of the priority classes are those stored in the modules concerned. They are assigned the value *STD (see below) for object modules (OMs).

RESOLUTION-SCOPE = *STD

The static values of the priority classes are *STD, i.e. the dynamic values of superordinate nodes are taken over into the logical LLM structure. This inheritance mechanism is applied each time a new search is started for resolving external references.

The default value for the static values of the ROOT node of an LLM is *STD. The dynamic values in this case are *NONE (see below).

RESOLUTION-SCOPE = *PARAMETERS(...)

The static values of the individual priority classes are defined separately.

HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE /

<c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>

Defines which sub-LLM is to be searched before all others for resolving external references (see [section "Rules for resolving external references" on page 73](#)).

HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *STD

The static value of this priority class is *STD, i.e. the dynamic value of the superordinate node is taken over into the logical LLM structure. This inheritance mechanism is applied each time a new search is started for resolving external references.

The default value for the static value of the ROOT node of an LLM is *STD. The dynamic value in this case is *NONE (see below).

HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *NONE

The HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE priority class is undefined, i.e. there are no modules which are to be searched before all others for resolving external references. The value of the superordinate node is not taken over.

HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE = <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>

Path name of the sub-LLM which is to be searched first for resolving external references.

LOW-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE /

<c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>

Defines which sub-LLM is only to be searched for resolving external references after the search was unsuccessful in all other modules (see [section "Rules for resolving external references" on page 73](#)).

The meanings of the separate operand values are analogous to the priority class HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE.

FORBIDDEN-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE /

<c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>

Defines which sub-LLM is not to be searched for resolving external references (see [section "Rules for resolving external references" on page 73](#)).

The meanings of the separate operand values are analogous to the priority class HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE.

An example of the inheritance mechanism for the PRIORITY-SCOPE values is provided in the description of the INCLUDE-MODULES statement on page 211.

NAME-COLLISION =

Specifies how name conflicts which occur during processing of the statement are to be handled. A name conflict can occur within this statement only if RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY=YES is specified.

NAME-COLLISION = *STD

BINDER uses the value from the NAME-COLLISION operand in the last MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS statement. If this statement has not already been entered in the same edit run, BINDER uses the value *IGNORED.

NAME-COLLISION = *IGNORED

Name conflicts are not handled.

NAME-COLLISION = *WARNING(...)

The user receives a warning if name conflicts occur during processing of the statement.

SCOPE =

Defines the scope of the definitions for handling name conflicts.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM

The definitions for name conflicts are valid for the entire LLM.

SCOPE = *SLICE

The definitions for name conflicts are valid only at the slice level, i.e. name conflicts between different slices are ignored by BINDER.

This value may be specified only for user-defined slices.

NAME-COLLISION = *ERROR(...)

Execution of the statement is aborted if name conflicts (correctable errors) occur.

SCOPE =

Defines the scope of the definitions for handling name conflicts.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM

The definitions for name conflicts are valid for the entire LLM.

SCOPE = *SLICE

The definitions for name conflicts are valid only at the slice level, i.e. name conflicts between different slices are ignored by BINDER.

This value may be specified only for user-defined slices.

MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS

This statement modifies the global default values for a BINDER run.

(part 1 of 2)

MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS

```

OVERWRITE = *UNCHANGED / *YES / *NO
,FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS = *UNCHANGED / *FROM-CURRENT(...) / *FROM-V10(...) /
*FROM-OSD-V1(...) / *FROM-OSD-V3(...) / *FROM-OSD-V4(...)
*FROM-CURRENT(...)
  | CONNECTION-MODE = *OSD-DEFAULT / *BY-RELOCATION / *BY-RESOLUTION
*FROM-V10(...)
  | CONNECTION-MODE = *BY-RESOLUTION / *BY-RELOCATION / *BY-RESOLUTION
*FROM-OSD-V1(...)
  | CONNECTION-MODE = *BY-RELOCATION / *BY-RESOLUTION
*FROM-OSD-V3(...)
  | CONNECTION-MODE = *BY-RELOCATION / *BY-RESOLUTION
*FROM-OSD-V4(...)
  | CONNECTION-MODE = *BY-RELOCATION / *BY-RESOLUTION
,REQUIRED-COMPRESSION = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *YES

```

continued →

```

,NAME-COLLISION = *UNCHANGED / *PARAMETERS(...)
  *PARAMETERS(...)
    INCLUSION = *UNCHANGED / *IGNORED / *WARNING(...) / *ERROR(...)
      *WARNING(...)
        | SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE
      *ERROR(...)
        | SCOPE = WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE
    ,SAVE = *UNCHANGED / *IGNORED / *WARNING(...) / *ERROR(...)
      *WARNING(...)
        | SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE
      *ERROR(...)
        | SCOPE = WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE
    ,SYMBOL-PROCESSING = *UNCHANGED / *IGNORED / *WARNING(...) / *ERROR(...)
      *WARNING(...)
        | SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE
      *ERROR(...)
        | SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE

```

OVERWRITE =

Specifies whether or not overwriting is permitted.

OVERWRITE = *UNCHANGED

BINDER uses the value of the operand from the last MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS statement. If this statement has not yet been entered in this edit run, BINDER uses the value *YES.

OVERWRITE = *YES

Overwriting is permitted.

OVERWRITE = *NO

Overwriting is not permitted.

FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS =

Specifies the BS2000/OSD-BC version for which the generated LLM is to be loaded by DBL. DBL can only process the LLM in the specified (or a higher) version of BS2000/OSD-BC.

FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS = *BY-PROGRAM

BINDER defines the format of the generated LLM on the basis of its contents. The LLM format is always the lowest possible that can provide the required functionality. For example, an LLM containing RISC code has format 3, while an LLM containing compressed text is created in format 2.

FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS = *UNCHANGED

BINDER uses the value of the operand from the last MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS statement. If this statement has not yet been entered in this edit run, BINDER uses the value *FROM-CURRENT.

FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS = *FROM-CURRENT

The BS2000/OSD-BC version under which BINDER is currently running is used.

CONNECTION-MODE =

Defines the type of connection between the private and public slices. This operand is only meaningful if the LLM is divided into slices according to the public attribute of the CSECTs it contains.

CONNECTION-MODE = *OSD-DEFAULT

This specification is supported for compatibility reasons. It is equivalent to CONNECTION-MODE = *BY-RELOCATION.

CONNECTION-MODE = *BY-RELOCATION

The connection between private and public slices is by relocation.

CONNECTION-MODE = *BY-RESOLUTION

The connection between private and public slices is by resolution.

FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS = *FROM-V10(...)

The LLM can be loaded by DBL in any version of BS2000/OSD-BC.

CONNECTION-MODE = *BY-RESOLUTION / *BY-RELOCATION

The meaning of the operand and value is as for FOR-BS2000-VERSION=*FROM-CURRENT.

FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS = *FROM-OSD-V1(...)

The LLM can be loaded by DBL in any version of BS2000/OSD-BC.

CONNECTION-MODE = *BY-RESOLUTION / *BY-RELOCATION

The meaning of the operand and value is as for FOR-BS2000-VERSION=*FROM-CURRENT.

FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS = *FROM-OSD-V3(...)

The LLM can be loaded by DBL in BS2000/OSD-BC V3.0 or higher.

CONNECTION-MODE = *BY-RELOCATION / *BY-RESOLUTION

The meaning of the operand and value is as for FOR-BS2000-VERSION=*FROM-CURRENT.

FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS = *FROM-OSD-V4(...)

The LLM can be loaded by BLSSERV in BS2000/OSD-BC V4.0 or higher.

CONNECTION-MODE = *BY-RELOCATION / *BY-RESOLUTION

The meaning of the operand and value is as for FOR-BS2000-VERSION=*FROM-CURRENT.

REQUIRED-COMPRESSION =

Specifies whether the data is to be compressed for better utilization of the disk capacity.

REQUIRED-COMPRESSION = *UNCHANGED

BINDER uses the value specified in the last MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS statement. If this statement has not yet been entered in this edit run, BINDER uses the value *NO.

REQUIRED-COMPRESSION = *NO

No data compression is carried out.

REQUIRED-COMPRESSION = *YES

Data compression is carried out.

NAME-COLLISION =

Specifies how name conflicts are to be handled.

NAME-COLLISION = *UNCHANGED

BINDER uses the value of the NAME-COLLISION operand in the last MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS statement. If this statement has not yet been entered in this edit run, BINDER does not handle name conflicts.

NAME-COLLISION = *PARAMETERS(...)**INCLUSION =**

Specifies how name conflicts which occur during inclusion of modules are to be handled.

INCLUSION = *UNCHANGED

BINDER uses the value of the same operand in the last MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS statement. If this statement has not yet been entered in this edit run, BINDER uses the value *IGNORED.

INCLUSION = *IGNORED

Specifies that name conflicts which occur during inclusion of modules are to be ignored.

INCLUSION = *WARNING(...)

The user receives a warning if name conflicts occur during inclusion of modules.

SCOPE =

Specifies the scope of the definitions for the handling of name conflicts.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM

The definitions for name conflicts are valid for the entire LLM.

SCOPE = *SLICE

The definitions for name conflicts are valid only at the slice level, i.e. BINDER ignores name conflicts between different slices.

This value may be specified only for user-defined slices.

INCLUSION = *ERROR(...)

Specifies that the inclusion of modules is to be aborted if name conflicts (correctable errors) occur.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE

Defines the scope of validity of the definitions for handling name conflicts. See WARNING for the meanings of the operands.

SAVE =

Specifies how name conflicts which occur when saving an LMM are to be handled.

SAVE = *UNCHANGED

BINDER uses the value of the same operand in the last MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS statement. If this statement has not yet been entered in this edit run, the LLM is not checked for name conflicts.

SAVE = *IGNORED

Specifies that no checks for name conflicts are to be executed when the LLM is stored.

SAVE = *WARNING(...)

The user receives a warning if name conflicts are detected when the LLM is stored.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE

Defines the scope of validity of the definitions for handling name conflicts. See INCLUSION=WARNING(...) for the meanings of the operands.

SAVE = ERROR(...)

Specifies that the storing of an LLM is to be aborted if name conflicts (correctable errors) occur.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE

Defines the scope of validity of the definitions for handling name conflicts. See INCLUSION=WARNING(...) for the meanings of the operands.

SYMBOL-PROCESSING =

Specifies how name conflicts which occur during the handling of symbols are to be handled.

SYMBOL-PROCESSING = *UNCHANGED

BINDER uses the value of the same operand in the last MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS statement. If this statement has not yet been entered in this edit run, BINDER uses the value *IGNORED.

SYMBOL-PROCESSING = *IGNORED

Specifies that the statement for symbol handling is to be executed without checking for name conflicts.

SYMBOL-PROCESSING = *WARNING(...)

The user receives a warning if name conflicts are detected during symbol handling.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE

Defines the scope of validity of the definitions for handling name conflicts. See INCLUSION=WARNING(...) for the meanings of the operands.

SYMBOL-PROCESSING = *ERROR(...)

Specifies that the statement for symbol handling is to be aborted if name conflicts (correctable errors) occur during symbol handling.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE

Defines the scope of validity of the definitions for handling name conflicts. See INCLUSION=WARNING(...) for the meanings of the operands.

MODIFY-SYMBOL-ATTRIBUTES

This statement modifies the attributes of control sections (CSECTs) and COMMONs in the current LLM.

The following attributes can be modified (see the “ASSEMBH” manual [3]):

- main memory resident (RESIDENT)
- shareable (PUBLIC)
- read access (READ-ONLY)
- alignment (ALIGNMENT)
- addressing mode (AMODE)
- residence mode (RMODE).

MODIFY-SYMBOL-ATTRIBUTES

```

SYMBOL-NAME = *ALL / list-poss(40): <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..32>
, SYMBOL-TYPE = *DEFINITIONS / list-poss(2): *CSECT / *COMMON
, SCOPE = *CURRENT-SUB-LLM / *EXPLICIT(...) / *WHOLE-LLM
  *EXPLICIT(...)
    | WITHIN-SUB-LLM = *WHOLE-LLM / list-poss(10): <c-string 1..255 with-low> /
    |                   <text 1..255>
    | , EXCEPT-SUB-LLM = *NONE / list-poss(10): <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>
, RESIDENT = *UNCHANGED / *YES / *NO
, PUBLIC = *UNCHANGED / *YES / *NO
, READ-ONLY = UNCHANGED / *YES / *NO
, ALIGNMENT = *UNCHANGED / *DOUBLE-WORD / *PAGE / *BUNDLE / <integer 3..12>
, ADDRESSING-MODE = *UNCHANGED / *24 / *31 / *ANY
, RESIDENCY-MODE = *UNCHANGED / *24 / *ANY

```

SYMBOL-NAME =

Specifies the names of the CSECTs and COMMONs whose attributes are to be modified.

SYMBOL-NAME = *ALL

The attributes of all CSECTs and COMMONs are modified.

SYMBOL-NAME = <c-string 1..255>

The names, specified with wildcards, of symbols whose attributes are modified.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <symbol-with-wild> (see [page 190](#)).

SYMBOL-NAME = <text 1..32>

Explicit specification of the names of symbols whose attributes are modified.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <symbol> (see [page 190](#)).

SYMBOL-TYPE = *DEFINITIONS / list-poss(2): *CSECT / *COMMON

Specifies whether only attributes of CSECTs, only attributes of COMMONs, or attributes of both, are modified.

SCOPE =

Sets one or more pointers. These point to the sub-LLMs in the logical structure of the LLM, in which attributes are modified.

SCOPE = *CURRENT-SUB-LLM

The pointer points to the current sub-LLM (see BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement).

SCOPE = *EXPLICIT(...)**WITHIN-SUB-LLM = *WHOLE-LLM / list-poss(10): <text 1..255>**

The pointers point to the explicitly specified sub-LLMs. The path names of the sub-LLMs should be specified for <text 1..255>.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <path-name> (see [page 190](#)).

When *WHOLE-LLM is specified, all sub-LLMs are referenced.

EXCEPT-SUB-LLM = *NONE / list-poss(10): <text 1..255>

Allows the exclusion of individual pointers from the list specified in the WITHIN-SUB-LLM operand. The path names of the sub-LLMs that are to be ignored should be specified for <text 1..255>.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <path-name> (see [page 190](#)).

When *NONE is specified, no pointers are excluded.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM

All sub-LLMs of the current LLM are involved in the modification of attributes.

RESIDENT =

Specifies whether the RESIDENT attribute is modified.

RESIDENT = *UNCHANGED

The previous value for the RESIDENT attribute is retained.

RESIDENT = *YES

The specified symbols are resident in main memory (class 3 memory).

RESIDENT = *NO

The specified symbols are pageable.

PUBLIC =

Specifies whether the PUBLIC attribute is modified.

PUBLIC = *UNCHANGED

The previous value for the PUBLIC attribute is retained.

PUBLIC = *YES

The specified symbols are shareable.

PUBLIC = *NO

The specified symbols are not shareable.

READ-ONLY =

Specifies whether the READ-ONLY attribute is modified.

READ-ONLY = *UNCHANGED

The previous value for the READ-ONLY attribute is retained.

READ-ONLY = *YES

Only read access is permitted for the specified symbols. The entry YES is not permitted for a vector program.

READ-ONLY = *NO

Read and write access are permitted for the specified symbols.

ALIGNMENT =

Specifies whether or not the alignment is modified.

ALIGNMENT = *UNCHANGED

The previous value for the alignment is retained.

ALIGNMENT = *DOUBLE-WORD

The specified symbols are aligned on a doubleword boundary.

ALIGNMENT = *PAGE

The specified symbols are aligned on a page boundary, i.e. the address is a multiple of 4096 (X'1000').

ALIGNMENT = *BUNDLE

The new CSECT is aligned on an address that is a multiple of 16.

ALIGNMENT = <integer 3..12>

The specified symbols are aligned on an address that is a multiple of 2^n . The exponent "n" is specified by <integer 3..12>.

ADDRESSING-MODE =

Specifies whether the addressing mode (AMODE) is modified. If an inconsistency occurs between the original and specified values for AMODE and RMODE, the operand will be ignored.

ADDRESSING-MODE = *UNCHANGED

The previous value for the addressing mode is retained.

ADDRESSING-MODE = *24

The 24-bit addressing mode is assigned to the specified symbols.

ADDRESSING-MODE = *31

The 31-bit addressing mode is assigned to the specified symbols.

ADDRESSING-MODE = *ANY

The 24- or 31-bit addressing mode is assigned to the specified symbols. The decision concerning the addressing mode is not made until load time.

RESIDENCY-MODE =

Specifies whether or not the residence mode (RMODE) is modified. If an inconsistency occurs between the original and specified values for AMODE and RMODE, the operand will be ignored.

RESIDENCY-MODE = *UNCHANGED

The previous value for the residence mode is retained.

RESIDENCY-MODE = *24

The specified symbols may only be loaded below 16 Mb.

RESIDENCY-MODE = *ANY

The specified symbols may be loaded below and above 16 Mb.

MODIFY-SYMBOL-TYPE

This statement defines the types of symbols, where “symbols” means only external references (EXTRNs), weak external references (WXTRNs) and V constants (VCONs). The following conversions are possible:

```
EXTRN   →      WXTRN or VCON
WXTRN   →      EXTRN or VCON
VCON    →      EXTRN or WXTRN.
```

EXTRN and WXTRN, which are not referenced, cannot be converted to VCON. The scope of validity of the definitions can be restricted with the operand SCOPE. This statement has no effect on previously resolved external references.

MODIFY-SYMBOL-TYPE

```
SYMBOL-NAME = *ALL / list-poss(40): <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..32>
,SYMBOL-TYPE = *REFERENCES / list-poss(3): *EXTRN / *VCON / *WXTRN
,SCOPE = *CURRENT-SUB-LLM / *EXPLICIT(...) / *WHOLE-LLM
  *EXPLICIT(...)
    | WITHIN-SUB-LLM = *WHOLE-LLM / list-poss(10): <c-string 1..255 with-low> /
    |                 <text 1..255>
    | ,EXCEPT-SUB-LLM = *NONE / list-poss(10): <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>
,NEW-SYMBOL-TYPE = *EXTRN / *VCON / *WXTRN
```

SYMBOL-NAME =

Specifies the symbols whose types are to be modified.

SYMBOL-NAME = *ALL

All symbols in the scope of validity defined with SCOPE are to be processed.

SYMBOL-NAME = list-poss(40): <c-string 1..255> / <text 1..32>

Note: BINDER checks special data types <symbol> and <symbol-with-wild> (see [page 190](#)).

SYMBOL-TYPE = *REFERENCES / list-poss(3): *EXTRN / *VCON / *WXTRN

Specifies which types of external references are to be processed. If REFERENCES is specified, all external references are processed.

SCOPE =

Defines the scope of validity by setting one or more pointers. These pointers point to the sub-LLMs in the logical structure of the LLM in which the symbol types are to be modified.

SCOPE = *CURRENT-SUB-LLM

The pointer points to the current sub-LLM
(see the BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement).

SCOPE = *EXPLICIT(...)**WITHIN-SUB-LLM = *WHOLE-LLM / list-poss(10): <text 1..255>**

The pointers point to the explicitly specified sub-LLMs. The path names of the sub-LLMs are specified in <text 1..255>.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <path-name> (see [page 190](#)).

*WHOLE-LLM addresses all sub-LLMs.

EXCEPT-SUB-LLM = *NONE / list-poss(10): <text 1..255>

Permits individual pointers to be excluded from the list entered for the WITHIN-SUB-LLM operand. The path names of the sub-LLMs to be excluded are specified in <text 1..255>.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <path-name> (see [page 190](#)).

*NONE specifies that no pointers are to be excluded.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM

All sub-LLMs of the current LLM are affected by the symbol type modification.

NEW-SYMBOL-TYPE = *EXTRN / *VCON / *WXTRN

Specifies the new type which is to be assigned to the symbols.

MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY

This statement specifies the extent to which control sections (CSECTs) and entry points (ENTRYS) in the current LLM are to remain visible or be masked for a subsequent BINDER or DBL run. Masked symbols will not be found for resolving external references in subsequent BINDER or DBL runs.

MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY
<pre> SYMBOL-NAME = *ALL / list-poss(40): <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..32> , SYMBOL-TYPE = *DEFINITIONS / list-poss(3): *CSECT / *ENTRY / *COMMON , SCOPE = *CURRENT-SUB-LLM / *EXPLICIT(...) / *WHOLE-LLM *EXPLICIT(...) WITHIN-SUB-LLM = *WHOLE-LLM / list-poss(10): <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255> , EXCEPT-SUB-LLM = *NONE / list-poss(10): <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255> , VISIBLE = *YES / *NO(...) *NO(...) KEEP-RESOLUTION = *YES / *NO , NAME-COLLISION = STD / *IGNORED / *WARNING(...) / *ERROR(...) *WARNING(...) SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE *ERROR(...) SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE </pre>

SYMBOL-NAME =

Defines the symbols whose masking is to be modified.

SYMBOL-NAME = ***ALL**

The masking of all symbols is modified.

SYMBOL-NAME = list-poss(40): <c-string 1..255>/ <text 1..32>

Explicit specification of the symbols whose masking is to be modified.

Wildcards may be specified.

Note: BINDER checks special data types <symbol> and <symbol-with-wild> (see [page 190](#)).

SYMBOL-TYPE = *DEFINITIONS / list-poss(3): *CSECT / *ENTRY / *COMMON

Defines the type of the symbols whose masking is modified. When *DEFINITIONS is specified, the masking of all specified symbols is modified.

SCOPE =

Sets one or more pointers. These point to the sub-LLMs in the logical structure of the LLM in which the masking of symbols is modified.

SCOPE = *CURRENT-SUB-LLM

The pointer points to the current sub-LLM (see BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement).

SCOPE = *EXPLICIT(...)**WITHIN-SUB-LLM = *WHOLE-LLM / list-poss(10): <text 1..255>**

The pointers point to the explicitly specified sub-LLMs. The path names of the sub-LLMs should be specified for <text 1..255>.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <path-name> (see [page 190](#)).

When *WHOLE-LLM is specified, all sub-LLMs are referenced.

EXCEPT-SUB-LLM = *NONE / list-poss(10): <text 1..255>

Allows the exclusion of individual pointers from the list specified in the WITHIN-SUB-LLM operand. The path names of the sub-LLMs that are to be ignored should be specified for <text 1..255>.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <path-name> (see [page 190](#)).

When *NONE is specified, no pointers are excluded.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM

All sub-LLMs of the current LLM are involved in the modification of masking of symbols.

VISIBLE =

Determines whether the specified symbols are to remain visible or be masked.

VISIBLE = *YES

The specified symbols remains visible for subsequent BINDER or DBL runs.

VISIBLE = *NO(...)

The specified symbols are masked for subsequent BINDER or DBL runs.

KEEP-RESOLUTION =

Determines whether resolved external references for the specified symbol are to remain resolved or be deresolved.

KEEP-RESOLUTION = *YES

Resolved external references remain resolved.

KEEP-RESOLUTION = *NO

Resolved external references are deresolved.

NAME-COLLISION =

Specifies how name conflicts which occur during processing of the statement are to be handled.

NAME-COLLISION = *STD

BINDER uses the value from the NAME-COLLISION operand in the last MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS statement. If this statement has not already been entered in the same edit run, BINDER uses the value *IGNORED.

NAME-COLLISION = *IGNORED

Name conflicts are not handled.

NAME-COLLISION = *WARNING(...)

The user receives a warning if name conflicts occur during processing of the statement.

SCOPE =

Defines the scope of the definitions for handling name conflicts.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM

The definitions for name conflicts are valid for the entire LLM.

SCOPE = *SLICE

The definitions for name conflicts are valid only at the slice level, i.e. name conflicts between different slices are ignored by BINDER.

This value may be specified only for user-defined slices.

NAME-COLLISION = *ERROR(...)

Execution of the statement is aborted if name conflicts (correctable errors) occur.

SCOPE =

Defines the scope of the definitions for handling name conflicts.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM

The definitions for name conflicts are valid for the entire LLM.

SCOPE = *SLICE

The definitions for name conflicts are valid only at the slice level, i.e. name conflicts between different slices are ignored by BINDER.

This value may be specified only for user-defined slices.

REMOVE-MODULES

This statement removes modules from the current LLM. Object modules and sub-LLMs can be removed. The following are not removed:

- the current sub-LLM (see BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement)
- a sub-LLM whose beginning is defined with the BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement but whose end has not yet been defined with the END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement.

The user can use the path name to specify from which sub-LLM of the current LLM the modules are to be removed.

REMOVE-MODULES

NAME = *ALL / list-poss(40): <c-string 1..32 with-low> / <text 1..32>

,PATH-NAME = *CURRENT-SUB-LLM / <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>

NAME =

Defines the modules of the current LLM that are to be removed.

NAME = *ALL

All modules of the current LLM are removed.

NAME = <structured-name 1..32>

Explicit specification of the modules that are to be removed.

NAME = <text 1..32>

A logical name which was specified in an INCLUDE-MODULES or REPLACE-MODULES statement.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <symbol> (see [page 190](#)).

PATH-NAME =

Defines the sub-LLM in the logical structure of the current LLM in the work area, from which modules are to be removed.

PATH-NAME = *CURRENT-SUB-LLM

The current sub-LLM is assumed (see BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement).

PATH-NAME = <text 1..255>

Path name of the sub-LLM in the logical structure of the current LLM.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <path-name> (see [page 190](#)).

RENAME-SYMBOLS

This statement replaces the names of program definitions and references in the current LLM with a new name.

A separate RENAME-SYMBOLS statement must be entered for each symbol name which is to be changed. The user can specify the types of symbols with this name which are to be processed.

The following program definitions can be renamed:

- control sections (CSECTs)
- entry points (ENTRYs)
- COMMONs.

The following references can be renamed:

- external references (EXTRNs)
- V-type constants
- weak external references (WXTRNs).

RENAME-SYMBOLS

```

SYMBOL-NAME = <c-string 1..32 with-low> / <text 1..32>
, SYMBOL-TYPE = *ALL / *DEFINITIONS / *REFERENCES / list-poss(6): *CSECT / *ENTRY / *COMMON /
*EXTRN / *VCON / *WXTRN
, SYMBOL-OCCURRENCE = *PARAMETERS (...)
*PARAMETERS(...)
    | FIRST-OCCURRENCE = 1 / <integer 1..32767>
    | OCCURRENCE-NUMBER = 1 / <integer 1..32767> / *ALL
, SCOPE = *CURRENT-SUB-LLM / *EXPLICIT(...) / *WHOLE-LLM
*EXPLICIT(...)
    | WITHIN-SUB-LLM = *WHOLE-LLM / list-poss(10): <c-string 1..255 with-low> /
    | <text 1..255>
    | EXCEPT-SUB-LLM = *NONE / list-poss(10): <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>
, NEW-NAME = <c-string 1..32 with-low> / <text 1..32>
, NAME-COLLISION = *STD / *IGNORED / *WARNING(...) / *ERROR(...)
*WARNING(...)
    | SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE
*ERROR(...)
    | SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE

```

SYMBOL-NAME = <text 1..32> / <c-string 1..32>

Defines the symbols to be renamed.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <symbol> (see [page 190](#)).

SYMBOL-TYPE =

Defines the type of the symbols that are to be renamed.

SYMBOL-TYPE = ***ALL**

All types of symbols are renamed.

SYMBOL-TYPE = ***DEFINITIONS**

Program definitions are renamed.

SYMBOL-TYPE = ***REFERENCES**

References are renamed.

SYMBOL-TYPE = ***CSECT**

Control sections are renamed.

SYMBOL-TYPE = *ENTRY

Entry points are renamed.

SYMBOL-TYPE = *COMMON

COMMONs are renamed.

SYMBOL-TYPE = *EXTRN

External references are renamed.

SYMBOL-TYPE = *VCON

V-type constants are renamed.

SYMBOL-TYPE = *WXTRN

Weak external references are renamed.

SYMBOL-OCCURRENCE = *PARAMETERS(...)

Defines the position and number of occurrences of the symbols. In the logical structure, the symbols are searched in the following order:

1. CSECTs and ENTRYs
2. COMMONs
3. EXTRN, VCON and WXTRN.

FIRST-OCCURRENCE = 1 / <integer 1..32767>

Defines the position of the first occurrence of the symbol with the specified name. Renaming begins at the xth occurrence of this symbol (x: <integer 1..32767>).

OCCURRENCE-NUMBER = 1 / <integer 1..32767>

Defines the number of the occurring symbols which are to be renamed.

If ALL is specified, every occurrence of the symbol after the position specified with FIRST-OCCURRENCE is renamed. Otherwise, the next y (y: <integer 1..32767>) occurrences of the symbols are renamed.

SCOPE =

Sets one or more pointers. These point to the sub-LLMs within the logical structure of the LLM in which BINDER is to rename symbols.

SCOPE = *CURRENT-SUB-LLM

The pointer points to the current sub-LLM (see BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement).

SCOPE = *EXPLICIT(...)**WITHIN-SUB-LLM = *WHOLE-LLM / list-poss(10): <text 1..255>**

The pointers point to the explicitly specified sub-LLMs. The path names of the sub-LLMs should be specified for <text 1..255>.

When *WHOLE-LLM is specified, all sub-LLMs are referenced.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <path-name> (see [page 190](#)).

EXCEPT-SUB-LLM = *NONE / list-poss(10): <text 1..255>

Allows the exclusion of individual sub-LLMs from the list specified in the WITHIN-SUB-LLM operand. The path names of the sub-LLMs that are to be ignored should be specified for <text 1..255>.

When *NONE is specified, no pointers are excluded.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <path-name> (see [page 190](#)).

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM

All sub-LLMs of the current LLM are involved in the renaming of symbols.

NEW-NAME = <text 1..32> / <c-string 1..32>

The new symbol name which will replace the name specified for SYMBOL-NAME.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <symbol> (see [page 190](#)).

NAME-COLLISION =

Specifies how name conflicts which occur during processing of the statement are to be handled.

NAME-COLLISION = *STD

BINDER uses the value from the NAME-COLLISION operand in the last MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS statement. If this statement has not already been entered in the same edit run, BINDER uses the value *IGNORED.

NAME-COLLISION = *IGNORED

Name conflicts are not handled.

NAME-COLLISION = *WARNING(...)

The user receives a warning if name conflicts occur during processing of the statement.

SCOPE =

Defines the scope of the definitions for handling name conflicts.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM

The definitions for name conflicts are valid for the entire LLM.

SCOPE = *SLICE

The definitions for name conflicts are valid only at the slice level, i.e. name conflicts between different slices are ignored by BINDER.

This value may be specified only for user-defined slices.

NAME-COLLISION = *ERROR(...)

Execution of the statement is aborted if name conflicts (correctable errors) occur.

SCOPE =

Defines the scope of the definitions for handling name conflicts.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM

The definitions for name conflicts are valid for the entire LLM.

SCOPE = *SLICE

The definitions for name conflicts are valid only at the slice level, i.e. name conflicts between different slices are ignored by BINDER.

This value may be specified only for user-defined slices.

REPLACE-MODULES

This statement replaces one or more modules in the current LLM with new modules. Both object modules and sub-LLMs can replace modules in the current LLM.

Object modules, LLMs or both can be replaced as modules. LLMs with user-defined slices and LLMs without relocation information cannot be replaced. Either whole LLMs can be replaced or sub-LLMs can be selected.

The input source may be:

- for object modules: a program library (element type R), an object module library or the EAM object module file
- for LLMs and sub-LLMs: a program library (element type L).

(part 1 of 2)

REPLACE-MODULES

```

NAME = <c-string 1..32 with-low> / <text 1..32>
,PATH-NAME = *CURRENT-SUB-LLM / <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>
,MODULE-CONTAINER = *LIBRARY-ELEMENT (...) / *FILE(...) / *OMF(...)
  *LIBRARY-ELEMENT(...)
    |
    | LIBRARY = *CURRENT-INPUT-LIB / <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers> / *LINK(...) /
    |   *BLSLIB-LINK / *OMF
    |   *LINK(...)
    |     |
    |     | LINK-NAME = <structured-name 1..8> / <filename 1..8 without-gen>
    |     |
    |     | ,ELEMENT = *ALL (...) / list-poss(40): <composed-name 1..64>(…) / <c-string 1..64>(…)
    |     |
    |     | *ALL(…)
    |     |   |
    |     |   | VERSION = *HIGHEST-EXISTING / <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>
    |     |   |
    |     |   | <composed-name>(…)
    |     |   |   |
    |     |   |   | VERSION = *HIGHEST-EXISTING / <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>
    |     |   |   |
    |     |   |   | ,SUB-LLM = *WHOLE-LLM / <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>
    |     |   |   |
    |     |   |   | <c-string>(…)
    |     |   |   |   |
    |     |   |   |   | VERSION = *HIGHEST-EXISTING / <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>
    |     |   |   |   |
    |     |   |   |   | ,SUB-LLM = *WHOLE-LLM / <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>
    |     |   |   |
    |     |   |   | ,TYPE = (*L,*R) / list-poss(2): *L / *R

```

continued →

```

*FILE(...)
  |
  | FILE-NAME = <filename 1..54 without-gen> / *LINK(...)
  |   *LINK(...)
  |     |
  |     | LINK-NAME = <structured-name 1..8> / <filename 1..8 without-gen>
  |     |
  |     | ,SUB-LLM = *WHOLE-LLM / <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>
  |
  | *OMF(...)
  |   |
  |   | ELEMENT = *ALL / list-poss(40): <composed-name 1..64> / <c-string 1..64>
  |   |
  |   | ,NEW-NAME = *INTERNAL / *ELEMENT-NAME / <c-string 1..32 with-low> / <text 1..32>
  |   |
  |   | ,SLICE = *CURRENT-SLICE / *ROOT / <structured-name 1..32>
  |   |
  |   | ,LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = INCLUSION-DEFAULT / *WHOLE-LLM / *OBJECT-MODULES
  |   |
  |   | ,TEST-SUPPORT = *INCLUSION-DEFAULT / *NO / *YES
  |   |
  |   | ,RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY = UNCHANGED / *NO / *YES
  |   |
  |   | ,RESOLUTION-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *PARAMETERS(...)
  |   |
  |   | *PARAMETERS(...)
  |   |   |
  |   |   | HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE / <text 1..255>
  |   |   |
  |   |   | ,LOW-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE / <text 1..255>
  |   |   |
  |   |   | ,FORBIDDEN-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE / <text 1..255>
  |   |
  |   | ,NAME-COLLISION = *STD / *IGNORED / *WARNING(...) / *ERROR(...)
  |   |
  |   | *WARNING(...)
  |   |   |
  |   |   | SCOPE = WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE
  |   |
  |   | *ERROR(...)
  |   |   |
  |   |   | SCOPE = WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE

```

NAME =

Specifies the name of the module that is to be replaced in the current LLM.

NAME = <structured-name 1..32>

Explicit specification of the name of the module to be replaced.

NAME = <text 1..32>

The logical name assigned to the module in an INCLUDE-MODULES statement or in a previous REPLACE-MODULES statement (NEW-NAME operand).

Note: BINDER checks special data type <symbol> (see [page 190](#)).

PATH-NAME =

Defines the sub-LLM in the logical structure of the current LLM in which modules are replaced.

PATH-NAME = *CURRENT-SUB-LLM

The current sub-LLM is assumed (see BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement).

PATH-NAME = <text 1..255>

Path name of the sub-LLM in the logical structure of the current LLM.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <path-name> (see [page 190](#)).

MODULE-CONTAINER =

Defines where the LLM is stored.

MODULE-CONTAINER = *LIBRARY-ELEMENT(...)

The LLM is stored in a program library.

LIBRARY =

Specifies the input source from which the modules are read.

LIBRARY = *CURRENT-INPUT-LIB

The input source from which the *last* module (OM or LLM) was read by means of a START-LLM-UPDATE, INCLUDE-MODULES or REPLACE-MODULES statement is used. The scope of the operand relates to one edit run.

LIBRARY = <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>

File name of the library that is to be used as the input source.

LIBRARY = *LINK(...)

Denotes a library by means of the file link name.

LINKNAME = <structured-name 1..8>

File link name of the library that is to be used as the input source.

LIBRARY = *BLSLIB-LINK

The input sources are libraries with the file link name BLSLIBnn (00≤nn≤99). The libraries are searched in *ascending* order of “nn” values for the file link name.

LIBRARY = *OMF

The input source is the EAM object module file. This contains only object modules.

ELEMENT =

Defines the element name and the element version of the modules that are read from the specified input source.

ELEMENT = *ALL(...)

All modules are read from the specified input source.

VERSION =

Specifies the element version of the module. The element version is applicable only to program libraries.

VERSION = *HIGHEST-EXISTING

BINDER takes as element version the default value for the highest version in the case of program libraries (see the "LMS" manual [4]).

VERSION = <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>

Explicit specification of the element version.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <element-version> (see [page 190](#)).

ELEMENT = <composed-name 1..64>(..)

Explicit specification of the element name and element version.

Note: BINDER checks special data types <element-name> and <element-version> (see [page 190](#)).

VERSION = *HIGHEST-EXISTING / <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>

Specifies the element version of the module. The element version is applicable only to program libraries.

See above for meaning of operands.

SUB-LLM =

Specifies whether the whole LLM or a sub-LLM is taken over as an element.

SUB-LLM = *WHOLE-LLM

The whole LLM is taken over.

SUB-LLM = <text 1..255>

Path name of the sub-LLM that is taken over.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <path-name> (see [page 190](#)).

ELEMENT = <c-string 1..64>(..)

Explicit specification of the element name and element version.

Note: BINDER checks special data types <element-name> and <element-version> (see [page 190](#)).

See above for meaning of operands.

TYPE =

Defines the priority of the modules (object modules and/or LLMs) that can replace a module in the current LLM.

TYPE = (*L,*R)

Both LLMs and object modules can replace modules in the current LLM. If the same name is specified for an LLM as for an object module, the LLM is taken over.

TYPE = (*R,*L)

Both LLMs and object modules can replace modules. If the same name is specified for an LLM as for an object module, the object module is taken over.

TYPE = *R

Only object modules can replace modules.

TYPE = *L

Only LLMs can replace modules.

MODULE-CONTAINER = *FILE(...)**FILE-NAME =**

Specifies the PAM file that contains the LLM.

FILE-NAME = <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>

Name of the PAM file in which the LLM is stored.

FILE-NAME = *LINK(...)**LINK-NAME = <structured-name 1..8>**

File link name of the PAM file in which the LLM is stored.

MODULE-CONTAINER = *OMF(...)

The input source is the EAM object module file. This contains only object modules.

ELEMENT = *ALL / list-poss(40): <composed-name 1..64> / <c-string 1..64>

See above for the meanings of the operands.

NEW-NAME =

Specifies the new logical name for the replaced module.

NEW-NAME = *INTERNAL

The internal name is used as the logical name.

NEW-NAME = *ELEMENT-NAME

The name of the library element is used as the new logical name.

NEW-NAME = <structured-name 1..32>

Explicit specification of the new logical name.

SLICE =

Specifies the slice in the physical structure of the LLM in which the modules are replaced. The slice must be defined with a SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION statement.

SLICE = *CURRENT-SLICE

Modules are replaced in the current slice. This is the slice that was defined by the most recent preceding SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION statement.

SLICE = *ROOT

Modules are replaced in the root slice (%ROOT).

SLICE = <structured-name 1..32>

Explicit specification of the slice in which modules are replaced.

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE =

Specifies whether the logical structure information from the modules is taken over into the current LLM.

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *INCLUSION-DEFAULT

The values of the INCLUSION-DEFAULTS operand from the START-LLM-CREATION, START-LLM-UPDATE or MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES statements from the same edit run are assumed.

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *WHOLE-LLM

All the logical structure information is taken over into the current LLM.

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *OBJECT-MODULES

The logical structure information is not taken over. A structure comprising only object modules (OMs) is set up in the current LLM.

TEST-SUPPORT =

Specifies whether the LSD information from the modules is taken over into the current LLM.



Information on the existence of the list for symbolic debugging is provided in the "T&D" column in the BINDER lists. The TEST-SUPPORT field in BINDER lists only shows the setting of this TEST-SUPPORT operand.

TEST-SUPPORT = *INCLUSION-DEFAULT

The values of the INCLUSION-DEFAULTS operand from the START-LLM-CREATION, START-LLM-UPDATE or MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES statements from the same edit run are assumed.

TEST-SUPPORT = *NO

The LSD information is not taken over.

TEST-SUPPORT = *YES

The LSD information is taken over.

RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY =

Specifies whether the module is to be regarded as a runtime module. All symbols in a runtime module are masked when the module is stored and are, for the moment, not used for resolving external references. This masking of the symbols is canceled during any subsequent read access to the module (e.g. with START-LLM-UPDATE or INCLUDE-MODULES).

RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY = *UNCHANGED

The value is not changed. When a module is included in an LLM for the first time with INCLUDE-MODULES or REPLACE-MODULES, BINDER assumes the value NO.

RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY = *NO

The module is not to be regarded as a runtime module.

RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY = *YES

The module is to be regarded as a runtime module. All symbols in the module are masked when the module is stored.

RESOLUTION-SCOPE =

Defines priority classes that control the order in which BINDER is to search other modules when resolving external references. Two values must be discriminated for each class:

- The dynamic value
influences the order in which modules are searched to resolve external references. It is, however, not stored in the LLM.
- The static value
is stored in the LLM and forms the basis for determining the dynamic value.

RESOLUTION-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED

The static values of the priority classes are those stored in the modules concerned. They are assigned the value *STD (see below) for object modules (OMs).

RESOLUTION-SCOPE = *STD

The static values of the priority classes are *STD, i.e. the dynamic values of superordinate nodes are taken over into the logical LLM structure. This inheritance mechanism is applied each time a new search is started for resolving external references.

The default value for the static values of the ROOT node of an LLM is *STD. The dynamic values in this case are *NONE (see below).

RESOLUTION-SCOPE = *PARAMETERS(...)

The static values of the individual priority classes are defined separately.

HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE /
<c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>

Defines which sub-LLM is to be searched before all others for resolving external references (see [section “Rules for resolving external references” on page 73](#)).

HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *STD

The static value of this priority class is *STD, i.e. the dynamic value of the superordinate node is taken over into the logical LLM structure. This inheritance mechanism is applied each time a new search is started for resolving external references.

The default value for the static value of the ROOT node of an LLM is *STD. The dynamic value in this case is *NONE (see below).

HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *NONE

The HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE priority class is undefined, i.e. there are no modules which are to be searched before all others for resolving external references. The value of the superordinate node is not taken over.

HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE = <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>

Path name of the sub-LLM which is to be searched first for resolving external references.

LOW-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE /
<c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>

Defines which sub-LLM is only to be searched for resolving external references after the search was unsuccessful in all other modules (see [section “Rules for resolving external references” on page 73](#)).

The meanings of the separate operand values are analogous to the priority class HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE.

FORBIDDEN-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE /
<c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>

Defines which sub-LLM is not to be searched for resolving external references (see [section “Rules for resolving external references” on page 73](#)).

The meanings of the separate operand values are analogous to the priority class HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE.

An example of the inheritance mechanism for the PRIORITY-SCOPE values is provided in the description of the RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK statement on [page 273](#).

NAME-COLLISION =

Specifies how name conflicts which occur during processing of the statement are to be handled.

NAME-COLLISION = *STD

BINDER uses the value from the NAME-COLLISION operand in the last MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS statement. If this statement has not already been entered in the same edit run, BINDER uses the value *IGNORED.

NAME-COLLISION = *IGNORED

Name conflicts are not handled.

NAME-COLLISION = *WARNING(...)

The user receives a warning if name conflicts occur during processing of the statement.

SCOPE =

Defines the scope of the definitions for handling name conflicts.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM

The definitions for name conflicts are valid for the entire LLM.

SCOPE = *SLICE

The definitions for name conflicts are valid only at the slice level, i.e. name conflicts between different slices are ignored by BINDER.

This value may be specified only for user-defined slices.

NAME-COLLISION = *ERROR(...)

Execution of the statement is aborted if name conflicts (correctable errors) occur.

SCOPE =

Defines the scope of the definitions for handling name conflicts.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM

The definitions for name conflicts are valid for the entire LLM.

SCOPE = *SLICE

The definitions for name conflicts are valid only at the slice level, i.e. name conflicts between different slices are ignored by BINDER.

This value may be specified only for user-defined slices.

RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK

This statement determines how BINDER is to resolve unresolved external references (autolink function).

BINDER searches the specified libraries for modules with suitable CSECTs and ENTRIES and includes the located modules in the current LLM.

LLMs with user-defined slices and LLMs without relocation information are not included. If BINDER finds such LLMs, it aborts the autolink function.

(part 1 of 2)

RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK

```

LIBRARY = *CURRENT-INPUT-LIB / *BLSLIB-LINK /
           list-poss(40): <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers> / *LINK(...)

*LINK(...)
  | LINK-NAME = <structured-name 1..8> / <filename 1..8 without-gen>
, TYPE = (*L,*R) / list-poss(2): *L / *R
, SYMBOL-NAME = *ALL / list-poss(40): <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..32>
, SCOPE = CURRENT-SUB-LLM / *EXPLICIT(...) / *WHOLE-LLM
*EXPLICIT(...)
  | WITHIN-SUB-LLM = *WHOLE-LLM / list-poss(10): <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>
  | EXCEPT-SUB-LLM = *NONE / list-poss(10): <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>
, NAME = *INTERNAL / *ELEMENT-NAME
, PATH-NAME = *CURRENT-SUB-LLM / <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>
, LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *INCLUSION-DEFAULT / *WHOLE-LLM / *OBJECT-MODULES
, TEST-SUPPORT = *INCLUSION-DEFAULT / *NO / *YES
, RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY = *UNCHANGED / *NO / *YES
, RESOLUTION-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *PARAMETERS(...)
*PARAMETERS(...)
  | HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE / <text 1..255>
  | LOW-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE / <text 1..255>
  | FORBIDDEN-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE / <text 1..255>

```

continued →

(part 2 of 2)

```

,NAME-COLLISION = STD / *IGNORED / *WARNING(...) / *ERROR(...)
    *WARNING(...)
        | SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE
    *ERROR(...)
        | SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE

```

LIBRARY =

Specifies one or more input libraries that BINDER is to search for resolving external references.

LIBRARY = *CURRENT-INPUT-LIB

The input library from which the *last* module (OM or LLM) was read by means of a START-LLM-UPDATE, INCLUDE-MODULES or REPLACE-MODULES statement is searched. The scope of the operand relates to one edit run.

LIBRARY = *BLSLIB-LINK

The input libraries with the file link names BLSLIBnn (00≤nn≤99) are searched.

LIBRARY = <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>

File names of the input libraries that are searched.

LIBRARY = *LINK(...)**LINK-NAME = <structured-name 1..8>**

File link name of the input library that is searched.

TYPE =

Defines the priority of the modules (object modules and/or LLMs) that are searched for suitable CSECTs and ENTRIES.

TYPE = (*L,*R)

Both LLMs and object modules are searched. If the same name is present for an LLM and for an object module, the LLM is searched.

TYPE = (*R,*L)

Both LLMs and object modules are searched. If the same name is present for an LLM and for an object module, the object module is searched.

TYPE = *R

Only object modules are searched.

TYPE = *L

Only LLMs are searched.

SYMBOL-NAME =

Defines the external references that BINDER is to resolve.

SYMBOL-NAME = *ALL

All external references are to be resolved.

SYMBOL-NAME = <c-string 1..255> / <text 1..32>

Names of the external references that are to be resolved. Wildcards may be specified.

Note: BINDER checks special data types <symbol> and <symbol-with-wild> (see [page 190](#)).

SCOPE =

Sets one or more pointers. These point to the sub-LLMs in the logical structure of the LLM, in which BINDER is to resolve unresolved external references.

SCOPE = *CURRENT-SUB-LLM

The pointer points to the current sub-LLM (see BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement on [page 199](#)).

SCOPE = *EXPLICIT(...)**WITHIN-SUB-LLM = *WHOLE-LLM / list-poss(10): <text 1..255>**

The pointers point to the explicitly specified sub-LLMs. The path names of the sub-LLMs should be specified for <text 1..255>.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <path-name> (see [page 190](#)).

If *WHOLE-LLM is specified, all sub-LLMs are referenced.

EXCEPT-SUB-LLM = *NONE / list-poss(10): <text 1..255>

Allows the exclusion of individual pointers from the list specified in the WITHIN-SUB-LLM operand. The path names of the sub-LLMs that are to be ignored should be specified for <text 1..255>.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <path-name> (see [page 190](#)).

If *NONE is specified, no pointers are excluded.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM

All sub-LLMs of the current LLM are involved in the resolution of external references.

NAME =

Specifies the name to be used as the logical name when the module is included by the autolink function.

NAME = *INTERNAL

The internal name is used as the logical name.

NAME = *ELEMENT-NAME

The name of the library element containing the module is used as the logical name. If necessary, BINDER truncates this name to 32 characters.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <symbol> (see [page 190](#)).

PATH-NAME =

Defines the sub-LLM in the logical structure of the current LLM in the work area in which modules are included.

PATH-NAME = *CURRENT-SUB-LLM

The *current sub-LLM* is assumed (see BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement).

PATH-NAME = <text 1..255>

Path name of the sub-LLM in the logical structure of the current LLM.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <path-name> (see [page 190](#)).

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE =

Specifies whether the logical structure information from the modules is taken over into the current LLM.

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *INCLUSION-DEFAULT

The values of the INCLUSION-DEFAULTS operand from the START-LLM-CREATION, START-LLM-UPDATE or MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES statements from the same edit run are assumed.

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = WHOLE-LLM

All the logical structure information is taken over into the current LLM.

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = OBJECT-MODULES

The logical structure information is not taken over. A structure comprising only object modules (OMs) is established in the current LLM.

TEST-SUPPORT =

Specifies whether the LSD information from the modules is taken over into the current LLM.



Information on the existence of the list for symbolic debugging is provided in the “T&D” column in the BINDER lists. The TEST-SUPPORT field in BINDER lists only shows the setting of this TEST-SUPPORT operand.

TEST-SUPPORT = *INCLUSION-DEFAULT

The values of the INCLUSION-DEFAULTS operand from the START-LLM-CREATION, START-LLM-UPDATE or MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES statements from the same edit run are assumed.

TEST-SUPPORT = *NO

The LSD information is not taken over.

TEST-SUPPORT = *YES

The LSD information is taken over.

RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY =

Specifies whether the symbols in a runtime module are masked when the module is stored and are, for the moment, not used for resolving external references. This masking of the symbols is canceled during any subsequent read access to the module (e.g. with START-LLM-UPDATE or INCLUDE-MODULES).

RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY = *UNCHANGED

The value is not changed. When a module is included in an LLM for the first time with INCLUDE-MODULES or REPLACE-MODULES, BINDER assumes the value NO.

RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY = *NO

Symbols that are resolved by autolink remain visible.

RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY = *YES

Symbols that are resolved by autolink module are masked when the module is stored.

RESOLUTION-SCOPE =

Defines priority classes that control the order in which BINDER is to search other modules when resolving external references. Two values must be discriminated for each class:

- The dynamic value influences the order in which modules are searched to resolve external references. It is, however, not stored in the LLM.
- The static value is stored in the LLM and forms the basis for determining the dynamic value.

RESOLUTION-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED

The static values of the priority classes are those stored in the modules concerned. They are assigned the value *STD (see below) for object modules (OMs).

RESOLUTION-SCOPE = *STD

The static values of the priority classes are *STD, i.e. the dynamic values of superordinate nodes are taken over into the logical LLM structure. This inheritance mechanism is applied each time a new search is started for resolving external references.

The default value for the static values of the ROOT node of an LLM is *STD. The dynamic values in this case are *NONE (see below).

RESOLUTION-SCOPE = *PARAMETERS(...)

The static values of the individual priority classes are defined separately.

HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE /

<c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>

Defines which sub-LLM is to be searched before all others for resolving external references (see [section "Rules for resolving external references" on page 73](#)).

HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *STD

The static value of this priority class is *STD, i.e. the dynamic value of the superordinate node is taken over into the logical LLM structure. This inheritance mechanism is applied each time a new search is started for resolving external references.

The default value for the static value of the ROOT node of an LLM is *STD. The dynamic value in this case is *NONE (see below).

HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *NONE

The HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE priority class is undefined, i.e. there are no modules which are to be searched before all others for resolving external references. The value of the superordinate node is not taken over.

HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE = <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>

Path name of the sub-LLM which is to be searched first for resolving external references.

LOW-PRIORITY-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE /

<c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>

Defines which sub-LLM is only to be searched for resolving external references after the search was unsuccessful in all other modules (see [section "Rules for resolving external references" on page 73](#)).

The meanings of the separate operand values are analogous to the priority class HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE.

FORBIDDEN-SCOPE = *UNCHANGED / *STD / *NONE /

<c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>

Defines which sub-LLM is not to be searched for resolving external references (see [section "Rules for resolving external references" on page 73](#)).

The meanings of the separate operand values are analogous to the priority class HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE.

The following example illustrates the inheritance mechanism for the PRIORITY-SCOPE values:

LLM1 and LLM2 are both in a library. Static HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE values are defined for both LLMs, as shown in the following table.

Module	Dynamic value of HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE
LLM1	LLM1.OM12
└─ OM11	*STD
└─ OM12	*NONE
LLM2	*STD
└─ OM21	LLM2.OM22
└─ OM22	*STD

LLM2 is linked into LLM1. During linkage, BINDER uses the static HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE values to determine the dynamic values which influence the search order when resolving external references.

The following table shows the resulting module structure and dynamic values of HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE.

Module	Dynamic value of HIGH-PRIORITY-SCOPE	Comment
LLM1	LLM1.OM12	= static value
└─ OM11	*STD	inherited from LLM1
└─ OM12	*NONE	= static value
└─ LLM2	*STD	inherited from LLM1
└─ OM21	LLM2.OM22	= static value
└─ OM22	*STD	inherited from LLM1

NAME-COLLISION =

Specifies how name conflicts which occur during processing of the statement are to be handled.

NAME-COLLISION = *STD

BINDER uses the value from the NAME-COLLISION operand in the last MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS statement. If this statement has not already been entered in the same edit run, BINDER uses the value IGNORED.

NAME-COLLISION = *IGNORED

Name conflicts are not handled.

NAME-COLLISION = *WARNING(...)

The user receives a warning if name conflicts occur during processing of the statement.

SCOPE =

Defines the scope of the definitions for handling name conflicts.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM

The definitions for name conflicts are valid for the entire LLM.

SCOPE = *SLICE

The definitions for name conflicts are valid only at the slice level, i.e. name conflicts between different slices are ignored by BINDER.

This value may be specified only for user-defined slices.

NAME-COLLISION = *ERROR(...)

Execution of the statement is aborted if name conflicts (correctable errors) occur.

SCOPE =

Defines the scope of the definitions for handling name conflicts.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM

The definitions for name conflicts are valid for the entire LLM.

SCOPE = *SLICE

The definitions for name conflicts are valid only at the slice level, i.e. name conflicts between different slices are ignored by BINDER.

This value may be specified only for user-defined slices.

SAVE-LLM

This statement saves the current LLM, created with a START-LLM-CREATION statement or updated with a START-LLM-UPDATE statement, as a type L element in a program library. An LLM updated by means of the START-LLM-UPDATE statement is written back to the original element during saving if the new element retains the same element name and the same element version in the program library and OVERWRITE=*YES is specified.

The SAVE-LLM statement does not terminate the BINDER run. It is therefore possible to further process the current LLM in the same BINDER run, or to create a new LLM with another START-LLM-CREATION statement, or to modify a new LLM with another START-LLM-UPDATE statement.

(part 1 of 3)

SAVE-LLM

```

MODULE-CONTAINER = *CURRENT / *LIBRARY-ELEMENT(...) / *FILE(...)
*LIBRARY-ELEMENT(...)
    LIBRARY = *CURRENT / <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers> / *LINK(...)
        *LINK(...)
            | LINK-NAME = <structured-name 1..8> / <filename 1..8 without-gen>
        ,ELEMENT = *CURRENT-NAME (...) / *INTERNAL-NAME(...) / <composed-name 1..64>(...) /
            <c-string 1..64>(...)
        *CURRENT-NAME(...)
            | VERSION = *CURRENT-VERSION / *INTERNAL-VERSION / *UPPER-LIMIT /
                *INCREMENT / <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>
        *INTERNAL-NAME(...)
            | VERSION = *INTERNAL-VERSION / *UPPER-LIMIT / *INCREMENT /
                <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>
        <composed-name 1..64>(...)
            | VERSION = *INTERNAL-VERSION / *UPPER-LIMIT / *INCREMENT /
                <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>
        <c-string 1..64>(...)
            | VERSION = *INTERNAL-VERSION / *UPPER-LIMIT / *INCREMENT /
                <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>

```

continued ➔

```

*FILE(...)
  |
  | FILE-NAME = *CURRENT / <filename 1..54 without-gen> / *LINK(...)
  |
  | *LINK(...)
  | |
  | | LINK-NAME = <structured-name 1..8> / <filename 1..8 without-gen>
  |
,OVERWRITE = *LAST-SAVE / *STD / *YES / *NO
,FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS = *LAST-SAVE / *STD / *FROM-CURRENT(...) / *FROM-V10(...) /
  *FROM-OSD-V1(...) / *FROM-OSD-V3(...) / *FROM-OSD-V4(...)

*FROM-CURRENT(...)
  |
  | CONNECTION-MODE = *OSD-DEFAULT / *BY-RELOCATION / *BY-RESOLUTION

*FROM-V10(...)
  |
  | CONNECTION-MODE = *BY-RELOCATION / *BY-RELOCATION

*FROM-OSD-V1(...)
  |
  | CONNECTION-MODE = *BY-RELOCATION / *BY-RESOLUTION

*FROM-OSD-V3(...)
  |
  | CONNECTION-MODE = *BY-RELOCATION / *BY-RESOLUTION

*FROM-OSD-V4(...)
  |
  | CONNECTION-MODE = *BY-RELOCATION / *BY-RESOLUTION

,REQUIRED-COMPRESSION = *LAST-SAVE / *STD / *NO / *YES

,NAME-COLLISION = *LAST-SAVE / *STD / *IGNORED / *WARNING(...) / *ERROR(...)

*WARNING(...)
  |
  | SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE

*ERROR(...)
  |
  | SCOPE = WHOLE-LLM / *SLICE

,SYMBOL-DICTIONARY = *LAST-SAVE / *YES / *NO

,RELOCATION-DATA = *LAST-SAVE / *YES / *NO / *UNRESOLVED-ONLY

,LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *LAST-SAVE / *WHOLE-LLM / *OBJECT-MODULES / *NONE

,TEST-SUPPORT = *LAST-SAVE / *YES / *NO

```

continued ➔

```

,LOAD-ADDRESS = *LAST-SAVE / *UNDEFINED / *NULL / *BY-SLICES(...) / <x-string 1..8>
  *BY-SLICES(...)
    ADDRESSES = list-poss(40): *REGION(...) / *SLICE(...)
      *REGION(...)
        REGION-NAME = <structured-name 1..32>
        ,REGION-ADDRESS = <x-string 1..8>
      *SLICE(...)
        SLICE-NAME = *ROOT / <structured-name 1..32>
        ,SLICE-ADDRESS = <x-string 1..8>
,ENTRY-POINT = *LAST-SAVE / *STD / *BY-MODULE(...) / <c-string 1..32 with-low> / <text 1..32>
  *BY-MODULE(...)
    PATH-NAME = <text 1..255>
,MAP = *LAST-SAVE / *YES / *NO

```

MODULE-CONTAINER =

Defines where the LLM is to be stored.

MODULE-CONTAINER = *CURRENT

The LLM is stored in the library or PAM file specified in the most recent SAVE-LLM or START-LLM-UPDATE statement.

MODULE-CONTAINER = *LIBRARY-ELEMENT(...)

The LLM is to be stored in a program library.

LIBRARY =

Defines the program library in which the LLM is saved.

LIBRARY = *CURRENT

BINDER takes the program library from the most recent SAVE-LLM statement in the same edit run. If no SAVE-LLM statement has as yet been specified in the edit run, BINDER selects the program library as follows:

- it takes the library from the associated START-LLM-UPDATE statement if the LLM was updated by means of a START-LLM-UPDATE statement
- it outputs an error message and requests the explicit specification of the library if the LLM was created by means of a START-LLM-CREATION statement.

LIBRARY = <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>

File name of the program library in which the LLM is to be saved.

LIBRARY = *LINK(...)**LINK-NAME = <structured-name 1..8>**

File link name of the program library in which the LLM is to be saved.

ELEMENT =

The element name and element version that the LLM is to receive on saving in the program library.

Note

It is not possible to store an LLM under the same name and with the same element version number if other tasks are simultaneously processing or including this LLM, since the library element is locked for write access in this case. In order to resolve this conflict, all but one of the competing tasks must temporarily store the LLM under another name or with a different version number.

ELEMENT = *CURRENT-NAME(...)

BINDER takes the element name from the most recent SAVE-LLM statement in the same edit run. If no SAVE-LLM statement has as yet been specified in the edit run, BINDER takes as the element name of the LLM:

- the element name from the associated START-LLM-UPDATE statement if the LLM was modified by means of a START-LLM-UPDATE statement
- the internal name from the associated START-LLM-CREATION statement if the LLM was created by means of a START-LLM-CREATION statement.

VERSION =

Defines the element version.

VERSION = *CURRENT-VERSION

BINDER takes the element version from the most recent SAVE-LLM statement in the same edit run. If no SAVE-LLM statement has as yet been specified in the edit run, BINDER takes as the version of the LLM:

- the specified element version from the associated START-LLM-UPDATE statement if the LLM was modified by means of a START-LLM-UPDATE statement,
- the internal version from the associated START-LLM-CREATION statement if the LLM was created by means of a START-LLM-CREATION statement.

VERSION = *INTERNAL-VERSION

BINDER takes as the element version the internal version of the LLM.

VERSION = *UPPER-LIMIT

BINDER takes as the element version the default value for the highest version in the case of program libraries (see the “LMS” manual [4]).

VERSION = *INCREMENT

The current element version number is incremented by 1.

VERSION = <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>

Explicit specification of the element version.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <element-version> (see [page 190](#)).

ELEMENT = *INTERNAL-NAME(...)

BINDER takes as the element name the internal name of the LLM.

VERSION =

Defines the element version.

VERSION = *INTERNAL-VERSION

BINDER takes as the element version the internal version of the LLM.

VERSION = *UPPER-LIMIT

BINDER takes as the element version the default value for the version in the case of program libraries (see the “LMS” manual [4]).

VERSION = *INCREMENT

The current element version number is incremented by 1.

VERSION = <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>

Explicit specification of the element version.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <element-version> (see [page 190](#)).

ELEMENT = <composed-name 1..64(...)

Explicit specification of the element name.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <element-name> (see [page 190](#)). In DBL commands LOAD-/START-EXECUTABLE-PROGRAM (or LOAD-/ START-PROGRAM, see the “BLSSERV Binder Loader/Starter” manual [1]), the length of the element names is restricted to 32 characters when BLSSERV up to V2.4 is used. BINDER therefore issues the following warning if the element name is longer than 32 characters:

```
BND2110 WARNING: ELEMENT NAME LONGER THAN 32 CHARACTERS NOT PROCESSABLE BY
'DBL'
```

VERSION = *INTERNAL-VERSION / *UPPER-LIMIT / *INCREMENT / <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>

Defines the element version.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <element-version> (see [page 190](#)).

See above for the meanings of the operands.

ELEMENT = <c-string 1..64>(…)

Explicit specification of the element name.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <element-name> (see [page 190](#)). In DBL commands LOAD-/START-EXECUTABLE-PROGRAM (or LOAD-/ START-PROGRAM, see the “BLSSERV Binder Loader/Starter” manual [1]), the length of the element names is restricted to 32 characters when BLSSERV up to V2.4 is used. BINDER therefore issues the following warning if the element name is longer than 32 characters:

```
BND2110 WARNING: ELEMENT NAME LONGER THAN 32 CHARACTERS NOT PROCESSABLE BY
'DBL'
```

VERSION = *INTERNAL-VERSION / *UPPER-LIMIT / *INCREMENT / <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>

Defines the element version.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <element-version> (see [page 190](#)).

See above for the meanings of the operands.

MODULE-CONTAINER = *FILE(…)

The LLM is to be stored in a PAM file. This type of LLM is called a PAM-LLM.

Notes

- PAM-LLMs can be loaded as of BLSSERV V2.5.
- If an LLM which is stored in a PAM file is modified with START-LLM-UPDATE and saved into a PLAM library with SAVE-LLM, the value for *CURRENT-NAME is the internal name of the LLM.
- When an LLM is output to a PAM file, BINDER initially generates a temporary PAM file and writes the LLM into it. Once the LLM has been successfully generated, it is written to the PAM file defined with SAVE-LLM and the temporary file is deleted. The BS2000 function “Temporary files” is used to create the temporary file if this is activated by the systems support staff with the class 2 system parameter TEMPPFILE. Otherwise, BINDER generates a file whose name is made up of the name of the input file together with the date and time.

FILE-NAME =

Specifies the file in which the LLM is to be stored.

FILE-NAME = *CURRENT

The LLM is stored in the PAM file specified in the most recent SAVE-LLM or START-LLM-UPDATE statement.

FILE-NAME = <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>

Name of the PAM file in which the LLM is to be stored.

FILE-NAME = *LINK(…)**LINK-NAME = <structured-name 1..8>**

File link name of the PAM file in which the PAM-LLM is to be stored.

OVERWRITE =

Specifies whether or not overwriting is permitted.

OVERWRITE = *LAST-SAVE

BINDER uses the value from the last SAVE-LLM statement in this edit run. If this statement has not yet been entered in this edit run, BINDER uses the value *STD.

OVERWRITE = *STD

BINDER uses the value of the operand in the last MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS statement. If this statement has not yet been entered in this edit run, BINDER uses the value *YES.

OVERWRITE = *YES

Overwriting is permitted.

OVERWRITE = *NO

Overwriting is not permitted.

FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS =

Specifies the BS2000/OSD-BC version for which the generated LLM is to be loaded by DBL. DBL can only process the LLM in the specified (or a higher) version of BS2000/OSD-BC.

FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS = *BY-PROGRAM

BINDER defines the format of the generated LLM on the basis of its contents. The LLM format is always the lowest possible that can provide the required functionality. For example, an LLM containing RISC code has format 3, while an LLM containing compressed text is created in format 2.

FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS = *LAST-SAVE

BINDER uses the value from the last SAVE-LLM statement in this edit run. If this statement has not yet been entered in this edit run, BINDER uses the value *STD.

FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS = *STD

BINDER uses the value of the operand in the last MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS statement. If this statement has not yet been entered in this edit run, BINDER uses the value *FROM-CURRENT.

FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS = *FROM-CURRENT(...)

The BS2000/OSD-BC version under which BINDER is currently running is used.

CONNECTION-MODE =

Defines the type of connection between the private and public slices. This operand is only meaningful if the LLM is divided into slices according to the public attribute of the CSECTs it contains.

CONNECTION-MODE = *OSD-DEFAULT

This specification is supported for compatibility reasons. It is equivalent to CONNECTION-MODE = *BY-RELOCATION

CONNECTION-MODE = *BY-RELOCATION

The connection between private and public slices is by relocation.

CONNECTION-MODE = *BY-RESOLUTION

The connection between private and public slices is by resolution.

FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS = *FROM-V10(...)

The LLM can be loaded by DBL in any version of BS23000/OSD-BC.

CONNECTION-MODE = *BY-RESOLUTION / *BY-RELOCATION

The meaning of the operand and value is as for FOR-BS2000-VERSION=*FROM-CURRENT.

FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS = *FROM-OSD-V1(...)

The LLM can be loaded by DBL in any version of BS23000/OSD-BC.

CONNECTION-MODE = *BY-RELOCATION / *BY-RESOLUTION

The meaning of the operand and value is as for FOR-BS2000-VERSION=*FROM-CURRENT.

FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS = *FROM-OSD-V3(...)

The LLM can be loaded by DBL in BS2000/OSD V3.0 or higher.

CONNECTION-MODE = *BY-RELOCATION / *BY-RESOLUTION

The meaning of the operand and value is as for FOR-BS2000-VERSION=*FROM-CURRENT.

FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS = *FROM-OSD-V4(...)

The LLM can be loaded by BLSSERV in BS2000/OSD V3.0 or higher.

CONNECTION-MODE = *BY-RELOCATION / *BY-RESOLUTION

The meaning of the operand and value is as for FOR-BS2000-VERSION=*FROM-CURRENT.

REQUIRED-COMPRESSION =

Specifies whether the text information (TXT) is to be compressed for better utilization of the disk capacity.

REQUIRED-COMPRESSION = *LAST-SAVE

BINDER uses the value of the REQUIRED-COMPRESSION operand in the last SAVE-LLM statement in this edit run. If this statement has not yet been entered in this edit run, BINDER uses the value *STD.

REQUIRED-COMPRESSION = *STD

BINDER uses the value specified in the last MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS statement. If this statement has not yet been entered in this edit run, BINDER uses the value NO.

REQUIRED-COMPRESSION = *NO

The text information is not compressed.

REQUIRED-COMPRESSION = *YES

The text information is compressed.

NAME-COLLISION =

Specifies how name conflicts which occur during processing of the SAVE-LLM statement are to be handled.

NAME-COLLISION = *LAST-SAVE

BINDER uses the value from the last SAVE-LLM statement in this edit run. If this statement has not already been entered in the same edit run, BINDER uses the value STD.

NAME-COLLISION = *STD

BINDER uses the value from the NAME-COLLISION operand in the last MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS statement. If this statement has not already been entered in the same edit run, BINDER uses the value IGNORED.

NAME-COLLISION = *IGNORED

Name conflicts are not handled.

NAME-COLLISION = *WARNING(...)

The user receives a warning if name conflicts occur during processing of the SAVE-LLM statement.

SCOPE =

Defines the scope of the definitions for handling name conflicts.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM

The definitions for name conflicts are valid for the entire LLM.

SCOPE = *SLICE

The definitions for name conflicts are valid only at the slice level, i.e. name conflicts between different slices are ignored by BINDER.

This value may be specified only for user-defined slices.

NAME-COLLISION = *ERROR(...)

Execution of the SAVE-LLM statement is aborted if name conflicts (correctable errors) occur.

SCOPE =

Defines the scope of the definitions for handling name conflicts.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM

The definitions for name conflicts are valid for the entire LLM.

SCOPE = *SLICE

The definitions for name conflicts are valid only at the slice level, i.e. name conflicts between different slices are ignored by BINDER.

This value may be specified only for user-defined slices.

SYMBOL-DICTIONARY =

Specifies whether the LLM is saved with or without an External Symbols Vector (ESV).

Note

If LOGICAL-STRUCTURE=*NONE has been set, whether explicitly or implicitly (by means of *LAST-SAVE), SYMBOL-DICTIONARY=*NO must be set.

SYMBOL-DICTIONARY = *LAST-SAVE

BINDER takes the values from the most recent SAVE-LLM statement in the same edit run. If no SAVE-LLM statement has as yet been specified in the edit run, BINDER takes the value YES.

SYMBOL-DICTIONARY = *YES

The External Symbols Vector (ESV) is taken over on saving the LLM.

SYMBOL-DICTIONARY = *NO

No External Symbols Vector (ESV) is taken over on saving the LLM.

RELOCATION-DATA =

Specifies whether the LLM is saved with or without relocation information.

RELOCATION-DATA = *LAST-SAVE

BINDER takes the values from the most recent SAVE-LLM statement in the same edit run. If no SAVE-LLM statement has as yet been specified in the edit run, BINDER takes the value YES.

RELOCATION-DATA = *YES

The relocation information is taken over on saving the LLM.

RELOCATION-DATA = *NO

No relocation information is taken over on saving the LLM. The value NO is skipped in the case of slices by attributes.

RELOCATION-DATA = *UNRESOLVED-ONLY

Only the relocation information for external references which are still unresolved is stored.

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE =

Specifies whether the LLM is saved with or without logical structure information.

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *LAST-SAVE

BINDER takes the values from the most recent SAVE-LLM statement in the same edit run. If no SAVE-LLM statement has as yet been specified in the edit run, BINDER takes the value WHOLE-LLM.

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *WHOLE-LLM

All the logical structure information is taken over on saving the LLM. The logical structure of the LLM can then be modified subsequently.

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *OBJECT-MODULES

On saving the LLM, a structure comprising only the internal name (root) and object modules (OMs) is stored.

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *NONE

Only the internal name (root) of the structure is stored.

TEST-SUPPORT =

Specifies whether the LLM is saved with or without LSD information.



If LOGICAL-STRUCTURE=*NONE or SYMBOL-DICTIONARY=*NO has been set, whether explicitly or implicitly (by means of *LAST-SAVE), TEST-SUPPORT=*NO must be set.

Information on the existence of the list for symbolic debugging is provided in the “T&D” column in the BINDER lists. The TEST-SUPPORT field in BINDER lists only shows the setting of this TEST-SUPPORT operand.

TEST-SUPPORT = *LAST-SAVE

BINDER takes the values from the most recent SAVE-LLM statement in the same edit run. If no SAVE-LLM statement has as yet been specified in the edit run, BINDER takes the value YES.

TEST-SUPPORT = *YES

The LSD information is taken over on saving the LLM.

TEST-SUPPORT = *NO

No LSD information is taken over on saving the LLM.

LOAD-ADDRESS =

Defines a virtual address at which the LLM is to be loaded. This operand is skipped in the case of slices by attributes.

LOAD-ADDRESS = *LAST-SAVE

BINDER takes the address from the most recent SAVE-LLM statement in the same edit run. If no corresponding SAVE-LLM statement has as yet been specified in the edit run, the following value is used for the load address:

- UNDEFINED if the LLM was created with a START-LLM-CREATION statement
- the original load address if the LLM was updated by means of a START-LLM-UPDATE statement.

LOAD-ADDRESS = *UNDEFINED

The virtual address is set as follows:

- to the value 0 if the RELOCATION-DATA operand has the value *NO or *UNRESOLVED-ONLY
- above 16 Mbyte to the value of the class 2 system option BLSLDPXS if this was defined during system installation
- to the value X'FFFFFFFF' in all other cases.

LOAD-ADDRESS = NULL

The virtual address 0 is defined as the load address.

LOAD-ADDRESS = <x-string 1..8>

Explicit specification of the load address.

The address must lie on a page boundary, i.e. be a multiple of 4096 (X'1000'). Addresses not lying on a page boundary are automatically aligned on a page boundary by BINDER.

LOAD-ADDRESS = *BY-SLICES(...)

Specification of the load addresses for individual slices. Load addresses of slices which are not explicitly specified are calculated by BINDER. For LLMs which are not output in PAM files, this specification is handled in the same way as *UNDEFINED.

ADDRESSES = list-poss(40): *REGION(...) / *SLICE(...)

Specifies the load addresses for slices.

***REGION(...)**

Defines the load address for a region.

REGION-NAME = <structured-name 1..32>

Name of the region for which a load address is defined.

REGION-ADDRESS = <x-string 1..8>

Load address for the region.

***SLICE(...)**

Defines the load address for a slice.

SLICE-NAME = *ROOT / <structured-name 1..32>

Name of the slice for which a load address is defined.

SLICE-ADDRESS = <x-string 1..8>

Load address for the slice.

Note

If the user has defined a load address for a slice, it is accepted by BINDER only if it is at least as long as the smallest possible load address permitted by the physical structure of the LLM.

Example

Slice X has the load address X'1000' and a length of X'4000'. Slice Y links itself to slice X. The smallest possible load address for slice Y is thus X'4000' + X'1000' = x'5000'. A user-defined slice address is therefore accepted by BINDER only if it is x'5000' or larger. If a smaller load address is specified, BINDER replaces it with X'5000'.

ENTRY-POINT =

Specifies the name of a symbol, i.e. the name of an address to be branched to after loading of the LLM.

ENTRY-POINT = *LAST-SAVE

BINDER takes the name of the symbol from the most recent SAVE-LLM statement in the same edit run.

If no corresponding SAVE-LLM statement has as yet been specified in the edit run, the following name is defined for the symbol:

- the name from the END record of the *first* object module if the LLM was created with a START-LLM-CREATION statement
- the original name if the LLM was updated with a START-LLM-UPDATE statement.

ENTRY-POINT = *STD

The name of the symbol is taken over from the END record of the first object module (OM). If the END record contains no such specification, then, on loading, a branch is taken to the address defined by the *first* byte of the first object module.

ENTRY-POINT = *BY-MODULE(...)

Defines the object module from whose END record the name of the symbol is to be taken over. If the END record contains no such specification, then, on loading, a branch is taken to the address defined by the *first* byte of the object module.

PATH-NAME = <text 1..255>

Path name of the object module (see [page 16ff](#)).

If the path name of a sub-LLM is specified, the *first* object module of the sub-LLM is assumed.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <path-name> (see [page 190](#)).

ENTRY-POINT = <text 1..32>

Explicit specification of the name of a CSECT or of an ENTRY for the name of the symbol.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <symbol> (see [page 190](#)).

MAP = *LAST-SAVE / *YES / *NO

Specifies whether lists containing information about the saved LLM are output (see [page 133ff](#)).

The output destination and the type of lists are determined by the values in the most recent preceding MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS statement with the specification MAP-NAME=*STD, or without a MAP-NAME specification. If no MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS statement has been specified with MAP-NAME=*STD or without the MAP-NAME operand, the default values are assumed.

MAP = *LAST-SAVE

BINDER uses the value from the last SAVE-LLM statement in this edit run. If this statement has not yet been entered in this run, BINDER uses the value *YES.

SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION

This statement defines how BINDER is to handle outstanding external references that cannot be resolved. It is possible to specify that unresolved external references are to be allowed or not allowed.

If unresolved external references are allowed, they are taken over on saving the LLM. Here the unresolved external references can be given a specified address. If unresolved external references are not allowed, the LLM will be rejected on saving with the SAVE-LLM statement.

SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION
<pre> SYMBOL-NAME = *ALL / list-poss(40): <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..32> ,SYMBOL-TYPE = *REFERENCES / list-poss(3): *EXTRN / *VCON / *WXTRN ,SCOPE = *CURRENT-SUB-LLM / *EXPLICIT(...) / *WHOLE-LLM *EXPLICIT(...) WITHIN-SUB-LLM = *WHOLE-LLM / list-poss(10): <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255> ,EXCEPT-SUB-LLM = *NONE / list-poss(10): <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255> ,RESOLUTION = *STD / *BY-SYMBOL(...) / *MANDATORY *BY-SYMBOL(...) SYMBOL = <c-string 1..32 with-low> / <text 1..32> </pre>

SYMBOL-NAME =

Defines the external references that BINDER is to handle if they cannot be resolved.

SYMBOL-NAME = ***ALL**

All external references are to be handled.

SYMBOL-NAME = list-poss(40): <c-string 1..255> / <text 1..32>

Names of the external references to be handled. Wildcards may be specified.

Note: BINDER checks special data types <symbol> and <symbol-with-wild> (see [page 190](#)).

SYMBOL-TYPE = ***REFERENCES** / list-poss(3): ***EXTRN** / ***VCON** / ***WXTRN**

Defines the type of the external references to be handled. External references (EXTRNs), V-type constants (VCON) and weak external references (WXTRNs) can be selected. If REFERENCES is specified, all types of external references are handled.

SCOPE =

Sets one or more pointers. These point to the sub-LLMs in the logical structure of the LLM in which BINDER is to handle unresolved external references.

SCOPE = *CURRENT-SUB-LLM

The pointer points to the current sub-LLM (see BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement).

SCOPE = *EXPLICIT(...)**WITHIN-SUB-LLM = *WHOLE-LLM / list-poss(10): <text 1..255>**

The pointers point to the explicitly specified sub-LLMs. The path names of the sub-LLMs should be specified for <text 1..255>.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <path-name> (see [page 190](#)).

When *WHOLE-LLM is specified, all sub-LLMs are referenced.

EXCEPT-SUB-LLM = *NONE / list-poss(10): <text 1..255>

Allows the exclusion of individual pointers from the list specified in the WITHIN-SUB-LLM operand. The path names of the sub-LLMs that are to be ignored should be specified for <text 1..255>.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <path-name> (see [page 190](#)).

When *NONE is specified, no pointers are excluded.

SCOPE = *WHOLE-LLM

All sub-LLMs of the current LLM are involved.

RESOLUTION =

Defines the way in which BINDER is to handle the unresolved external references.

RESOLUTION = *STD

Unresolved external references are allowed. When the LLM is saved with the SAVE-LLM statement the unresolved external references are taken over.

RESOLUTION = *BY-SYMBOL(...)

Specifies that unresolved external references are given an address.

SYMBOL = <c-string 1..32 with-low> / <text 1..32>

Explicit specification of the address.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <symbol> (see [page 190](#)).

RESOLUTION = *MANDATORY

Unresolved external references are not allowed. The LLM will be rejected on saving with the SAVE-LLM statement if unresolved external references are present.

SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION

This statement defines the physical structure for the LLM. It may be used only for LLMs with user-defined slices.

Each statement designates the name and position of a slice into which BINDER links the modules. A slice may also begin at a region.

SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION
<pre> SLICE-NAME = *ROOT / <structured-name 1..32> ,MODE = *CREATE (...) / *UPDATE *CREATE(...) POSITION = *BEHIND-SLICE (...) / *BEGIN-REGION(...) *BEHIND-SLICE(...) SLICE = *CURRENT-SLICE / *ROOT / <structured-name 1..32> *BEGIN-REGION(...) REGION = *CURRENT-REGION / <structured-name 1..32> ,NEW-REGION = *NO / *YES </pre>

SLICE-NAME =

Defines the name of the slice in the physical structure.

SLICE-NAME = *ROOT

The slice is the root slice (%ROOT).

SLICE-NAME = <structured-name 1..32>

Explicit specification of the name.

The name must be unique within the physical structure.

MODE =

Specifies whether the specified slice is new or is already present in the physical structure.

MODE = *CREATE(...)

A new slice is created.

POSITION =

Specifies the address level of the slice in the physical structure.

POSITION = *BEHIND-SLICE(...)**SLICE =**

BINDER adds the slice concerned immediately following the specified slice.

SLICE = *CURRENT-SLICE

The slice is added immediately following the current slice.

SLICE = *ROOT

The slice is added immediately following the root slice (%ROOT).

SLICE = <structured-name 1..32>

Explicit specification of the slice, immediately following which the slice is added.

POSITION = *BEGIN-REGION(...)

Defines the beginning of a region, i.e. ensures that the slice beginning there does not overlay preceding slices.

REGION =

Name of the region at which the slice is to begin.

REGION = *CURRENT-REGION

Current region

The current region contains the current slice. If the current slice lies in the region containing the root slice (%ROOT), the name of the region must be specified explicitly.

REGION = <structured-name 1..32>

Explicit specification of the region.

The name of the region must be unique within the physical structure.

NEW-REGION = *NO / *YES

Specifies whether the specified region is new.

MODE = *UPDATE

The slice is already present in the physical structure.

SHOW-DEFAULTS

This statement permits the user to display the default values.
The values are output on SYSOUT.

SHOW-DEFAULTS
<pre> STD-DEFAULTS = *YES / *NO , CURRENT-DEFAULTS = *YES / *NO , INCLUSION-DEFAULTS = *YES / *NO , LAST-SAVE = *YES / *NO , MAP-DEFAULTS = *YES (...) / *NO *YES(...) MAP-NAME = *STD / *ALL / <structured-name 1..32> </pre>

STD-DEFAULTS = *YES / *NO

Displays all defaults specified with the operand value STD.

CURRENT-DEFAULTS = *YES / *NO

Displays all defaults which apply to CURRENT operands.

INCLUSION-DEFAULTS = *YES / *NO

Displays all defaults which apply to the inclusion of modules.

LAST-SAVE = *YES / *NO

Displays all defaults which were defined the last time an LLM was saved.

MAP-DEFAULTS = *YES(...) / *NO

Specifies whether the defaults for list output are to be displayed.

MAP-DEFAULTS = *YES(...)

The defaults for list output are displayed.

MAP-NAME =

Specifies the name of the list whose defaults are to be displayed.

MAP-NAME = *STD

The defaults for the list with the default name `BNDMAP.date.time.<tsn>` are to be displayed.

MAP-NAME = *ALL

The defaults for the list with the default name and the defaults for all self-defined lists are to be displayed.

MAP-NAME = <structured-name 1..32>

The defaults for the self-defined list with the specified name are to be displayed.

SHOW-LIBRARY-ELEMENTS

This statement permits the user to obtain information about library elements (object modules and LLMs) during a BINDER run. The user can also check whether the symbols in the object modules and/or LLMs could result in name conflicts. By default, the information is output on SYSLST, but the user can specify other output devices. Except for the list which is output on SYSLST, the lists are ISAM files with ISAM keys with a length of 8 (see also [page 133](#)).

(part 1 of 2)

SHOW-LIBRARY-ELEMENTS

```

LIBRARY = *CURRENT-INPUT-LIB / *BLSLIB-LINK /
           list-poss(40): <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers> / *LINK(...)

*LINK(...)
  | LINK-NAME = <structured-name 1..8> / <filename 1..8 without-gen>
, ELEMENT = *ALL (...) / list-poss(40): <composed-name 1..64>(…) / <c-string 1..64>(…)
*ALL(…)
  | VERSION = *ALL / *HIGHEST-EXISTING / <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>
  <composed-name>(…)
  | VERSION = *ALL / *HIGHEST-EXISTING / <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>
  <c-string>(…)
  | VERSION = *ALL / *HIGHEST-EXISTING / <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>
, TYPE = (*L, *R) / list-poss(2): *L / *R
, SYMBOL-NAME = *ALL / *NONE / list-poss(40): <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..32>
, SYMBOL-TYPE = (*CSECT, *ENTRY) / list-poss(2): *CSECT / *ENTRY
, SELECT = *ALL / *NAME-COLLISION

```

continued →

(part 2 of 2)

```

,OUTPUT = *SYSLST (...) / *BY-SHOW-FILE(...) / <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>(…) / *LINK(...) /
      *EXIT-ROUTINE(...)

*SYSLST(...)
  | SYSLST-NUMBER = STD / <integer 1..99>
  | ,LINES-PER-PAGE = 64 / <integer 10..2147483647> / *IGNORED
  | ,LINE-SIZE = 72 / <integer 72..255>

*BY-SHOW-FILE(...)
  | FILE-NAME = *STD / <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>
  | ,DELETE-FILE = *YES / *NO
  | ,LINE-SIZE = 72 / <integer 72..255>

<filename>(…)
  | LINE-SIZE = 72 / <integer 72..255>

*LINK(...)
  | LINK-NAME = BNDMAP / <structured-name 1..8> / <filename 1..8 without-gen>
  | ,LINE-SIZE = 72 / <integer 72..255>

*EXIT-ROUTINE(...)
  | ROUTINE-NAME =
    <c-string 1..32 with-low> / <text 1..32>
  | ,LIBRARY = *BLSLIB-LINK / <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers> / *LINK(...)
    *LINK(...)
      | LINK-NAME = <structured-name 1..8> / <filename 1..8 without-gen>
      | ,FILE-NAME = *STD / <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>
      | ,LINE-SIZE = 72 / <integer 72..255>
      | ,USER-PARAMETERS = *NONE / <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>

```

LIBRARY =

Specifies the library or libraries to be searched. This operand is mandatory.

LIBRARY = *CURRENT-INPUT-LIB

The library to be searched is the one from which the last element was read (with a START-LLM-UPDATE, INCLUDE-MODULES or REPLACE-MODULES statement). The scope of the operand relates to one edit run.

LIBRARY = *BLSLIB-LINK

The libraries with the file link names BLSLIBnn (00≤nn≤99) are to be searched. The libraries are searched in *ascending* order of the values “nn” in the file link name.

LIBRARY = list-poss(40): <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>

The file name of the library which is to be searched.

LIBRARY = *LINK(...)

Denotes a library with the file link name

LINKNAME = <structured-name 1..8> / <filename 1..8 without-gen>

File link name of the library that is to be searched.

ELEMENT =

Specifies the element name and the element version of the modules which are to be checked.

ELEMENT = *ALL(...)

All elements of the specified library are to be checked. The elements are processed in the order in which they are stored in the library.

VERSION =

Specifies the element version of the module. The element version is valid only for program libraries.

VERSION = *ALL

All versions of library elements with the same name are to be checked.

VERSION = *HIGHEST-EXISTING

BINDER takes as element version the default value for the highest version in the case of program libraries (see the “LMS” manual [4]).

VERSION = <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>

Explicit specification of the element version.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <element-version> (see [page 190](#)).

ELEMENT = <composed-name 1..64>(...)

Explicit specification of the element name and element version.

Note: BINDER checks special data types <element-name> and <element-version> (see [page 190](#)).

VERSION = *ALL / *HIGHEST-EXISTING / <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>

Specifies the element version of the module. The element version is valid only for program libraries.

See above for the meanings of the operands.

ELEMENT = <c-string 1..64>(…)

Explicit specification of the element name and element version.

Note: BINDER checks special data types <element-name> and <element-version> (see [page 190](#)). See above for the meanings of the operands.

TYPE =

Defines the priority of the modules (object modules and/or LLMs) to be checked.

TYPE = (*L,*R)

Both LLMs and object modules are to be checked. If an LLM and an object module have the same name, the *LLM* is checked.

TYPE = (*R,*L)

Both LLMs and object modules are to be checked. If an LLM and an object module have the same name, *object module* is checked.

TYPE = *R

Only object modules are checked.

TYPE = *L

Only LLMs are checked.

SYMBOL-NAME =

Specifies the symbols in the library element to be processed.

SYMBOL-NAME = *ALL

All symbols are processed.

SYMBOL-NAME = *NONE

No symbols are processed. When the library contents are output, only LLMs (without the related symbols) will appear.

SYMBOL-NAME = list-poss(40): <c-string 1..255> / <text 1..32>

Specifies the names of the symbols which are to be processed. Wildcards may be specified. Note: BINDER checks special data types <symbol> and <symbol-with-wild> (see [page 190](#)).

SYMBOL-TYPE = (*CSECT, ENTRY*) / list-poss(2): *CSECT / *ENTRY

Specifies which types of symbols are to be processed. A list of CSECTs and ENTRYs, a list of CSECTs or a list of ENTRYs can be requested.

SELECT =

Specifies what is to be done with the symbols specified for SYMBOL-NAME.

SELECT = *ALL

All symbols specified for SYMBOL-NAME are listed.

SELECT = *NAME-COLLISION

From the symbols specified for SYMBOL-NAME, the program selects those symbols which could cause a name conflict if the element being considered is included in the LLM currently being processed.

OUTPUT =

Specifies the output destination for the lists.

OUTPUT = *SYSLST(...)

The output destination is a system file SYSLST.

SYSLST-NUMBER =**SYSLST-NUMBER = *STD**

The system file SYSLST is used.

SYSLST-NUMBER = <integer 1..99>

A system file from the set SYSLST01 to SYSLST99, whose number must be specified here, is used.

LINES-PER-PAGE = 64 / <integer 10..2147483647> / IGNORED

Specifies the number of lines per page. This is needed for generation of the form-feeds at the end of each page. If LINES-PER-PAGE=IGNORED is specified, *no* form-feed is executed.

LINE-SIZE = 72 / <integer 72..255>

Specifies the number of characters per line.

OUTPUT = *BY-SHOW-FILE(...)

The output destination is an ISAM file whose file name is specified here. After output, the file is automatically opened with the command SHOW-FILE (see the "Commands" manual [6]). The ISAM keys contained in the file are described in the appendix (see [page 405f](#)).

FILE-NAME =

Specifies the name for the ISAM file.

FILE-NAME = *STD

The output is sent to the file with the default file name

BNDMAP.date.time.<tsn>

“date” has the format yyyy-mm-dddoy

yyyy year

mm month

dd day

doy day of year

“time” has the format hhmmss

hh hours

mm minutes

ss seconds

“<tsn>” means the TSN (Task Sequence Number) of the current task.

FILE-NAME = <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>

Explicit specification of the file name.

DELETE-FILE = *YES / NO

Specifies whether the file is to be deleted after execution of the SHOW-FILE command.

LINE-SIZE = 72 / <integer 72..255>

Specifies the number of characters per line.

OUTPUT = <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>

The output destination is an ISAM file whose file name is specified here. The ISAM keys contained there are described in the appendix (see [page 405f](#)).

LINE-SIZE = 72 / <integer 72...255>

Specifies the number of characters per line.

OUTPUT = *LINK(...)

The output destination is an ISAM file whose link name is specified here. The ISAM keys contained there are described in the appendix (see [page 405f](#)).

LINK-NAME = BNDMAP / <structured-name 1..8> / <filename 1..8 without-gen>

Specifies the file link name. The default file link name is BNDMAP.

LINE-SIZE = 72 / <integer 72..255>

Specifies the number of characters per line.

OUTPUT = *EXIT-ROUTINE(...)

The list is output to the ISAM file specified for FILE-NAME and control is then passed to the subroutine by calling the BIND macro. See the SHOW-MAP statement for register conventions and for the parameters for the BIND macro.

ROUTINE-NAME = <text 1..32>

The name of the subroutine which is to be called.

LIBRARY =

Permits specification of the library which contains the subroutine.

LIBRARY = *BLSLIB-LINK

Libraries with the file link names BLSLIBnn (00≤nn≤99) are used. These libraries are searched in *ascending* order of the “nn” values in the file link name.

LIBRARY = <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>

Explicit specification of the library name.

LIBRARY = *LINK(...)

The library is specified with its file link name.

LINK-NAME = <structured-name 1..8> / <filename 1..8 without-gen>

The file link name of the library.

FILE-NAME = *STD / <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>

Specifies the name (or the link name) of the ISAM file to which the list is to be output. By default, the file name `BNDMAP.date.time.<tsn>` is used (see the `OUTPUT=*BY-SHOW-FILE(...)` operand for the format). The ISAM keys contained in the file are described in the appendix (see [page 405f](#)).

LINE-SIZE = 72 / <integer 72..255>

Specifies the number of characters per line.

USER-PARAMETERS = *NONE / <c-string 1..255> / <text 1..255>

Specifies the parameters to be passed with the BINDER macro.

SHOW-MAP

This statement outputs lists containing information about the current LLM (see [page 133ff](#)). The ***MAP-DEFAULT** value is the value defined with a previous MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS statement with the same MAP-NAME specification for the same operand. If a MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS statement with the same MAP-NAME specification has not yet been entered, the first operand value after the MAP-DEFAULT value is used.

As well as the standard list *STD, you can also view other (named) lists for which you have defined default values with the statement
 MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS MAP-NAME= <structured-name 1..32>.

(part 1 of 3)

SHOW-MAP
<pre> MAP-NAME = *STD / <structured-name 1..32> , USER-COMMENT = *MAP-DEFAULT / *NONE / <c-string 1..255 with-low> , HELP-INFORMATION = *MAP-DEFAULT / *YES / *NO , GLOBAL-INFORMATION = *MAP-DEFAULT / *YES / *NO , LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *MAP-DEFAULT / *YES(...) / *NO *YES(...) RESOLUTION-SCOPE = *MAP-DEFAULT / *YES / *NO , HSI-CODE = *MAP-DEFAULT / *YES / *NO , PHYSICAL-STRUCTURE = *MAP-DEFAULT / *YES / *NO , PROGRAM-MAP = *MAP-DEFAULT / *PARAMETERS(...) / *NO *PARAMETERS(...) DEFINITIONS = *MAP-DEFAULT / *ALL / *NONE / list-poss(5): *MODULE / *CSECT / *ENTRY / *COMMON / *XDSECT-D , INVERTED-XREF-LIST = *MAP-DEFAULT / *NONE / *ALL / list-poss(4): *EXTRN / *VCON / *WXTRN / *XDSECT-R , REFERENCES = *MAP-DEFAULT / *ALL / *NONE / list-poss(4): *EXTRN / *VCON / *WXTRN / *XDSECT-R </pre>

continued →

```

,UNRESOLVED-LIST = *MAP-DEFAULT / *SORTED(...) / *YES(...) / *NO
  *SORTED(...)
    |   WXTRN = *YES / *NO
    |   ,NOREF = *NO / *YES
  *YES(...)
    |   WXTRN = *YES / *NO
    |   ,NOREF = *NO / *YES
,SORTED-PROGRAM-MAP = *MAP-DEFAULT / *NO / *YES
,PSEUDO-REGISTER = *MAP-DEFAULT / *NO / *YES
,UNUSED-MODULE-LIST = *MAP-DEFAULT / *NO / *YES
,DUPLICATE-LIST = *MAP-DEFAULT / *NO / *YES(...)
  *YES(...)
    |   INVERTED-XREF-LIST = *YES / *NO
,MERGED-MODULES = *MAP-DEFAULT / *YES / *NO
,INPUT-INFORMATION = *MAP-DEFAULT / *YES / *NO
,STATEMENT-LIST = *MAP-DEFAULT / *NO / *YES
,OUTPUT = *MAP-DEFAULT / *SYSLST(...) / *BY-SHOW-FILE(...) / <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>(...) /
  *LINK(...) / *EXIT-ROUTINE(...)
  *SYSLST(...)
    |   SYSLST-NUMBER = *STD / <integer 1..99>
    |   ,LINES-PER-PAGE = 64 / <integer 10..2147483647> / *IGNORED
    |   ,LINE-SIZE = 136 / <integer 132..255>
  *BY-SHOW-FILE(...)
    |   FILE-NAME = *STD / <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>
    |   ,DELETE-FILE = *YES / *NO
    |   ,LINE-SIZE = 136 / <integer 132..255>
<filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>(...)
  |   LINE-SIZE = 136 / <integer 132..255>
  *LINK(...)
    |   LINK-NAME = BNDMAP / <structured-name 1..8> / <filename 1..8 without-gen>
    |   ,LINE-SIZE = 136 / <integer 132..255>

```

continued →

PHYSICAL-STRUCTURE = *MAP-DEFAULT / *YES / *NO

Specifies whether a list mapping the physical structure of the LLM is logged.

PROGRAM-MAP = *MAP-DEFAULT / *PARAMETERS(...) / *NO

Specifies whether a program map is logged.

Note

The program overview is always output with module information when UNUSED-MODULE-LIST=*YES is set, regardless of the value of the PROGRAM-MAP operand.

PROGRAM-MAP = *PARAMETERS(...)

Defines the contents of the program map.

DEFINITIONS = *MAP-DEFAULT / *ALL / *NONE / list-poss(5): *MODULE / *CSECT / *ENTRY / *COMMON / *XDSECT-D

Defines which program definitions the program map will contain.

DEFINITIONS = *ALL

The program map contains all the program definitions listed below.

DEFINITIONS = *NONE

The program map contains no program definitions.

DEFINITIONS = *MODULE

The program map contains module information.

DEFINITIONS = *CSECT

The program map contains definitions of CSECTs.

DEFINITIONS = *ENTRY

The program map contains definitions of ENTRYs.

DEFINITIONS = *COMMON

The program map contains definitions of COMMONs.

DEFINITIONS = *XDSECT-D

The program map contains definitions of external dummy sections.

INVERTED-XREF-LIST = *MAP-DEFAULT / *NONE / *ALL / list-poss(4): *EXTRN / *VCON / *WXTRN / *XDSECT-R

Defines the contents of a cross-reference list that contains the resolved references with cross-references to the associated program definitions for each module.

INVERTED-XREF-LIST = *NONE

No cross-reference list is output.

INVERTED-XREF-LIST = *ALL

The cross-reference list contains all the resolved references listed below for each module.

INVERTED-XREF-LIST = *EXTRN

The cross-reference list contains the resolved EXTRNs for each module.

INVERTED-XREF-LIST = *VCON

The cross-reference list contains the resolved V-type constants for each module.

INVERTED-XREF-LIST = *WXTRN

The cross-reference list contains the resolved weak external references for each module.

INVERTED-XREF-LIST = *XDSECT-R

The cross-reference list contains the resolved dummy section references for each module.

REFERENCES = *MAP-DEFAULT / *ALL / *NONE /**list-poss(4): *EXTRN / *VCON / *WXTRN / *XDSECT-R**

Specifies which reference list the program map is to contain. See INVERTED-XREF-LIST operand for meaning of operand values.

UNRESOLVED-LIST = *MAP-DEFAULT / *SORTED(...) / *YES(...) / *NO

Specifies whether or not a list of the unresolved external references is logged and defines its contents.

UNRESOLVED-LIST = *SORTED(...)

Unresolved external references are output sorted.

WXTRN = *YES / *NO

Specifies whether or not weak external references are also to be output.

NOREF = *NO / *YES

Specifies whether or not unresolved external references are also to be output.

UNRESOLVED-LIST = *YES(...)

The unresolved external references are output in the order in which they are found.

WXTRN = *YES / *NO

Specifies whether or not weak external references are also to be output.

NOREF = *NO / *YES

Specifies whether or not unresolved external references are also to be output.

UNRESOLVED-LIST = *NO

Unresolved external references are not logged.

SORTED-PROGRAM-MAP = *MAP-DEFAULT / *NO / *YES

Specifies whether a sorted list of program definitions is output.

PSEUDO-REGISTER = *MAP-DEFAULT / *NO / *YES

Specifies whether a sorted list of the pseudo-registers is output.

UNUSED-MODULE-LIST = *MAP-DEFAULT / *NO / *YES

Specifies whether a list of the unused modules is output.

DUPLICATE-LIST = *MAP-DEFAULT / *NO / *YES(...)

Specifies whether a sorted list of the duplicate program definitions is output.

DUPLICATE-LIST = *YES(...)

A list of the duplicate program definitions is output.

INVERTED-XREF-LIST = *YES / *NO

Specifies whether cross-references are output in the list of duplicate program definitions.

MERGED-MODULES = *MAP-DEFAULT / *YES / *NO

Specifies whether merged modules are to be included in the list.

INPUT-INFORMATION = *MAP-DEFAULT / *YES / *NO

Specifies whether a list containing input information about the LLM is output.

STATEMENT-LIST = *MAP-DEFAULT / *NO / *YES

Defines whether a list of the recorded BINDER statements is output (see //START-STATEMENT-RECORDING and //STOP-STATEMENT-RECORDING). If a recorded statement was not terminated correctly, it could be that recording of this statement is incomplete.

OUTPUT = *MAP-DEFAULT / *SYSLST(...) / *BY-SHOW-FILE(...) /

<filename 1..54 without-gen-vers> / *LINK(...)

Defines the output destination for the lists.

OUTPUT = *SYSLST(...)

The output destination is a system file SYSLST.

SYSLST-NUMBER =

SYSLST-NUMBER = *STD

The system file SYSLST is the output destination.

SYSLST-NUMBER = <integer 1..99>

One of the system files SYSLST01 through SYSLST99 whose number is specified here is the output destination.

LINES-PER-PAGE = 64 / <integer 10..2147483647>

Defines the number of lines per page.

LINE-SIZE = 136 / <integer 132..255>

Defines the number of characters per line.

OUTPUT = *BY-SHOW-FILE(...)

The output destination is an ISAM file defined by its file name. The file is subsequently opened automatically by the SHOW-FILE command (see the “Commands” manual [6]). The file contains ISAM keys that are described in the appendix (see [page 405f](#)).

FILE-NAME =

Defines the file name of the file.

FILE-NAME = *STD

Logging takes place in the file with the default file name

`BNDMAP.date.time.<tsn>`

“date” has the format `yyyy-mm-ddoy`

`yyyy` year

`mm` month

`dd` day

`doy` day of year

“time” has the format `hhmms`

`hh` hours

`mm` minutes

`ss` seconds

“tsn” signifies the TSN (Task Sequence Number) of the current task.

FILE-NAME = <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>

Explicit specification of the file name.

DELETE-FILE = *YES / *NO

Specifies whether the file is to be deleted after execution of the SHOW-FILE command.

LINE-SIZE = 136 / <integer 132..255>

Defines the number of characters per line.

OUTPUT = <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>

The output destination is an ISAM file defined by the specified file name. The ISAM keys contained there are described in the appendix (see [page 405f](#)).

LINE-SIZE = 136 / <integer 132...255>

Defines the number of characters per line.

OUTPUT = *LINK(...)

The output destination is an ISAM file defined by the file link name. The ISAM keys contained there are described in the appendix (see [page 405f](#)).

LINK-NAME = BNDMAP / <filename 1..8 without-gen>

Defines the file link name. The default file link name is BNDMAP.

LINE-SIZE = 136 / <integer 132..255>

Defines the number of characters per line.

OUTPUT = *EXIT-ROUTINE(...)

The output destination is a user-owned subroutine which is loaded dynamically by BINDER with DBL macro BIND (see the “BLSSERV Dynamic Binder Loader / Starter” manual [1]). The following register conventions must be observed:

- | | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Register 1:
(input) | contains the address of a field with 2 elements:
element 1: address of the file name, which may be up to 54 characters in length
element 2: address of the parameter list, which may be up to 255 characters in length |
| Register 1:
(output) | contains the standard return code from the BIND macro |
| Register 14: | contains the return address |

ROUTINE-NAME = <text 1..32>

Specifies the name of the user-owned subroutine.

LIBRARY =

Specifies the library which contains the user-owned subroutine.

LIBRARY = *BLSLIB-LINK

The libraries with the file link name BLSLIBnn (00≤nn≤99) are searched for the subroutine. The libraries are searched in *ascending* order of the values “nn” in the file link names.

LIBRARY = <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>

Explicit specification of the library name.

LIBRARY = *LINK(...)

The library is specified via its file link name.

LINK-NAME = <structured-name 1..8>

The file link name of the library.

FILE-NAME = *STD / <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>

Specifies the name (or link name) of the ISAM file into which the list is to be output. By default, the file name `BNDMAP.date.time.<tsn>` is used (see the `OUTPUT=BY-SHOW-FILE(...)` operand for the format of this name). The ISAM keys contained in the file are described in the appendix (see [page 405f](#)).

LINE-SIZE = 136 / <integer 132..255>

Specifies the number of characters per line.

USER-PARAMETERS = *NONE / <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>

Specifies the parameters which are to be passed with the macro call `BIND`.

SHOW-SYMBOL-INFORMATION

This statement outputs information about symbols on SYSOUT. The following information may be output:

- the logical position of the symbols in the LLM (i.e. the name of the module in which they are located)
- the attributes of the symbols
- the address of the slice in which the symbols are located.

This information can be requested for:

- all visible program definitions
- the initialized COMMONs
- the resolved external references
- all visible program definitions which have duplicates
- the unresolved external references.

SHOW-SYMBOL-INFORMATION

```

SYMBOL-NAME = *ALL / list-poss(40): <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..32>
,INFORMATION = *LOGICAL-POSITION / *ALL /
                list-poss(3): *LOGICAL-POSITION / *ATTRIBUTES / *ADDRESS
,SELECT = *ALL / *COMMON-PROMOTION / *EXTERN-RESOLUTION / *DUPLICATE-LIST /
           *UNRESOLVED-LIST(...)
           *UNRESOLVED-LIST(...)
           | REFERENCE-TYPE = *ALL / list-poss(4): *EXTRN / *VCON / *WXTRN / *XDSECT-R

```

SYMBOL-NAME =

Specifies the names of the symbols for which the information is to be displayed.

SYMBOL-NAME = *ALL

Information is displayed for all symbols.

SYMBOL-NAME = list-poss(40): <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..32>

Information is displayed only for symbols with the specified name.

Wildcards may be specified.

Note: BINDER checks special data types <symbol> and <symbol-with-wild> (see [page 190](#)).

INFORMATION =

Specifies which information about the symbols is to be displayed.

INFORMATION = *LOGICAL-POSITION

The names of the modules in which the symbols are located are displayed.

INFORMATION = *ALL

All information is displayed.

INFORMATION = list-poss(3): *LOGICAL-POSITION / *ATTRIBUTES / *ADDRESS

Specifies the list of the requested information.

INFORMATION = *ATTRIBUTES

The address, the length and the attributes of program definitions are displayed.

INFORMATION = *ADDRESS

The names of the slices in which the symbols are located are displayed.

SELECT =

Selects information about symbol handling.

SELECT = *ALL

Information about all visible program definitions is displayed.

SELECT = *COMMON-PROMOTION

The initialized COMMONs and the CSECTs by which they were initialized are displayed.

SELECT = *EXTERN-RESOLUTION

The resolved external references and the symbols with which they were resolved are displayed.

SELECT = *DUPLICATE-LIST

Information about program definitions with duplicates is displayed.

SELECT = *UNRESOLVED-LIST(...)

Unresolved external references and their logical positions (i.e. the names of the modules in which the unresolved external references are located) are displayed.

REFERENCE-TYPE = *ALL / list-poss(3): *EXTRN / *VCON / *WXTRN

Specifies which types of references are to be included in the displayed information.

START-LLM-CREATION

This statement creates a new LLM in the work area, thereby deleting the previous work area contents. The following attributes can be defined for the LLM:

- internal name (INTERNAL-NAME)
- internal version (INTERNAL-VERSION)
- physical structure (SLICE-DEFINITION)
- copyright information (COPYRIGHT)
- use of logical structure information and LSD information (INCLUSION-DEFAULTS).

BINDER then includes in this current LLM those modules specified by means of INCLUDE-MODULES statements.

The LLM created is saved as a type L element in a program library by means of the SAVE-LLM statement.

START-LLM-CREATION

```

INTERNAL-NAME = <c-string 1..32 with-low> / <text 1..32>
,INTERNAL-VERSION = *UNDEFINED / <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>
,SLICE-DEFINITION = SINGLE / *BY-ATTRIBUTES(...) / *BY-USER(...)
  *BY-ATTRIBUTES(...)
    | READ-ONLY = *NO / *YES
    | ,RESIDENT = *NO / *YES
    | ,PUBLIC = NO / *YES(...)
      *YES(...)
        | SUBSYSTEM-ENTRIES = *NONE / list-poss(40): <c-string 1..32 with-low> / <text 1..32>
    | ,RESIDENCY-MODE = *NO / *YES
  *BY-USER(...)
    | AUTOMATIC-CONTROL = *YES / *NO
    | ,EXCLUSIVE-SLICE-CALL = *NO / *YES
,COPYRIGHT = *PARAMETERS (...) / *NONE
  *PARAMETERS(...)
    | NAME = *SYSTEM-DEFAULT / <c-string 1..64 with-low>
    | ,YEAR = *CURRENT / <integer 1900..2100>
    | ,PATH-NAME = *NONE / <c-string 1..255 with-low> / <text 1..255>
    | ,ENTRY = *NONE / <c-string 1..32 with-low> / <text 1..32>
,INCLUSION-DEFAULTS = *PARAMETERS (...)
  *PARAMETERS(...)
    | LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *WHOLE-LLM / *OBJECT-MODULES
    | ,TEST-SUPPORT = *NO / *YES

```

INTERNAL-NAME = <structured-name 1..32>

Defines the internal name of the LLM created. The internal name forms the root in the logical structure of the LLM (see [page 8ff](#)). The internal name is entered as the element name on saving the LLM in the program library if corresponding values are set for the ELEMENT operand in the SAVE-LLM statement (see SAVE-LLM statement).

INTERNAL-VERSION =

Defines the internal version of the LLM created. The internal version is used as element version on saving the LLM in the program library if corresponding values are set for the VERSION operand in the SAVE-LLM statement (see SAVE-LLM statement on [page 275](#)).

INTERNAL-VERSION = *UNDEFINED

When the LLM is saved with the SAVE-LLM statement, the default value for the highest version for program libraries is assumed (see the “LMS” manual [4]).

INTERNAL-VERSION = <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>

Internal version of the LLM.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <element-version> (see [page 190](#)).

SLICE-DEFINITION =

Defines the physical structure of the LLM.

SLICE-DEFINITION = *SINGLE

The LLM consists of a single slice.

SLICE-DEFINITION = *BY-ATTRIBUTES(...)

The LLM consists of slices formed by combination of the attributes of CSECTs (see [page 8ff](#)). If the BY-ATTRIBUTES operand is specified and if all suboperands are set to NO, then SINGLE is assumed. The operand values for READ-ONLY, RESIDENT, PUBLIC and RESIDENCY-MODE simply result in combination to form slices. They do not affect the individual CSECTs. Up to 16 different slices can be formed by combination of attributes.

READ-ONLY = *NO / *YES

Specifies whether the READ-ONLY attribute is to be taken into consideration when forming slices.

When YES is specified, BINDER forms separate slices for CSECTs with differing READ-ONLY attributes.

RESIDENT = *NO / *YES

Specifies whether the RESIDENT attribute is to be taken into consideration when forming slices.

When YES is specified, BINDER forms separate slices for CSECTs with differing RESIDENT attributes.

PUBLIC =

Specifies whether the PUBLIC attribute is to be taken into consideration when forming slices.

PUBLIC = *NO

The attribute PUBLIC is not taken into consideration when forming slices.

PUBLIC = *YES(...)

BINDER generates separate slices for CSECTs with differing PUBLIC attributes.

SUBSYSTEM-ENTRIES = *NONE / list-poss(40): <text 1..32>

Specifies the symbols (CSECTs or ENTRYs) of the PUBLIC slice which may be used for resolving external references if the PUBLIC slice is loaded as a dynamic subsystem (see the “Introductory Guide to Systems Support” [10]).

SUBSYSTEM-ENTRIES = *NONE

No symbols from this subsystem (of the PUBLIC slice) are used for resolving external references.

SUBSYSTEM-ENTRIES = <text 1..32>

The name of the CSECT or the ENTRY in the PUBLIC slice loaded as a subsystem which may be used for resolving external references.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <symbol> (see [page 190](#)).

RESIDENCY-MODE = *NO / *YES

Specifies whether the RMODE attribute is to be taken into consideration when forming slices.

When YES is specified, BINDER forms separate slices for CSECTs with differing RMODE attributes.

SLICE-DEFINITION = *BY-USER(...)

The physical structure of the LLM is defined by the user by means of SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION statements (user-defined slices). Overlays can be defined here.

AUTOMATIC-CONTROL = *YES / *NO

Of significance only for overlays.

When YES is specified, an overlay control module (OCM) is linked into the LLM created; this controls automatic dynamic loading of the overlays.

EXCLUSIVE-SLICE-CALL =

Of significance only for overlays; specifies whether external references between exclusive slices are to be resolved.

EXCLUSIVE-SLICE-CALL = *NO

Specifies that BINDER only reports external references and does not resolve them if it detects references between exclusive slices.

EXCLUSIVE-SLICE-CALL = *YES

Causes BINDER to resolve external references between exclusive slices i.e. the user must accept any errors that may occur.

COPYRIGHT =

Defines the copyright information that is entered in the LLM created. The copyright information consists of text and the year number.

COPYRIGHT = *PARAMETERS(...)**NAME =**

Text for the copyright information.

NAME = *SYSTEM-DEFAULT

The value of the class 2 system parameter BLSCOPYN is to be taken over. This value is defined at system installation time (see the “Introductory Guide to Systems Support” [10]).

NAME = <c-string 1..64>

New text for the copyright information. If the text comprises blanks, no copyright information is entered.

YEAR =

Year number for copyright information.

YEAR = *CURRENT

Current year number.

YEAR = <integer 1900..2100>

Explicit specification of the year number.

COPYRIGHT = *NONE

No copyright information is entered.

INCLUSION-DEFAULTS =

Defines the use of the logical structure information and LSD information. This is the default value that is used in the INCLUDE-MODULES, REPLACE-MODULES and RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK statements of the same edit run if no specific values are specified in these statements. Logical structure information and LSD information are not included during saving of the LLM unless this is required both in the SAVE-LLM statement and in preceding INCLUDE-MODULES, REPLACE-MODULES or RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK statements.

INCLUSION-DEFAULTS = *PARAMETERS(...)**LOGICAL-STRUCTURE =**

Specifies whether the logical structure information is taken over from the modules into the current LLM when including or replacing modules.

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *WHOLE-LLM

All the logical structure information is taken over into the current LLM.

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *OBJECT-MODULES

The logical structure information is not taken over. A structure comprising only object modules (OMs) is established in the current LLM.

TEST-SUPPORT =

Specifies whether the LSD information from the modules is taken over into the current LLM when including or replacing modules.



Information on the existence of the list for symbolic debugging is provided in the "T&D" column in the BINDER lists. The TEST-SUPPORT field in BINDER lists only shows the setting of this TEST-SUPPORT operand.

TEST-SUPPORT = *NO

The LSD information is not taken over.

TEST-SUPPORT = *YES

The LSD information is taken over.

START-LLM-UPDATE

This statement updates an LLM that is saved as a type L element in a program library. The START-LLM-UPDATE statement reads the LLM from the program library into the BINDER work area. After it is read in, the LLM becomes the *current LLM*, i.e. it has the same status as it had before being saved in the program library. The current LLM can then be processed in the work area.

Processing of the current LLM is terminated without implicit saving of the LLM. It is saved again as a type L element in a program library by means of the SAVE-LLM statement. If the new element retains the same element name and the same element version and `OVERWRITE=YES` is specified, the previous element in the program library will be overwritten. The user should remember that START-LLM-UPDATE (and also INCLUDE-/REPLACE-MODULES) opens the input source in read-only mode and that other tasks may also have read-only access to the same source. In this case, the LLM cannot be stored with the same element name and the same version as the original LLM.

START-LLM-UPDATE

MODULE-CONTAINER = ***LIBRARY-ELEMENT** (...) / ***FILE**(...)

***LIBRARY-ELEMENT**(...)

LIBRARY = ***CURRENT** / <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers> / ***LINK**(...)

 ***LINK**(...)

LINK-NAME =

 <structured-name 1..8> / <filename 1..8 without-gen>

 ,**ELEMENT** = <composed-name 1..64>(…) / <c-string 1..64>(…)

 <composed-name>(…)

VERSION = ***HIGHEST-EXISTING** / <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>

 <c-string>(…)

VERSION = ***HIGHEST-EXISTING** / <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>

***FILE**(...)

FILE-NAME =

 <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers> / ***LINK**(...)

 ***LINK**(...)

LINK-NAME =

 <structured-name 1..8> / <filename 1..8 without-gen>

,**INCLUSION-DEFAULTS** = ***PARAMETERS** (...)

***PARAMETERS**(...)

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = ***UNCHANGED** / ***WHOLE-LLM** / ***OBJECT-MODULES**

 ,**TEST-SUPPORT** = ***UNCHANGED** / ***NO** / ***YES**

MODULE-CONTAINER =

Defines where the LLM is stored.

MODULE-CONTAINER = *LIBRARY-ELEMENT(...)

The LLM is stored in a program library.

LIBRARY =

Specifies the program library containing as an element the LLM that is to be updated.

LIBRARY = *CURRENT

The program library specified in the most recent preceding START-LLM-UPDATE or SAVE-LLM statement is to be used. The scope of the operand relates to one edit run.

LIBRARY = <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>

File name of the program library that contains the LLM as an element.

LIBRARY = *LINK(...)

Denotes a library by means of the file link name

LINK-NAME = <structured-name 1..8> / <filename 1..8 without-gen>

File link name of the program library.

ELEMENT =

Element name and element version of the LLM in the program library.

ELEMENT = <composed-name 1..64>(…)

Element name of the LLM.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <element-name> (see [page 190](#)).

VERSION =

Element version of the LLM.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <element-version> (see [page 190](#)).

VERSION = *HIGHEST-EXISTING

The default value for the highest version in the program library is assumed (see the “LMS” manual [4]).

VERSION = <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>

Explicit specification of the element version.

ELEMENT = <c-string 1..64>(…)

Element name of the LLM.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <element-name> (see [page 190](#)).

VERSION =

Version of the LLM.

VERSION = *HIGHEST-EXISTING

The default value for the version identifier in the program library is assumed (see the “LMS” manual [4]).

VERSION = <composed-name 1..24> / <c-string 1..24>

Explicit specification of the element version.

Note: BINDER checks special data type <element-version> (see [page 190](#)).

MODULE-CONTAINER = *FILE(...)

The LLM is stored in a PAM file.

FILE-NAME =

Specifies the file in which the PAM-LLM is stored.

FILE-NAME = <filename 1..54 without-gen-vers>

Name of the PAM file in which the LLM is stored.

FILE-NAME = *LINK(...)**LINK-NAME = <structured-name 1..8>**

File link name of the PAM file in which the LLM is stored.

INCLUSION-DEFAULTS =

Defines the use of the logical structure information and LSD information. This is the default value that is used in the INCLUDE-MODULES, REPLACE-MODULES and RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK statements of the same edit run if no specific values are specified in these statements. Logical structure information and LSD information are only transferred during saving of the LLM if this is required both in the SAVE-LLM statement and in preceding INCLUDE-MODULES, REPLACE-MODULES or RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK statements.

INCLUSION-DEFAULTS = *PARAMETERS(...)**LOGICAL-STRUCTURE =**

Specifies whether the logical structure information is taken over from the modules into the current LLM when including or replacing modules.

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *UNCHANGED

The value defined in the START-LLM-CREATION statement on creating the LLM is applicable.

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *WHOLE-LLM

All the logical structure information is taken over into the current LLM.

LOGICAL-STRUCTURE = *OBJECT-MODULES

The logical structure information is not taken over. A structure consisting only of object modules (OMs) is created in the current LLM.

TEST-SUPPORT =

Specifies whether the LSD information from the modules is taken over into the current LLM when including or replacing modules.



Information on the existence of the list for symbolic debugging is provided in the “T&D” column in the BINDER lists. The TEST-SUPPORT field in BINDER lists only shows the setting of this TEST-SUPPORT operand.

TEST-SUPPORT = *UNCHANGED

The value defined in the START-LLM-CREATION statement on creating the LLM is applicable.

TEST-SUPPORT = *NO

The LSD information is not taken over.

TEST-SUPPORT = *YES

The LSD information is taken over.

START-STATEMENT-RECORDING

This statement starts statement recording. All BINDER statements entered after this statement are recorded in the memory. The //STOP-STATEMENT-RECORDING statement terminates recording. Output of the recorded statements in BINDER lists is controlled by the STATEMENT-LIST operand of the //SHOW-MAP statement.

START-STATEMENT-RECORDING
STATEMENT-FORM= *SHORT / *LONG ,RECORDING-MODE= *NEW / *EXTEND

STATEMENT-FORM =

Controls recording of default values.

STATEMENT-FORM = *SHORT

Only those operands are recorded whose value deviates from the default.

STATEMENT-FORM = *LONG

All operands are recorded, even if their value matches the default.

RECORDING-MODE= *NEW / *EXTEND

Controls handling of log entries for statements which were generated by a preceding //START-STATEMENT-RECORDING statement in the same BINDER run.

RECORDING-MODE= *NEW

Older log entries are deleted from the memory.

RECORDING-MODE= *EXTEND

Older log entries are retained.

Notes

In the event of memory saturation, recording is terminated with the message BND2102.

If a BINDER statement which is to be recorded is terminated abnormally, the log entry concerned may be incomplete.

STOP-STATEMENT-RECORDING

This statement terminates statement recording started with //START-STATEMENT-RECORDING. BINDER statements entered after this statement are no (longer) recorded in the memory.

Furthermore, this statement can be used to delete the entries for statements which have already been recorded from the memory.

STOP-STATEMENT-RECORDING
DELETE-RECORDED-STMT= *NO / *YES

DELETE-RECORDED-STMT =

Controls the handling of existing log entries.

DELETE-RECORDED-STMT= *NO

The log entries are retained in the memory.

DELETE-RECORDED-STMT= *YES

The log entries are deleted from the memory.

8 Usage models for generating LLMs

This chapter describes the different usage models for a program or set of programs generated in LLM format.

The described usage models are oriented to the properties that the created program must possess. For example, the model for generating a stand-alone program differs from that of a module that must be dynamically linked and loaded.

If LLMs were not used, various program formats with different BLS properties would have to be generated:

- a load module (program file or type C library element in a program library) for a stand-alone program
- a link module (type R library element).

This difference is eliminated by using LLMs. It is therefore necessary to define different usage models

The following usage models for LLMs can be distinguished on the basis of their different usage potential and main operational properties (dynamic linking/loading, performance, partial replacement and reconfiguration):

1. Program
2. Module
3. Program library
4. Module library

8.1 Program

This model is used for generating stand-alone executable programs.

It is typically used for replacing the load modules (phases) generated by TSOSLNK during migration (type C library elements into a program library or programs into DMS files).

Main properties

This model has the following main properties:

- optimum loading performance
- BLS metadata stored in a program must be reduced to a minimum; the object can therefore not be modified by BINDER (e.g. via the REPLACE-MODULES statement)

These properties are comparable to those of a phase generated by TSOSLNK. The LLM format also allows the following features:

- the symbol name length is not limited to 8 characters
- an LLM can be loaded (partially or fully) as shared code (e.g. as a DSSM subsystem)

Reducing the BLS metadata in a program is an essential requirement for avoiding unexpected external reference resolution by an existing LLM during program generation (or loading).

Possible reconfigurations

The following reconfigurations are possible for this model:

- Installation of a completely new program version (as for a phase). The LLM container is not locked during execution.
- Dynamic unloading of the program (or its public part), which is loaded as a DSSM subsystem, with the STOP-SUBSYSTEM statement and loading of a new version with the START-SUBSYSTEM statement.
- Dynamic unloading of the program (or its public part), which is loaded as user shared code, with the DSHARE macro and loading of a new version with the ASHARE macro.

The following applies to the last two cases: if the new private program part is loaded before the public part is available, the public part is loaded into task-local memory (BLS executes a time stamp validation to avoid inconsistencies between the private and public parts).

Correction options

The following correction options exist for a program:

- using an REP file for online correction loading if the external symbol dictionary contains at least one CSECT
- using static object correction via LMS (MODIFY-ELEMENT statement)

Methods of use

This type of LLM can be used in the following ways:

- It can be called with the START-PROGRAM-EXECUTABLE (or START-<program>) command.
- It can be called with the BIND macro, but only via the main program entry point

Restrictions

The following restrictions are placed on this kind of LLM:

- It cannot be statically linked into another program
- It cannot be referenced by external programs via specific ENTRYs, it can only be called as a whole

8.2 Module

The purpose of this model is to generate modules which can be inserted into a program or dynamically loaded (via the dynamic resolution of external references or by calling the BIND macro).

It is typically used during migration for replacing the object modules (OMs) generated by the compiler or the load modules (phases) generated by TSOSLNK (type R library elements in a program library).

Main properties

The main properties of this model are:

- the loading performance compared to programs is not optimal due to dynamic linking
- the loading performance is, however, drastically improved compared to the old OM format (a factor of 3 to 10 has been proven).
- BLS metadata in the program must be reduced to a minimum. Only the names referenced by external modules/programs may be contained or visible in the module. These properties are comparable to those of an object module.

The LLM format also offers the following features:

- the symbol name length is not limited to 8 characters
- an LLM can be loaded (partially or fully) as shared code (e.g. as a DSSM subsystem)
- an LLM can be updated (e.g. with the REPLACE-MODULES statement) as long as the required data exists in storage

Possible reconfigurations

The following reconfigurations are possible for this model:

- Dynamic unloading of a module loaded into task local memory with the UNBIND macro and loading of a new module with the BIND macro. This option is also available for the OM format.
- Dynamic unloading of the module, which is loaded as a DSSM subsystem, with the STOP-SUBSYSTEM statement and loading of a new version with the START-SUBSYSTEM statement. This option is also available for the OM format.
- Dynamic unloading of the module, which is loaded as user shared code, with DSHARE and loading of a new version with ASHARE. This option is also available for the OM format.

The following applies to the last two cases: if the new private part is loaded before the public part is available, the public part is loaded into task-local memory (BLS executes a time stamp validation to avoid inconsistencies between the private and public parts).

Correction options

The following correction options exist for a module:

- Static LLM modification via BINDER (e.g. REPLACE-MODULES statement).
- Using an REP file for online correction loading.
- Using static object correction via LMS (MODIFY-ELEMENT statement).

Methods of use

This type of LLM can be used in the following ways:

- It can be statically linked into another program.
- It can be referenced by other programs via specific entry points, a BIND macro call or the BLS autolink function

Restriction

If this type of LLM is to be called with the START-EXECUTABLE-PROGRAM (or START-<program>) command, it is generally necessary to assign alternative libraries (link name BLSLIBnn) for the BLS autolink function.

8.3 Program library

The purpose of this model is to collect a set of programs belonging to the same application into a single library. Each of these programs has the same properties as a single program.

The following aspects must be taken into account:

- In most cases, it is absolutely imperative that dynamic resolution of external references between different programs is avoided. The external symbol dictionary must therefore be reduced to the minimum required.
- If part of the program contains shared code, this can be loaded as an application-specific subsystem.

Possible reconfigurations

The following reconfigurations are possible for this model:

- Exchanging the complete application:
 - Installation of a complete new version of the program library (as for a phase library).
 - Dynamic unloading of the programs (or their public parts), which are loaded as a DSSM subsystem, with the STOP-SUBSYSTEM statement and loading of a new version with the START-SUBSYSTEM statement.
 - Dynamic unloading of the programs (or their public parts), which are loaded as user shared code, with the DSHARE macro and loading of a new version with the ASHARE macro.

If the library is exchanged before the shared part is unloaded/loaded, execution of a program leads to both the public and private parts being loaded into task-local memory.

- Exchanging separate programs in the library:

If the public parts of the programs are loaded as a DSSM subsystem, the complete subsystem must be unloaded and then reloaded. Separate programs can be unloaded/reloaded if user shared code is employed (in this case, however, the tasks which execute the shared parts are not validated).

If the public parts are not reloaded, executing one of the new programs leads to both the private and public parts being loaded into task-local memory.

Correction options

The following correction options exist for this model:

- Using an REP file for online correction loading if the external symbol dictionary contains at least one CSECT. A single REP file can be used for the complete library but, in this case, a NOREF file must be used to prevent the message 'Rep name error' being output.
- Using static object correction via LMS (MODIFY-ELEMENT statement).

Methods of use

This type of LLM can be used in the following ways:

- It can be called with the START-EXECUTABLE-PROGRAM (or START-<program>) command.
- It can be called with the BIND macro, but only via the main entry point of the program.

Restrictions

The following restrictions are placed on this kind of LLM:

- It cannot be statically linked into another program.
- It cannot be referenced by other programs via specific entry points, it can only be called as a whole

8.4 Module library

The purpose of this model is to collect a set of modules belonging to the same application into a library. Language module runtime libraries are a typical example. Each of these modules has the same properties as a single module.

If some of the modules contain shared code, they can be loaded as an application-specific subsystem.

Possible reconfigurations

The following reconfigurations are possible for a module library:

- Exchanging the complete application:
 - Installation of a complete new version of the module library (as for a phase library).
 - Dynamic unloading of the modules (or their public parts), which are loaded as a DSSM subsystem, with the STOP-SUBSYSTEM statement and loading of a new version with the START-SUBSYSTEM statement.
 - Dynamic unloading of the modules (or their public parts), which are loaded as user shared code, with the DSHARE macro and loading of a new version with the ASHARE macro.

If the library is exchanged before the shared part is unloaded/loaded, execution of a module leads to both the public and private parts being loaded into task local memory.

- Exchanging separate modules in the library:

If the public parts of the modules are loaded as a DSSM subsystem, the complete subsystem must be unloaded and then reloaded. Separate modules can be unloaded/reloaded if user shared code is employed (in this case, however, the tasks which execute the shared parts are not validated). If the public parts are not reloaded, loading one of the new modules leads to both the private and public parts being loaded into task local memory.

Correction options

The following correction options exist for this model:

- static LLM modification via BINDER (e.g. REPLACE-MODULES statement)
- using an REP file for online correction loading
- using static object correction via LMS (MODIFY-ELEMENT statement)

Methods of use

This type of LLM can be used in the following ways:

- It can be statically linked into another program
- It can be referenced by external programs via specific entry points, BIND call or the BLS autolink function

Restriction

If this type of LLM is to be called with the START-EXECUTABLE-PROGRAM (or START-<program>) command, it is generally necessary to assign alternative libraries (link name BLSLIBnn) for the BLS autolink function.

8.5 Generating the different program types

This section describes how LLMs have to be created in order to conform to the different usage models.

8.5.1 Generating a program

A program is a stand-alone executable LLM. It can reference other objects (via dynamic resolution of external references or BIND macro calls). It can, however, neither be referenced by external objects nor statically linked into other LLMs. It may also be loaded as shared code.

8.5.1.1 Non-shareable program

The LLM may be a single slice or divided into multiple slices according to the attributes READ-ONLY/READ-WRITE and/or RMODE=ANY/RMODE=24. The LLM can be saved without the external symbol dictionary or the logical structure. The relocation information may be saved with it if required.

Link procedure

```
//START-LLM-CREATION INTERNAL-NAME=<internal-name>, -
//      INTERNAL-VERSION=<version>
//INCLUDE-MODULES ... _____ (1)
//INCLUDE-MODULES ...
//RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK ... _____ (2)
//SAVE-LLM LIBRARY=<library>,ELEMENT=<element>, -
//      SYMBOL-DICTIONARY=*NO, LOGICAL-STRUCTURE=*NONE,
//      RELOCATION-DATA=*YES/*NO _____ (3)
```

- (1) All modules of the program (OMs or LLMs) are explicitly included.
- (2) The autolink function is called for the specified libraries (e.g. runtime libraries).
- (3) The LLM is saved without external symbol dictionary or logical structure. The relocation information may be saved with it if required.

Program execution

The program can be executed with the command:

```
/START-EXECUTABLE-PROGRAM -
/      FROM-FILE=*LIBRARY-ELEMENT( -
/      LIBRARY=<library>,ELEMENT-OR-SYMBOL=<element>), -
/      DBL-PARAMETERS=(LOADING=(PROGRAM-MODE=*ANY,REP-FILE=<rep-filename>))
```

It is also possible (and recommended) to create a specific SDF START-<program> command and, for example, implement it via a BS2000 procedure. This allows the parameters required to start program execution (e.g. the REP file name) to be 'hidden'. It also provides independence from the file names required for loading the program.

8.5.1.2 Partially shareable program

A partially shareable program contains shareable and non-shareable code. A partially shareable LLM must be divided into multiple slices according to the private/public attributes. The compiler generates the CSECT attribute automatically (see 'Compiling' below). BINDER then collects all CSECTs with the same attribute into one slice (see 'Link procedure' below). A DSSM catalog must be generated (see 'DSSM declaration' below) in order to load the public slice as a DSSM subsystem. The model is based on LLM format 2.

Compiling

The sources must be compiled with the following option to generate CSECTs with public or private attributes (example of a C compiler):

```
COMPILER-ACTION=*MODULE-GENERATION(SHAREABLE-CODE=*YES,
MODULE-FORMAT=*OM/*LLM)
```

If symbol names longer than 8 characters are used, MODULE-FORMAT=*LLM must be specified.

Link procedure

```
//START-LLM-CREATION INTERNAL-NAME=<name>, -
//  INTERNAL-VERSION=<version>, -
//  SLICE-DEFINITION=*BY-ATTRIBUTES(PUBLIC=*YES -
//                                (SUB-ENTRIES=<symbolname>)) _____ (1)
//INCLUDE-MODULES ... _____ (2)
//INCLUDE-MODULES ...
//RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK ... _____ (3)
//MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY SYMBOL-NAME=*ALL,VISIBLE=*NO _____ (4)
[/RENAME-SYMBOL SYMBOL-NAME=<public-definition>, -
//  NEW-NAME=<symbolname>,SYMBOL-OCCURENCE=*PARAMETERS -
//  (FIRST-OCCURENCE=1,OCCURENCE-NUMBER=*ALL)] _____ (5)
//MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY SYMBOL-NAME=<symbolname>, -
//  VISIBLE=*YES _____ (6)
//SAVE-LLM LIBRARY=<library>,ELEMENT=<element>
```

- (1) Slices can be defined with the **START-LLM-CREATION** (or **MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES**) statement. For **SUB-ENTRIES**, the user must specify a program definition (**CSECT** or **ENTRY**) in the public slice which is used in the private slice. The specified name must uniquely identify the subsystem. If this is not possible, the symbol name must be modified (see 5 below).
- (2) All program modules (OMs or LLMs) are included explicitly.
- (3) The autolink function is called for the specified libraries (e.g. runtime libraries).
- (4) All symbols are masked.
- (5) Optional: If none of the program definitions in the LLM can be used as a unique specification for **SUB-ENTRIES**, the user must rename a public definition used in the private slice to create a unique name.
- (6) The required symbol is made visible.

DSSM declaration

The following definitions must be made in the subsystem catalog (with the product SSCM) to load the LLM public slice:

```
//SET-SUBSYSTEM-ATTRIBUTES SUBSYSTEM-NAME=<subsystem-name>,-
//  LIBRARY=<libraryname>,LINK-ENTRY=<symbolname>,-
//  SUBSYSTEM-ENTRIES=(<symbolname>(CONNECTION-SCOPE=*PROGRAM)), -
//  MEMORY-CLASS=*SYSTEM-GLOBAL(SUBSYSTEM-ACCESS=*LOW/*HIGH)
```

The subsystem access must be defined dependent on the program addressing mode (**HIGH** is recommended).

Preloading the public slice

The subsystem can be loaded with the START-SUBSYSTEM command. It is also possible to specify automatic subsystem loading with the parameter CREATION-TIME=*AFTER-SYSTEM-READY in the SSCM statement SET-SUBSYSTEM-ATTRIBUTES. If the subsystem is not loaded, the public slice is loaded into user address space when the program is executed.

Program execution

The program can be executed with the following command:

```
/START-EXECUTABLE-PROGRAM -
/   FROM-FILE=*LIBRARY-ELEMENT( -
/       LIBRARY=<library>,ELEMENT-OR-SYMBOL=<element>), -
/   DBL-PARAMETERS=(LOADING=(PROGRAM-MODE=*ANY,REP-FILE=<rep-filename>))
```

It is also possible (and recommended) to create a specific SDF START-<program> command and, for example, implement it via a BS2000 procedure. This allows the parameters required to start program execution (e.g. the REP file name) to be 'hidden'. It also provides independence from the file names required for loading the program. For a partially shareable program, BLS then loads the private slice into the user address space and connects it with the corresponding public slice (using the symbol names). In order to avoid inconsistencies, BLS uses a time stamp to check whether the two slices belong to the same LLM and if the check fails, BLS loads the public slice into the user address space.

8.5.1.3 Totally shareable program

A totally shareable program only contains shareable code. The user can create a totally shareable LLM as a single-slice LLM. In this case, the external symbol dictionary may only contain a single symbol which must be used as a connectable entry and as the entry point for program loading. A DSSM catalog must be generated in order to load the LLM as a DSSM subsystem (see 'DSSM declaration' below).

Link procedure

```
//START-LLM-CREATION INTERNAL-NAME=<internal-name>, -
//          INTERNAL-VERSION=<version>
//INCLUDE-MODULES ... _____ (1)
//INCLUDE-MODULES ...
//RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK ... _____ (2)
//MERGE-MODULES NAME=<internal-name>,ENTRY-LIST=<symbol> _____ (3)
//SAVE-LLM LIBRARY=<library>,ELEMENT=<element>, -
// LOGICAL-STRUCTURE=*WHOLE-LLM, SYMBOL-DICTIONARY=*YES, -
// RELOCATION-DATA=*YES
```

- (1) All program modules (OMs or LLMs) are included explicitly.
- (2) The autolink function is called for the specified libraries (e.g. runtime libraries).
- (3) All symbols apart from <symbol> are removed from the external symbol dictionary. After the MERGE-MODULES statement, the LLM contains just one CSECT and its properties apply to the whole program (e.g. READ-ONLY, RMODE, AMODE,...). If this is not acceptable, different MERGE-MODULE statements can be issued (this statement can be used at the sub-LLM or OM level).

DSSM declaration

The following must be defined in the subsystem catalog (with the product SSCM) for loading the LLM:

```
//SET-SUBSYSTEM-ATTRIBUTES SUBSYSTEM-NAME=<subsystem-name>, -
// LIBRARY= <libraryname>, LINK-ENTRY=<symbol>, -
// SUBSYSTEM-ENTRIES=(<symbol>(CONNECTION-SCOPE=*PROGRAM)), -
// MEMORY-CLASS=*SYSTEM-GLOBAL(SUBSYSTEM-ACCESS=*LOW/*HIGH)
```

The subsystem access must be defined dependent on the program addressing mode (HIGH is recommended).

Preloading the program

The subsystem can be loaded with the START-SUBSYSTEM command. It is also possible to specify automatic subsystem loading with the parameter CREATION-TIME=*AFTER-SYSTEM-READY in the SSCM statement SET-SUBSYSTEM-ATTRIBUTES. If the subsystem is not loaded, the public slice is loaded into user address space when the program is executed.

Program execution

The program can be executed with the following command:

```
/START-EXECUTABLE-PROGRAM -  
/      FROM-FILE=*LIBRARY-ELEMENT( -  
/      LIBRARY=<library>, ELEMENT-OR-SYMBOL=<element>), -  
/      DBL-PARAMETERS=(LOADING=(PROGRAM-MODE=*ANY, REP-FILE=<rep-filename>))
```

It is only meaningful to specify <library> if the program is not loaded as a DSSM subsystem.

It is also possible (and recommended) to create a specific SDF START-<program> command and, for example, implement it via a BS2000 procedure. This allows the parameters required to start program execution (e.g. the REP file name) to be 'hidden'. It also provides independence from the file names required for loading the program.

8.5.2 Generating a module

A module is an LLM that can be included in a program and loaded dynamically (via dynamic resolution of external references or by calling the BIND macro). The aim of the models described in this section is to hide or suppress all symbols in the external symbol dictionary that are not required for calling the module, thus improving the loading performance (CPU and I/O).

8.5.2.1 Non-shareable module

A non-shareable module is loaded into the user address space and not in shared code.

The merge function can be used to suppress all definitions in the external symbol dictionary that are not required and retain only the required definitions. This is specified in the MERGE-MODULES statement. The number of symbols that may remain in the external symbol dictionary when using this function is, however, limited to 40. This method is shown in variant 1 of the link procedure.

The merge function cannot be used if the LLM contains more than 40 external names. To prevent name conflicts and unexpected resolving of external references, the user must mask all symbols not required at the module interface. In this way, symbols which are used only internally are not visible (variant 2 of the link procedure).

Link procedure (variant 1 for a maximum of 40 external names)

```
//START-LLM-CREATION INTERNAL-NAME=<internal-name>, -
//                      INTERNAL-VERSION=<version>
//INCLUDE-MODULES ... _____ (1)
//INCLUDE-MODULES ...
//RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK ... _____ (2)
//MERGE-MODULES NAME=<internal-name>,ENTRY-LIST=<list> _____ (3)
//SAVE-LLM LIBRARY=...,ELEMENT=...,
```

- (1) All program modules (OMs or LLMs) are included explicitly.
- (2) The autolink function is called for the specified libraries (e.g. runtime libraries).
- (3) All symbols in the external symbol dictionary which are not required at the module interface are suppressed. The symbols that are likely to be referenced by external entities and are therefore to remain in the external symbol dictionary can be specified with <list>.

After the MERGE-MODULES statement, the LLM contains just one CSECT and its properties apply to the whole program (e.g. READ-ONLY, RMODE, AMODE,...). If this is not acceptable, different MERGE-MODULE statements can be issued (this statement can be used at the sub-LLM or OM level).

Link procedure (variant 2 for modules with more than 40 external names)

```
//START-LLM-CREATION INTERNAL-NAME=<internal-name>, -
//                      INTERNAL-VERSION=<version>
//INCLUDE-MODULES ... _____ (1)
//INCLUDE-MODULES ...
//RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK ... _____ (2)
//MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY SYMBOL-NAME=*ALL,VISIBLE=*NO _____ (3)
//MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY SYMBOL-NAME=<list 1>,VISIBLE=*YES _____ (4)
//MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY SYMBOL-NAME=<list 2>,VISIBLE=*YES
//SAVE-LLM LIBRARY=...,ELEMENT=...,
```

- (1) All program modules (OMs or LLMs) are included explicitly.
- (2) The autolink function is called for the specified libraries (e.g. runtime libraries).
- (3) All symbols are masked.
- (4) The required symbols are made visible. The symbols that are likely to be referenced by external entities and should remain visible are specified with <list 1>/<list 2>. More than two statements can be specified if necessary.

8.5.2.2 Partially shareable module

Partially shareable modules contain both shareable code and non-shareable code. The shareable code can be loaded in shared code. It can also be loaded dynamically by dynamically resolving references. A partially shareable LLM must be divided into several slices formed in accordance with the public/private attributes. The CSECT attribute is generated automatically by the compiler (see “Compiling” below). BINDER then automatically groups all the CSECTs with the same attribute into a slice (see “Link procedure” below). A DSSM catalog must be generated so that the public slice can be loaded as the DSSM subsystem (see “DSSM declaration” below). The model is based on LLM format 2.

Compiling

The sources must be compiled with the following option to generate CSECTs with public or private attributes (example of a C compiler):

```
COMPILER-ACTION=*MODULE-GENERATION(SHAREABLE-CODE=*YES,  
MODULE-FORMAT=*OM/*LLM)
```

If symbol names longer than 8 characters are used, `MODULE-FORMAT=*LLM` must be specified.

Link procedure

```

//START-LLM-CREATION INTERNAL-NAME=<name>,
// INTERNAL-VERSION=<version>,SLICE-DEFINITION=*BY-ATTRIBUTES -
// (PUBLIC=*YES(SUB-ENTRIES=<symbolname>)) _____ (1)
//INCLUDE-MODULES ... _____ (2)
//INCLUDE-MODULES ...
//RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK ... _____ (3)
//MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY SYMBOL-NAME=*ALL,VISIBLE=*NO _____ (4)
//MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY SYMBOL-NAME=<list>,VISIBLE=*YES _____ (5)
[/RENAME-SYMBOL SYMBOL-NAME=<public-definition>, -
// NEW-NAME=<symbolname>,SYMBOL-OCCURENCE=*PARAMETERS -
// (FIRST-OCCURENCE=1,OCCURENCE-NUMBER=*ALL)] _____ (6)
//SAVE-LLM LIBRARY=...,ELEMENT=...,

```

- (1) Slices can be defined with the **START-LLM-CREATION** (or **MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES**) statement. For **SUB-ENTRIES**, the user must specify a program definition (**CSECT** or **ENTRY**) in the public slice which is used in the private slice. The specified name must uniquely identify the subsystem. If this is not possible, the symbol name must be modified (see (6)).
- (2) All modules (**OMs** or **LLMs**) are included explicitly.
- (3) The autolink function is called for the specified libraries (e.g. runtime libraries).
- (4) All symbols are masked.
- (5) The required symbols are made visible. The symbols that are likely to be referenced by external entities and should remain visible are specified with **<list>**. The symbol name specified for **SUB-ENTRIES** must remain visible.
- (6) Optional: If none of the program definitions in the LLM can be used as a unique specification for **SUB-ENTRIES**, the user must rename a (visible) public definition used in the private slice to create a unique name.

DSSM declaration

The following definitions must be made in the subsystem catalog (with the product SSCM) to load the LLM public slice:

```
//SET-SUBSYSTEM-ATTRIBUTES SUBSYSTEM-NAME=<subsystem-name>, -
//  LIBRARY=<bibliotheksname>,LINK-ENTRY=<symbolname>, -
//    SUBSYSTEM-ENTRIES=(<symbolname> -
//                        (CONNECTION-SCOPE=*PROGRAM)), -
//  MEMORY-CLASS=*SYSTEM-GLOBAL(SUBSYSTEM-ACCESS=*LOW/*HIGH)
```

The subsystem access must be defined dependent on the program addressing mode (HIGH is recommended). If the public slice can be accessed by external entities via names other than <symbolname>, these names must also be defined with the SUBSYSTEM-ENTRIES parameter:

```
SUBSYSTEM-ENTRIES=(<symbolname>(CONNECTION-SCOPE=*PROGRAM),
...<symbol 1>(CONNECTION-SCOPE=*PROGRAM),
...<symbol n>(CONNECTION-SCOPE=*PROGRAM))
```

Preloading the public slice

The subsystem can be loaded with the START-SUBSYSTEM command. It is also possible to specify automatic subsystem loading with the parameter CREATION-TIME=*AFTER-SYSTEM-READY in the SSCM statement SET-SUBSYSTEM-ATTRIBUTES. If the subsystem is not loaded, the public slice is loaded into user address space when the program is executed.

8.5.2.3 Totally shareable module

Totally shareable modules contain only shareable code and can therefore be loaded in full in shared code. LLMs of this kind can also be loaded dynamically by dynamically resolving references. To generate a totally shareable LLM, you can use the models for non-shareable modules. (The variant with more than 40 external names is then defined.) A DSSM catalog must be generated so that the LLM can be loaded as the DSSM subsystem (see “DSSM declaration” below).

Link procedure

```
//START-LLM-CREATION INTERNAL-NAME=<internal-name>, -
//          INTERNAL-VERSION=<version>
//INCLUDE-MODULES ... _____ (1)
//INCLUDE-MODULES ...
//RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK ... _____ (2)
//MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY SYMBOL-NAME=*ALL,VISIBLE=*NO _____ (3)
//MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY SYMBOL-NAME=<list>,VISIBLE=*YES _____ (4)
//SAVE-LLM LIBRARY=...,ELEMENT=...,
```

- (1) All modules (OMs or LLMs) are included explicitly.
- (2) The autolink function is called for the specified libraries (e.g. runtime libraries).
- (3) All symbols are masked.
- (4) The required symbols are made visible. The symbols that are likely to be referenced by external entities and should remain visible are specified with <list> (<list>=<symbol 1>,...,<symbol n>).

DSSM declaration

The following definitions must be made in the subsystem catalog (with the product SSCM) to load the LLM public slice:

```
//SET-SUBSYSTEM-ATTRIBUTES SUBSYSTEM-NAME=<subsystem-name>, -
// LIBRARY=<libraryname>,LINK-ENTRY=<symbol 1>, -
// SUBSYSTEM-ENTRIES=(<symbol 1>(CONNECTION-SCOPE=*PROGRAM)), -
//          ...<symbol n>(CONNECTION-SCOPE=*PROGRAM), -
// MEMORY-CLASS=*SYSTEM-GLOBAL(SUBSYSTEM-ACCESS=*LOW/*HIGH)
```

The subsystem access must be defined dependent on the program addressing mode (HIGH is recommended).

Preloading the module

The subsystem can be loaded with the START-SUBSYSTEM command. It is also possible to specify automatic subsystem loading with the parameter CREATION-TIME=*AFTER-SYSTEM-READY in the SSCM statement SET-SUBSYSTEM-ATTRIBUTES. If the subsystem is not loaded, the public slice is loaded into user address space when the program is executed.

8.5.3 Generating a program library

A program library is a set of programs that are loaded with START-EXECUTABLE-PROGRAM. It is used to define a product made up of a number of programs and may contain totally shareable, partially shareable and non-shareable programs. If the library contains shareable programs, these should be loaded as a DSSM subsystem. Since they are called with START-EXECUTABLE-PROGRAM, they must be generated together as stand-alone programs. The models described in this section are based on LLM format 2.

Compiling and linking

The various programs must be compiled and linked as described in the sections “Non-shareable program” on page 336, “Partially shareable program” on page 337 and “Totally shareable program” on page 339.

DSSM declaration

The following definitions must be made in the subsystem catalog (with the product SSCM) to load the program library (public slices of all partially and fully shareable LLMs):

```
//SET-SUBSYSTEM-ATTRIBUTES SUBSYSTEM-NAME=<symbolname>, -
// LIBRARY=<programname>,LINK-ENTRY=<symbolname 1>, -
// SUBSYSTEM-ENTRIES=(<symbolname 1> -
//                      (CONNECTION-SCOPE=*PROGRAM), -
//                      ...<symbolname n>(CONNECTION-SCOPE=*PROGRAM), -
// MEMORY-CLASS=*SYSTEM-GLOBAL(SUBSYSTEM-ACCESS=*LOW/*HIGH)
```

<symbolname 1> ... <symbolname n> are the names which were specified in the following operand when the individual programs were linked:

```
SLICE-DEFINITION=*BY-ATTRIBUTES(PUBLIC=*YES(SUB-ENTRIES=<symbolname>)
```

The subsystem access must be defined dependent on the program addressing mode (HIGH is recommended).

Preloading the public slices

The subsystem can be loaded with the START-SUBSYSTEM command. It is also possible to specify automatic subsystem loading with the parameter CREATION-TIME=*AFTER-SYSTEM-READY in the SSCM statement SET-SUBSYSTEM-ATTRIBUTES. If the subsystem is not loaded, all shareable parts are loaded into user address space.

Execution

The following command can be used for executing a specific program from the program library:

```
/START-EXECUTABLE-PROGRAM -  
/      FROM-FILE=*LIBRARY-ELEMENT( -  
/      LIBRARY=<library>,ELEMENT-OR-SYMBOL=<element>), -  
/      DBL-PARAMETERS=(LOADING=(PROGRAM-MODE=*ANY,REP-FILE=<rep-filename>))
```

It is also possible (and recommended) to create a specific SDF START-<program> command and, for example, implement it via a BS2000 procedure. This allows the parameters required to start program execution (e.g. the REP file name) to be 'hidden'. It also provides independence from the file names required for loading the program. For a partially shareable program, BLS then loads the private slice into the user address space and connects it with the corresponding public slice (using the symbol names). In order to avoid inconsistencies, BLS uses a time stamp to check whether the two slices belong to the same LLM. If the check fails, BLS loads the public slice into the user address space.

8.5.4 Generating a module library

A module library is a set of modules that can be statically linked into an application or dynamically loaded. Its purpose is to define products made up of multiple modules and it can contain fully, partially and non-shareable modules. If the library contains shareable modules, these should be loaded together as a DSSM subsystem. The models described in this section are based on LLM format 2.

Compiling and linking

The various modules must be compiled and linked as described in the sections “[Non-shareable module](#)” on page 341, “[Partially shareable module](#)” on page 343 and “[Totally shareable module](#)” on page 345.

DSSM declaration

The following definitions must be made in the subsystem catalog (with the product SSCM) to load the module library (public slices of all partially and fully shareable LLMs):

```
//SET-SUBSYSTEM-ATTRIBUTES SUBSYSTEM-NAME=<subsystem-name>, -
// LIBRARY=<programname>,LINK-ENTRY=<symbolname 1>, -
// SUBSYSTEM-ENTRIES=(<symbolname 1>(CONNECTION-SCOPE=*PROGRAM), -
// ...<symbolname k>(CONNECTION-SCOPE=*PROGRAM), -
// MEMORY-CLASS=*SYSTEM-GLOBAL(SUBSYSTEM-ACCESS=*LOW/*HIGH)
```

<symbolname 1> ... <symbolname n> are the names which were specified in the following operand when the individual modules were linked:

```
SLICE-DEFINITION=*BY-ATTRIBUTES(PUBLIC=*YES(SUB-ENTRIES=<symbolname>)
```

The subsystem access must be defined dependent on the program addressing mode (HIGH is recommended).

Preloading the public slices

The subsystem can be loaded with the START-SUBSYSTEM command. It is also possible to specify automatic subsystem loading with the parameter CREATION-TIME=*AFTER-SYSTEM-READY in the SSCM statement SET-SUBSYSTEM-ATTRIBUTES. If the subsystem is not loaded, all shareable parts are loaded into user address space.

8.6 More information about the usage models

8.6.1 LLM format 1

All models in this document refer to LLM format 2. LLM format 1 differs from LLM format 2 mainly in the following points:

With LLM format 1, BLS calls DSSM for each symbol in the public slice that is referenced by the private slice. All names in the DSSM catalog must therefore be defined as connectable entries, which considerably limits the use of such objects (the symbols corresponding to a shareable runtime module used in different LLMs were defined in all subsystems concerned).

With LLM format 2, the user can define a symbol (SUBSYSTEM-ENTRIES operand in START-LLM-CREATION) during the BINDER run that must be used for connecting the two slices at load time. This symbol must be in the public slice and referenced by the private slice. In this case, BLS only calls DSSM for this symbol and resolves all other external references automatically without calling DSSM. The user therefore only has to declare one symbol in the DSSM catalog. As of BINDER V1.3A, it is possible to generate LLM format 1 with the same property as format 2 in this respect.

8.6.2 Preloading public slices via the ASHARE interface

Only the DSSM functions for preloading shared code are described in this document.

A further option for loading shared code is “shared user code”. In this case, the shared code can be loaded via the BLS program interface ASHARE into the common memory pool in class 6 memory and a DSSM catalog is not required.

The memory pools used by the ASHARE interface for loading shared code are requested by the user program, and must therefore be managed by the user program itself (unlike subsystems, which are managed by DSSM).

You should note that a memory pool is released by the system if it is no longer linked to a task, i.e. after the last task has released the connection either explicitly with DISMP or implicitly when the program is terminated.

The following steps therefore need to be taken:

1. To keep the memory pool available throughout the entire run of an application, a program should be created to run in a separate task for memory pool management. This program will then start the application as follows:

- it creates the memory pool with ENAMP
- it loads the application code with ASHARE

The program then switches to a wait state until the application can be terminated. It then performs termination of the application:

- it unloads the code with DSHARE
- it releases the memory pool with DISMP

2. If the module is to be exchanged, it is recommended that you use the ILE mechanism of the DBL (see the manual “BLSSERV Dynamic Binder Loader/Starter” [1]). This enables you to exchange a module loaded as shared code without modifying the private part of the application. It is also recommended that you manage the connections to the PUBLIC modules if the exchanged modules are to be unloaded. You can do this with a “usage counter”, which is increased and decreased in the indirect linkage routine (by means of CS statements). DSHARE can then be executed as soon as the counter indicates that no further task which is to be unloaded is using the code.

9 Migration

This section highlights the differences between the old linkage editor/loader system (up to BS2000 V9.5) and the current Binder-Loader-Starter (BLS) system (as of BS2000 V10.0) and is intended to help the user make the transition.

9.1 Old and current concepts

First, it is useful to compare and contrast concepts from the previous linkage editor/loader system and the new Binder-Loader-Starter system (see also [“Glossary” on page 409](#)).

9.1.1 Old concepts

Object module (OM)

Loadable unit which is generated by translating a source program by means of a language processor.

Prelinked object module

Loadable unit which is produced by the TSOSLNK linkage editor by linking together individual object modules (OMs). It is identical in format to an object module.

Object module library (OML)

PAM file which contains object modules in the form of library elements. As of LMS V2.0A, object module libraries are no longer supported and should be replaced by program libraries.

EAM object module file (OMF)

Temporary system object module library in which object modules (OMs) or prelinked modules are stored by the language processor or TSOSLNK linkage editor, respectively.

Program library

PAM file which is processed using the PLAM library access method. It contains library elements which are uniquely identifiable by the element type and element identifier.

Program (load module)

Executable unit which is produced from object modules (OMs) and prelinked modules (GMs) by the TSOSLNK linkage editor and stored in a cataloged program file or in a program library as a type C library element.

Segment

Section of a program that can be loaded separately and executed independently of other program segments.

TSOSLNK

Linkage editor of the old linkage editor/loader system. TSOSLNK links:

- either one or more object modules (OMs) or prelinked modules (GMs) to produce an executable program (load module) or
- multiple object modules (OMs) to produce a single prelinked object module.

DLL

Dynamic linking loader of the previous linkage editor/loader system. It links object modules (OMs) and prelinked modules (GMs) into an executable program and loads this into computer memory.

ELDE

Static loader of the old linkage editor/loader system. It loads a program (load module) that has been linked by the TSOSLNK linkage editor.

9.1.2 Current concepts

Link and load module (LLM)

Loadable unit that possesses a logical and a physical structure. It is generated by the linker BINDER and stored in a program library as a type L library element.

Module

Generic term for an object module (OM) and a link and load module (LLM).

Load unit

Contains all modules that are loaded with a *single* load call. Each load unit is located in a context.

Context

A context can be:

- a set of load units
- a linking and loading environment
- an unloading and unlinking environment.

A context has a scope and an access privilege.

Slice

Loadable unit comprising all the control sections (CSECTs) that are loaded contiguously. Slices form the physical structure of a link and load module (LLM).

Binder-Loader-Starter (BLS)

Designation of the current linkage editor/loader system.

BINDER

Linker (linkage editor) of the current Binder-Loader-Starter system. It links modules into a link and load module (LLM).

DBL

Dynamic binder loader of the current Binder-Loader-Starter system. It links modules into a load unit and loads this into computer memory.

9.2 Features of the current Binder-Loader-Starter system

The current Binder-Loader-Starter (BLS) system is a significant departure from the concept underlying the old linkage editor/loader system. The key features of the current concept are summarized below.

9.2.1 Link and load module (LLM) and BINDER

- The format of the link and load module (LLM) permits optimization of loading compared with the object modules (OMs) and prelinked modules of the previous system.
- The logical structure of an LLM enables the user to structure his or her application. The user can remove or replace a node when creating or modifying an LLM, or include the node of an LLM in another LLM.
- An LLM that is saved in a program library can be modified. Modules can be replaced or additional modules included in the LLM.
- The user can specify that all CSECTs that have the same attributes or combination of attributes are to be combined into slices by BINDER. This significantly reduces the loading time and main memory requirements when the LLM is loaded.
- Symbols can be selected using wildcards, e.g. when modifying the visibility (masking/nonmasking) of symbols (MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY).
- List for symbolic debugging (LSD) information can be included in an LLM for testing and diagnostic purposes. The user can select individual object modules (OMs) or sub-LLMs in which the LSD information is to be inserted.
- BINDER uses an SDF interface. The statements can be entered in dialog (interactive) mode or in batch mode. Each statement is processed *immediately* after input.
- At any time when creating an LLM the user can request lists to be output (using SHOW-MAP) containing information about the status of the current LLM. The user can then decide whether further modules are to be included in the current LLM or whether modules are to be removed. The lists are output to SYSLST or SYSOUT. BINDER implicitly uses the SDF SHOW-FILE command for this. During a BINDER run, the user has access not only to list output but also to other easy-to-use information functions.

9.2.2 Dynamic binder loader DBL

- The user can make use of contexts. This has the following advantages:
 - Multiple copies of the same program can be loaded into different contexts.
 - Parts of a comprehensive application can be loaded into different contexts. External references are resolved separately in each individual context. Each partial application in a context can therefore be loaded and started as an independent “sub-application”. In this way it is possible to load and start the individual modules of, for example, a runtime system in separate contexts.
 - Parts of an application belonging to a context can be unloaded with *one* call.
 - No name conflicts are caused by having identically named symbols in different contexts because each context has its own symbol table.
- When DBL is invoked, a list of information concerning the logical structure and contents of the loaded load unit can be requested.
- Up to 100 alternate libraries can be specified for the autolink function.
- The user can define according to individual requirements how name conflicts and unresolved external references are to be handled.
- When loading a load unit with the BIND macro, the user can specify that:
 - REP records from a REP file are to be applied to the modules of the load unit
 - libraries used by DBL are to remain open when processing of the DBL call has been completed. This can speed processing when DBL is called repeatedly with the same library.

9.2.3 DBL and BINDER

- One of the main features of the current Binder-Loader-Starter (BLS) system is the large degree of harmonization between BINDER and DBL. This means:
 - Pseudo-calls, such as the TABLE macro previously used as a link between the static loader ELDE and the dynamic linking loader DLL, are superseded as a result of using LLMs. All LLM information that has been specified by BINDER when creating the LLM can be evaluated immediately by the new DBL.
 - External references are resolved by BINDER and DBL according to the same rules.
- Functions which the DLL could apply only to dynamically loaded object modules (e.g. modify options, information output, unloading) can be applied to the entire load unit by DBL.
- Both DBL and BINDER can process symbol names up to 32 characters long. These symbol names can be generated by BINDER by renaming the original symbol names in an LLM (RENAME-SYMBOLS).
- BINDER can generate LLMs with slices formed according to the PUBLIC or PRIVATE attribute of the CSECTs. The user can declare the PUBLIC slice as shareable by loading it in a common memory pool using the DBL macro ASHARE.

9.3 Migration from TSOSLNK to BINDER

9.3.1 Comparison of the statements

The migration from TSOSLNK statements (see the “TSOSLNK” manual [2]) to BINDER statements is conveniently represented by arranging the TSOSLNK statements into the following classes:

Class 1 statements

For each TSOSLNK statement there is an equivalent BINDER statement.

Class 2 statements

For each TSOSLNK statement there is an equivalent BINDER statement, but the way in which the statement is embedded in the TSOSLNK statement sequence is significant.

Class 3 statements

Same as for the class 2 TSOSLNK statements. In addition, the time at which the modules are included from the input library is significant.

Class 4 statements

No equivalent BINDER statement exists for these statements.

Statement table

The following table shows how the TSOSLNK statements are classified and also lists the associated BINDER statements. The table is followed by a more detailed description of the functions of the BINDER statement equivalent of each TSOSLNK statement.

TSOSLNK statement	Class	Equivalent BINDER statement
ALTLIB	4	None
BIND	1	SAVE-LLM/END
CLASS	4	None
COMMENT	1	REMARK
CONTINUE	1	SAVE-LLM/END
END	1	SAVE-LLM/END
ENTRY	1	SAVE-LLM (ENTRY-POINT operand)
ERREXIT	1	SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION
EXCLUDE	4	None
INCLUDE	1	INCLUDE-MODULES
LET	1	SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION
LINK-SYMBOLS	3	MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY/MERGE-MODULES
MODULE	1	START-LLM-CREATION/SAVE-LLM
NCAL	4	None
NOCTL	2	START-LLM-CREATION (AUTOMATIC-CONTROL operand)
NOMAP	1	SAVE-LLM (MAP operand)
OVERLAY	1	SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION
PAGE	1	MODIFY-SYMBOL-ATTRIBUTES (ALIGNMENT operand)
PROGRAM	1	START-LLM-CREATION/SAVE-LLM
RENAME	3	RENAME-SYMBOLS
REP	4	None
RESOLVE	3	RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK
SHARE	4	None
STOP	1	END
TRAITS	3	MODIFY-SYMBOL-ATTRIBUTES
XCAL	2	START-LLM-CREATION (EXCLUSIVE-SLICE-CALL operand)
XREF	1	MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS/SHOW-MAP (PROGRAM-MAP operand) and SAVE-LLM (MAP operand)

Equivalent BINDER functions for the functions of the TSOSLNK statements

ALTLIB statement

There is no equivalent BINDER statement for the function of the ALTLIB statement. The function of the ALTLIB statement is no longer supported because each BINDER statement is processed *immediately*. Unlike TSOSLNK, BINDER does not permit statements to be stored for subsequent processing in their entirety.

BIND statement

The function of the BIND statement is implemented by the equivalent BINDER statements SAVE-LLM and END. The BINDER statement SAVE-LLM stores the linked (bound) object in a library. The subsequent END statement terminates the BINDER run. Unlike TSOSLNK, however, BINDER stores only LLMs in a program library.

CLASS statement

There is no equivalent BINDER statement for the function of the CLASS statement. The function of the CLASS statement is not supported by BINDER since no distinction is made in the case of an LLM between a class 2 program and a system program (class E).

COMMENT statement

The function of the COMMENT statement is implemented by the equivalent SDF statement REMARK (see the “Commands” manual [6]).

CONTINUE statement

There is no equivalent BINDER statement for the function of the CONTINUE statement. However, the RESOLUTION operand in the BINDER statement SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION can be used to specify whether or not unresolved external references are permissible.

END statement

The function of the END statement is implemented by the equivalent BINDER statements SAVE-LLM and END. The BINDER statement SAVE-LLM stores the linked object in a library. The ensuing END statement terminates the BINDER run. Unlike TSOSLNK, however, BINDER stores only LLMs in a program library.

ENTRY statement

The function of the ENTRY statement is implemented by the ENTRY-POINT operand of the equivalent BINDER statement SAVE-LLM.

ERREXIT statement

The function of the ERREXIT statement is implemented by the equivalent BINDER statement SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION. This BINDER statement defines how any remaining unresolved external references are to be handled.

EXCLUDE statement

There is no equivalent BINDER statement for the function of the EXCLUDE statement. The function is implemented by the BINDER statement RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK when symbol names are excluded by means of wildcards in the SYMBOL-NAME operand (minus sign in the <symbol-with-wild> data type, see [page 190](#)).

Example

SYMBOL-NAME='-<A,B,CD>' excludes all modules that contain symbols with the symbol names A, B and CD.

INCLUDE statement

The function of the INCLUDE statement is implemented by the equivalent BINDER statement INCLUDE-MODULES.

LET statement

The function of the LET statement is implemented by the equivalent BINDER statement SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION. This BINDER statement enables unresolved external references to be accepted even without an address being entered when an LLM is saved.

LINK-SYMBOLS statement

The function of the LINK-SYMBOLS statement is implemented by the BINDER statement MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY (for the TSOSLNK operand HIDE or KEEP) or MERGE-MODULES (for the TSOSLNK operand *NOESD). MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY is used to mask CSECTs, ENTRYs and COMMONs. MERGE-MODULES enables symbols to be deleted from the External Symbols Vector.

MODULE statement

The function of the MODULE statement is implemented by the equivalent BINDER statements START-LLM-CREATION and SAVE-LLM.

The MODULE statement creates a prelinked object module and stores it in a library. The attributes of the prelinked module can be modified with a subsequent MODULE statement.

The BINDER statement START-LLM-CREATION generates an LLM in the BINDER work area. The attributes of the LLM can be modified only by means of a subsequent MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES or MODIFY-MODULE-ATTRIBUTES statement, since another START-LLM-CREATION statement will create a new LLM. Once created, an LLM is stored in a type L program library by means of the SAVE-LLM statement.

NCAL statement

There is no equivalent BINDER statement for the function of the NCAL statement. For BINDER, the TSOSLNK library TASKLIB is replaced by libraries having the file link name BLSLIBnn (00≤nn≤99). The BLSLIBnn libraries are not automatically searched by the autolink function. They are searched only if the LIBRARY=*BLSLIB-LINK operand is specified in the BINDER statement RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK.

NOCTL statement

The function of the NOCTL statement is implemented by the AUTOMATIC-CONTROL operand in the equivalent BINDER statement START-LLM-CREATION.

NOMAP statement

The function of the NOMAP statement is implemented by the MAP=NO operand in the equivalent BINDER statement SAVE-LLM.

OVERLAY statement

The function of the OVERLAY statement is implemented by the equivalent BINDER statement SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION. The term “segment” in TSOSLNK corresponds to the term “user-defined slice” in BINDER.

PAGE statement

The function of the PAGE statement is implemented by the ALIGNMENT operand in the equivalent BINDER statement MODIFY-SYMBOL-ATTRIBUTES.

PROGRAM statement

The function of the PROGRAM statement is implemented by the equivalent BINDER statements START-LLM-CREATION and SAVE-LLM.

The PROGRAM statement generates a program (load module) and stores it in a program file or program library. The attributes of the load module can be modified by means of a subsequent PROGRAM statement.

BINDER does not recognize programs (load modules) but only LLMs. The BINDER statement START-LLM-CREATION generates an LLM in the BINDER work area. The attributes of the LLM can be modified only by means of a subsequent MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES or MODIFY-MODULE-ATTRIBUTES statement, since an ensuing START-LLM-CREATION statement will produce a new LLM. Once created, an LLM is stored in a type L program library by means of the SAVE-LLM statement.

RENAME statement

The function of the RENAME statement is implemented by the equivalent BINDER statement RENAME-SYMBOLS. TSOSLNK and BINDER process the statements differently.

TSOSLNK changes the symbol names only in those object modules that are included after the RENAME statement has been input. The RENAME statement must therefore be specified *before* the object modules are included.

BINDER changes the symbol names in modules that have already been included. The RENAME-SYMBOLS statement must therefore be specified *after* modules are included.

REP statement

There is no equivalent BINDER statement for the function of the REP statement. This function is performed by the library management (see the “LMS” manual [4]). REP records can be applied only to object modules (OMs), not to LLMs.

RESOLVE statement

The function of the RESOLVE statement (autolink function) is implemented by the equivalent BINDER statement RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK. TSOSLNK and BINDER process the statements differently. TSOSLNK stores all RESOLVE statements in the sequence in which they were input and then processes them as a whole. The autolink function of TSOSLNK deals first with those RESOLVE statements in which the names of external references are specified explicitly, processing them in the order in which the statements were entered. Only then is a search made for any unresolved external references in libraries named in the remaining RESOLVE statements. In this case TSOSLNK processes the libraries in reverse order of the RESOLVE statements, i.e. from last to first.

BINDER processes each RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK statement immediately. In contrast to TSOSLNK, where a separate RESOLVE statement must be entered for each library, only one RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK statement with a list of libraries may be specified for BINDER in order to achieve an identical result. These libraries are then always searched in the order in which they are specified in this list. If a RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK statement is issued for each library, the search strategy changes and the result may differ from that of TSOSLNK. The following example shows which statements can be used to achieve identical autolink processing in TSOSLNK and BINDER:

Example

TSOSLNK	BINDER
RESOLVE ,A RESOLVE ,B RESOLVE ,C	RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK LIBRARY=(C,B,A)

SHARE statement

There is no equivalent BINDER statement for the function of the SHARE statement. However, BINDER permits portions of an LLM (slices) to be declared as shareable (attribute PUBLIC).

STOP statement

The function of the STOP statement is implemented by the equivalent BINDER statement END. The END statement terminates the BINDER run without storing the LLM.

TRAITS statement

The function of the TRAITS statement is implemented by the equivalent BINDER statement MODIFY-SYMBOL-ATTRIBUTES. TSOSLNK and BINDER process the statements differently.

TSOSLNK stores all the TRAITS statements and processes them as a whole in conjunction with the rest of the TSOSLNK statements. If TRAITS and RENAME statements are entered together, the TRAITS statement refers to the *new* symbol name for the CSECT. This is because TSOSLNK processes the RENAME statements before the TRAITS statements. The order in which RENAME and TRAITS statements are input is therefore not significant.

BINDER processes all statements immediately. Consequently, the MODIFY-SYMBOL-ATTRIBUTES statement must be specified *after* all the modules affected have been included, and after the RENAME-SYMBOLS statement. If only one symbol name (SYMBOL-NAME operand) is specified for each symbol type (SYMBOL-TYPE operand) in the MODIFY-SYMBOL-ATTRIBUTES statement, this statement should be specified immediately before the SAVE-LLM statement.

XCAL statement

The function of the XCAL statement is replaced by the EXCLUSIVE-SLICE-CALL operand in the equivalent BINDER statement START-LLM-CREATION.

XREF statement

The function of the XREF statement is implemented by the PROGRAM-MAP operand in the equivalent BINDER statements MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS and SHOW-MAP.

9.3.2 Differences in method of operation

Overlay structures

With TSOSLNK, the user can define individual segments for a program and have these loaded separately and executed independently of one another. The overlay structure is defined by the user by means of OVERLAY statements. Each OVERLAY statement designates the name and location of a segment in which TSOSLNK will include the object modules that are specified in subsequent INCLUDE statements. The order of the OVERLAY statements controls the structure, i.e. TSOSLNK creates different overlay structures depending on the arrangement of the OVERLAY statements.

Analogously, BINDER enables the user to build overlay structures for an LLM by defining slices (user-defined slices). The overlay structure is defined by the user by means of SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION statements. Each of these statements designates the name and location of a slice in which BINDER will include modules. The building of the overlay structure is controlled by the POSITION operand.

Autolink with unreferenced external references

TSOSLNK performs autolink for all external references (even for those that are not referenced).

BINDER performs autolink only for referenced external references.

Autolink with TASKLIB

The TSOSLNK library TASKLIB is replaced under BINDER by libraries having the file link name BLSLIBnn ($00 \leq nn \leq 99$). The BLSLIBnn libraries are not automatically searched by the autolink function. They are searched only if the LIBRARY=*BLSLIB-LINK is specified in the BINDER statement RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK.

Autolink with I\$ symbols

TSOSLNK does not use autolink to search for symbols with names beginning with "I\$". BINDER uses autolink by default to search for all symbols when attempting to resolve unresolved external references. Symbols with names beginning with "I\$" can be excluded in a BINDER run by specifying the RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK statement with the SYMBOL-NAME operand set to the value SYMBOL-NAME='-I\$*' (minus sign in the <symbol-with-wild> data type, see [page 190](#)). These symbols are, however, then registered as unresolved external references by BINDER and a corresponding warning message is issued. In order to handle the I\$ symbols in a manner that really conforms to TSOSLNK, these external references must be converted into weak external references. The MODIFY-SYMBOL-TYPE SYMBOL-NAME='I\$*',NEW-SYMBOL-TYPE=WXTRN statement is used to do this.

Masking of symbols

Under TSOSLNK, the LINK-SYMBOLS statement determines how CSECTs and ENTRYs are masked when modules are linked into a prelinked module. Except for the *first* CSECT, all CSECTs and ENTRYs are masked by default.

Under BINDER, the MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY statement determines the masking of CSECTs and ENTRYs in an LLM. By default, no symbols are masked. Therefore the MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY statement should be specified immediately before the SAVE-LLM statement.

In addition, the RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY operand in some BINDER statements permits temporary masking of all symbols of a module if this module is to be regarded as a runtime module.

Example of symbol masking

A module (LLM or prelinked module) is to be created from three object modules (OMs): A, B and C. Except for SYMB1 and SYMB2, all symbols are to be masked.

- Masking by BINDER

```

/START-BINDER
//START-LLM-CREATION INTERNAL-NAME=X _____ (1)
//INCLUDE-MODULES LIBRARY=LIB1,ELEMENT=(A,B,C) _____ (2)
//MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY SYMBOL-NAME=*ALL, -
//          SYMBOL-TYPE=DEFINITIONS, -
//          VISIBLE=NO _____ (3)
//MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY SYMBOL-NAME=(SYMB1,SYMB2), -
//          SYMBOL-TYPE=DEFINITIONS, -
//          VISIBLE=YES _____ (4)
//SAVE-LLM LIBRARY=LIB1,ELEMENT=X _____ (5)
//END

```

- (1) An LLM with the internal name X is generated in the BINDER work area.
- (2) The OMs A, B and C are included in the current LLM from the program library LIB1. By default, no symbols are masked.
- (3) All symbols in the current LLM X are masked.
- (4) Symbols SYMB1 and SYMB2 are to remain visible.
- (5) The current LLM is saved under the element name X in program library LIB1.

Note

Statements (3) and (4) can be combined into *one* statement by using wildcards in the SYMBOL-NAME operand in order to exclude symbol names (minus sign in the <symbol-with-wild> data type, see [page 190](#)).

The combined statement is then as follows:

```

//MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY SYMBOL-NAME='!-<SYMB1,SYMB2>', -
//          SYMBOL-TYPE=DEFINITIONS, -
//          VISIBLE=NO

```

- Masking by TSOSLNK

```

/START-EXECUTABLE-PROGRAM FROM-FILE=$TSOSLNK
*MODULE X, LIBRARY=LIB1, ELEM=GM _____ (1)
*INCLUDE (A,B,C), LIB1 _____ (2)
*LINK-SYMBOLS KEEP=(SYMB1, SYMB2) _____ (3)
*END

```

- (1) A prelinked module with the name X is to be linked. It is to be stored under the name GM as an element in program library LIB1.
- (2) The object modules (OMs) A, B and C are fetched from program library LIB1 and included. By default, except for the first symbol X, which is generated by TSOSLNK, all symbols in the prelinked module are masked.
- (3) Symbols SYMB1 and SYMB2 are to remain visible.

9.3.3 Comparison of the output

Prelinked object module and LLM

When the MODULE statement is specified, TSOSLNK produces a prelinked object module (loadable unit created by linking two or more OMs). The following two types of prelinked object modules can be generated:

- Prelinked object module with complete External Symbol Dictionary (ESD)
The prelinked object module contains a complete ESD, although CSECTs and ENTRYs in this ESD may be masked. A complete ESD is generated when there is no LINK-SYMBOLS statement after the MODULE statement, or the LINK-SYMBOLS statement is specified without the *NOESD operand (see “TSOSLNK” manual [2]).
- Prelinked object module with special ESD
TSOSLNK creates only one ESD record with the name of the module. This type of ESD is generated when the MODULE statement is followed by a LINK-SYMBOLS statement in which the *NOESD operand is specified.

Neither of these two types of prelinked object modules contains LSD (list for symbolic debugging) information.

BINDER does not offer the facility to store an LLM with a special ESD. The SAVE-LLM statement causes it to store an LLM either with a complete ESD (SYMBOL-DICTIONARY=YES operand) or without any ESD (SYMBOL-DICTIONARY=NO operand).

However, the BINDER statement MERGE-MODULES also permits generation of prelinked modules without an ESD. For this, the statement must be entered as follows:

```
//MERGE-MODULES COMPLEX1,PATH-NAME=*NONE, _____ (1)
//                ENTRY-LIST=*NONE _____ (2)
```

- (1) All modules of the LLM COMPLEX1 are merged, resulting in an LLM with the same name which contains a prelinked module with a single CSECT.
- (2) Except for the new CSECT, all symbols are removed from the External Symbol Dictionary.

The resulting LLM is then stored with an External Symbol Dictionary (SAVE-LLM ..., SYMBOL-DICTIONARY=YES).

An LLM can be stored with or without LSD information (TEST-SUPPORT operand).

Program (load module) and LLM

When the MODULE statement is specified, TSOSLNK produces a program (load module). The following two types of programs can be generated:

- Program in core image format (COREIM=Y operand)
The program is constructed in the format in which it will reside in main memory after being loaded. No relocation information (RLD) is present.
- Program with relocation information (COREIM=N operand)
The program is not generated in core image format, but contains relocation information (RLD).

The output produced by BINDER is an LLM similar to the core image format of a program if no External Symbols Vector (ESV) or relocation dictionary (LRLD) is included when the LLM is saved. In this case the SYMBOL-DICTIONARY=NO and RELOCATION-DATA=NO operands must be specified in the SAVE-LLM statement.

The output produced by BINDER is an LLM similar to a program containing relocation information if the ESV and the relocation information is included when the LLM is stored. In this case the SYMBOL-DICTIONARY=YES and RELOCATION-DATA=YES operands must be specified in the SAVE-LLM statement.

10 BINDER messages

BNDCOPY COPYRIGHT (C) '(&00)' '(&01)' ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

BNDLOAD PROGRAM '(&00)', VERSION '(&01)' OF '(&02)' LOADED

BND0500 BINDER VERSION '(&00)' STARTED

Meaning

The module 'BINDER' with version number '(&00)' has been started.
(&00): BINDER version number.

BND1101 BINDER NORMALLY TERMINATED. SEVERITY CLASS: '(&00)'

Meaning

No error with severity class \geq SYNTAX ERROR has been detected.
(&00): highest severity class met in the BINDER run.

BND1102 BINDER ABNORMALLY TERMINATED. SEVERITY CLASS: '(&00)'

Meaning

At least one error with severity class \geq SYNTAX ERROR has been detected.
(&00): highest severity class met in the BINDER run.

Response

Contact the system administrator if the severity class is \geq FATAL ERROR.

BND1111 '(&00)' SYMBOL(S) PROCESSED IN CURRENT STATEMENT

Meaning

Severity class: INFORMATION.
(&00): number of symbol(s).

BND1112 '(&00)' KEPT ENTRIES

Meaning

Severity class: INFORMATION.
(&00): number of symbol(s).

BND1120 CURRENT LOGICAL POSITION: '(&00)'

Meaning

Severity class: INFORMATION.
(&00): current sub-LLM.

BND1301 '(&00)' CARD PROCESSED

Meaning

Severity class: INFORMATION.
(&00): REP or INCLUDE card.

BND1302 '(&00)' CARD PROCESSED IN CSECT '(&01)' OF ELEMENT '(&02)'

Meaning

Severity class: INFORMATION.
(&00): REP or INCLUDE card.
(&01): CSECT name
(&02): module name.

BND1401 LLM LOADABLE BELOW 16MB ONLY. A 'RMODE' ATTRIBUTE IS 24

Meaning

Severity class: INFORMATION.
The LLM can be loaded below the 16 MB limit only because
- at least one CSECT of the current LLM has a RMODE attribute set to 24 and
- the LLM is not sliced *BY-ATTRIBUTE according to the RESIDENCY-MODE criterion.
LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND1501 LLM FORMAT: '(&00)'

Meaning

Severity class: INFORMATION.
Format-1-LLM loadable from BS2000 V10; format-2-LLM loadable from
BS2000 OSD-V1; format-3-LLM loadable from BS2000 OSD-V3.
(&00): LLM format.
LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND1601 'FILE' MACRO PERFORMED ON FILE '(&00)'

Meaning

Severity class: INFORMATION.
As the specified file to output the list does not exist, a FILE macro is performed to create it.
(&00): output file name.

BND1711 '0' SYMBOL PROCESSED IN CURRENT STATEMENT

Meaning

Severity class: INFORMATION.

BND1712 SYMBOL '(&00)' DOES NOT EXIST

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.
(&00): symbol name.

BND2101 WARNING: 'SLICE-DEFINITION' RESET TO '*SINGLE' BECAUSE NO CRITERION SELECTED IN '*BY-ATTRIBUTE' OPERAND

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

A *BY-ATTRIBUTE LLM with no slicing criterion selected is equivalent to a single slice LLM.
LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND2103 WARNING: GIVEN OCCURRENCE NUMBER EXCEEDS REAL OCCURRENCE NUMBER

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The occurrence number given in the //RENAME-SYMBOLS statement exceeds the symbol occurrence number found in the given SCOPE.

BND2104 WARNING: 'RESIDENCY-MODE' OPERAND SET TO 24 BECAUSE 24 IS SELECTED FOR 'ADDRESSING-MODE' OPERAND

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

When the AMODE attribute of a symbol is modified to 24, its RMODE attribute is also set to 24 to keep the coherence between AMODE and RMODE attributes.

BND2105 WARNING: FOR '(&00)' IN MODULE '(&01)' 'RMODE' ATTRIBUTE LEFT TO 24 BECAUSE 'AMODE' ATTRIBUTE IS 24

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

When the AMODE attribute of a symbol is 24, it is not possible to change its RMODE to a value different from 24.

(&00): symbol name

(&01): module name.

BND2107 WARNING: 'LOAD-ADDRESS' OPERAND IGNORED AND SET TO 'STD', BECAUSE LLM SLICED BY 'BY-ATTRIBUTES'

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

For LLMs sliced BY-ATTRIBUTES, each slice can be loaded independently.

So a single load address is meaningless. BINDER ignores the specified load address.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND2108 WARNING: A '(&00)' WHOSE NAME IS '(&01)' IS NOT KEPT

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

There exist several symbols with the specified name in the modules to be merged: only the first occurrence is kept, but the CSECTs have priority on ENTRYs.

(&00): symbol type

(&01): symbol name.

BND2109 WARNING: THE NOT REFERENCED '(&00)' '(&01)' CAN NOT BE MODIFIED INTO A VCON

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The symbol is not referenced: its type can not become VCON.

(&00): symbol type

(&01): symbol name.

BND2110 WARNING: ELEMENT NAME LONGER THAN 32 CHARACTERS. NOT PROCESSABLE BY 'DBL'

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

DBL can only use PLAM elements with names not longer than 32 characters.

DBL: Dynamic Binding Loader.

BND2112 WARNING: SPECIFIED COPYRIGHT TEXT PATH-NAME DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO ANY SUB-LLM.
COPYRIGHT TEXT IGNORED

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The path name specified for the copyright text does not correspond to any logical node of the LLM.

No copyright text is taken into account.

BND2113 WARNING: INVALID TYPE OF THE SPECIFIED COPYRIGHT TEXT NODE. COPYRIGHT TEXT
IGNORED

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The path name specified for the copyright text must correspond to an OM or GM node if no copyright entry is specified.

No copyright text is taken into account.

BND2114 WARNING: THE SPECIFIED COPYRIGHT TEXT NODE DOES NOT CONTAIN ANY CSECT. COPYRIGHT
TEXT IGNORED

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The specified copyright text node must contain at least one CSECT.

No copyright text is not taken into account.

BND2115 WARNING: THE SPECIFIED COPYRIGHT TEXT IS NOT IN ROOT SLICE. COPYRIGHT TEXT IGNORED

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

In a LLM sliced BY-USER, the copyright text must be in the ROOT slice.

No copyright text is not taken into account.

BND2116 WARNING: SPECIFIED COPYRIGHT TEXT ENTRY NOT FOUND. COPYRIGHT TEXT IGNORED

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The specified copyright text entry does not exist in the specified SUB-LLM (in the whole LLM if no copyright text path-name is specified).

No copyright text is taken into account.

BND2117 WARNING: 'LOGICAL-STRUCTURE' ENFORCED TO '*WHOLE-LLM' BECAUSE THE INCLUDED LLM CONTAINS INI/FINI ROUTINES.

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

A LLM containing some initialization or termination routines can only be included with its logical structure to remain consistent.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND2130 WARNING: SPECIFIED LOAD ADDRESS '(&01)' TOO SMALL FOR SLICE '(&00)'. LOAD ADDRESS '(&02)' USED

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The address (&02) is the smallest load address usable for the slice (&00).

The specified load address (&01) is ignored.

(&00): slice name

(&01): invalid specified load address

(&02): used load address.

BND2131 WARNING: SPECIFIED '(&00)' '(&01)' NOT FOUND. SPECIFIED LOAD ADDRESS IGNORED

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The LLM does not contain any physical node (&01) of type (&00).

(&00): physical node type.

(&01): physical node name.

BND2132 WARNING: EXPLICIT SLICE/REGION LOAD ADDRESSES ARE ONLY ALLOWED FOR PAM-LLMS.
SPECIFIED LOAD ADDRESSES IGNORED

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The explicit SLICE/REGION load addresses are only supported by the STARTUP loader which only loads PAM-LLMs.

No SLICE/REGION load address is taken into account.

BND2190 WARNING: NAME COLLISION OCCURS BECAUSE OF SYMBOL NAME '(&00)'

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The statement execution introduces a collision of name (&00).

(&00): symbol name.

BND2191 WARNING: NAME COLLISION OCCURS BECAUSE OF SYMBOL NAME '(&00)' IN SLICE '(&01)'

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The statement execution introduces a collision of name (&00) in the slice (&01).

(&00): symbol name

(&01): slice name.

BND2301 WARNING: LIBRARY '(&00)' DOES NOT EXIST. 'INCLUDE' CARD IGNORED

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The library specified in an INCLUDE card does not exist.

(&00): name of the library.

BND2302 WARNING: ELEMENT '(&00)' DOES NOT EXIST IN LIBRARY '(&01)'

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The object module specified in an INCLUDE card does not exist in the library. The INCLUDE card is ignored, processing continues.

(&00): element name

(&01): library name.

BND2303 WARNING: NO ELEMENT READ FROM LIBRARY BECAUSE NO ELEMENT OF SPECIFIED TYPE(S)
EXISTS

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

BND2304 WARNING: LLM '(&00)' VERSION '(&01)' CAN NOT BE PROCESSED BY BINDER. PROCESSING CONTINUES

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The LLM (&00) version (&01) can not be included because it has been generated without some BINDER requested informations (relocation data, symbol dictionary, resolution scopes, ...)

(&00): LLM container name

(&01): LLM container version.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND2305 WARNING: SYNTAX ERROR IN 'INCLUDE' CARD '(&00)'. 'INCLUDE' CARD IGNORED

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

A syntax error has been detected in the INCLUDE card.

The include card is ignored, processing continues.

(&00): text of the INCLUDE card.

BND2306 WARNING: TOO MANY NAMES SPECIFIED IN 'INCLUDE' CARD '(&00)'. SUPERNUMERARY NAMES IGNORED

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

Only 20 names are permitted in an INCLUDE card. Only the first 20 names are taken into account.

(&00): text of the INCLUDE card.

BND2307 WARNING: LLM '(&00)' VERSION '(&01)' NOT INCLUDED BECAUSE SLICED 'BY-USER'. PROCESSING CONTINUES

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

(&00): LLM container name

(&01): LLM container version.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND2308 WARNING: LLM '(&00)' VERSION '(&01)' NOT INCLUDED BECAUSE FORMAT IS UNKNOWN. PROCESSING CONTINUES

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The LLM (&00) version (&01) is not included because its format is not known by the current BINDER version.

(&00): LLM container name

(&01): LLM container version.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND2310 WARNING: ESID '(&00)' FROM '(&01)' RECORD DOES NOT EXIST IN MODULE '(&02)'. CARD IGNORED

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The ESID (&00) specified in the (&01) record does not correspond to any module symbol. This record is ignored, processing continues.

(&00): ESID number

(&01): OM record type

(&02): module name.

BND2311 WARNING: ESID '(&00)' FROM '(&01)' RECORD DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO ANY CSECT OF MODULE '(&02)'. CARD IGNORED

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The ESID (&00) referenced in the (&01) record does not correspond to any CSECT in the module (&02).

(&00): ESID number

(&01): OM record type

(&02): module name.

BND2312 WARNING: RECORD '(&00)' AT LOCATION '(&01)' OUT OF CSECT '(&02)' IN MODULE '(&03)'. CARD IGNORED

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

(&00): record type of object module (OM)

(&01): assembled address specified in the OM record

(&02): CSECT name

(&03): module name.

BND2313 SYMBOL '(&00)' DOES NOT EXIST IN MODULE '(&01)'. CARD IGNORED

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

(&00): symbol name

(&01): module name.

BND2314 END CARD DOES NOT EXIST IN MODULE '(&00)'

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

(&00): module name.

BND2315 WARNING: ESID '(&00)' FROM 'END' CARD DOES NOT EXIST IN MODULE '(&01)'. END CARD IGNORED

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

(&00): ESID number

(&01): module name.

BND2316 WARNING: INVALID REP DATA FORMAT AT LOCATION '(&00)' IN MODULE '(&01)'. REP CARD IGNORED

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

(&00): assembled address

(&01): module name.

BND2317 WARNING: '(&00)' EXTERNAL REP. CARD IGNORED

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

REP card referring to another element than the currently included element is not permitted.

(&00): REP card.

BND2320 WARNING: LOGICAL NAME TRUNCATED TO '(&00)'. RIGHT CHARACTERS '(&01)' ARE LOST

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The included element name is longer than 32 characters.

(&00): logical name for included module

(&01): lost characters of element name.

BND2321 WARNING: ELEMENT NAME '(&00)' NOT PERMITTED AS 'LOGICAL NAME'. INTERNAL NAME '(&01)' USED

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

(&00): included element name

(&01): logical name used.

BND2322 WARNING: ELEMENT NAME NOT PERMITTED AS 'LOGICAL NAME'. INTERNAL NAME '(&00)' USED

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

When including a module from the OMF, the element-name can not be specified as logical name.

(&00): logical name used.

BND2323 WARNING: RECORD '(&00)' AT LOCATION '(&01)' OUT OF ANY CSECT IN MODULE '(&02)',
CARD IGNORED

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

(&00): record type of object module (OM)

(&01): assembled address specified in the OM record

(&02): module name.

BND2330 WARNING: SOME SYMBOL WITH VERY LONG NAME CANNOT BE SHORTENED IN AN
UNDERSTANDABLE WAY BY COMPILER PROVIDED ALGORITHM. THE COMPLETE STRING IS
DIPLAYED.

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

An error occured during processing of at least one VLN . Completename is used.

ACTION : NONE

BND2401 WARNING: NO TEXT INFORMATION IN PRODUCED LLM. LLM CANNOT BE PROCESSED BY DYNAMIC
BINDING LOADER

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND2402 WARNING: NO TEXT INFORMATION IN ROOT SLICE. LLM CANNOT BE PROCESSED BY DYNAMIC
BINDING LOADER

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND2411 WARNING: ALIGNMENT OF OLD CSECT TEXT '(&00)' SET FROM '(&01)' TO '(&02)'

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The old alignment (&01) of old CSECT text (&00) is greater than the
alignment (&02) specified for the new CSECT text.

(&00): old CSECT name

(&01): old alignment of old CSECT text

(&02): new alignment of old CSECT text.

BND2420 WARNING: IMPOSSIBLE TO GET 'T&D' INFORMATION FOR MODULE '(&00)' BECAUSE MODULE
NOT CONTAINED IN A PLAM ELEMENT

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The module is contained in an element of the OMF or OML.

The test and diagnostic information is no longer available.

(&00): module name.

BND2430 WARNING: SUBSYSTEM ENTRY '(&00)' DOES NOT EXIST

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

No public CSECT or ENTRY corresponds to the name specified as subsystem entry. This name cannot be used as a subsystem entry.
(&00): name of the subsystem entry.

BND2501 WARNING: ESID '(&00)' OF RECORD '(&01)' DOES NOT EXIST IN MODULE '(&02)'. CARD IGNORED

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The ESID (&00) specified in the record (&01) does not correspond to any module symbol. This record is ignored, processing continues.

(&00): ESID number

(&01): record type of object module (OM)

(&02): module name.

BND2502 WARNING: ALL THE REFERENCES FROM PRIVATE PART TO A VISIBLE PUBLIC DEFINITION CONCERN NOT PROMOTED COMMONS. LLM CANNOT BE PROCESSED BY DYNAMIC BINDING LOADER

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

A LLM sliced BY-ATTRIBUTES private/public cannot be loaded by DBL if all the references from the private part to a visible public definition concern non promoted commons.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

DBL: Dynamic Binding Loader.

BND2503 INVISIBLE PUBLIC DEFINITION '(&00)' RESOLVING PRIVATE REFERENCE(S). LLM CANNOT BE PROCESSED BY DYNAMIC BINDING LOADER

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The public definition (&00) resolves private reference(s) and is invisible.

(&00): invisible public definition.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

DBL: Dynamic Binding Loader.

BND2504 NO VISIBLE SUBSYSTEM ENTRY RESOLVING PRIVATE REFERENCE(S). LLM CANNOT BE PROCESSED BY DYNAMIC BINDING LOADER

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

All public definitions specified as subsystem entries and resolving private reference(s) are invisible.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

DBL: Dynamic Binding Loader.

BND2505 NO VISIBLE PUBLIC DEFINITION RESOLVING PRIVATE REFERENCE(S). LLM CANNOT BE PROCESSED BY DYNAMIC BINDING LOADER

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

All public definitions resolving private reference(s) are invisible.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

DBL: Dynamic Binding Loader.

BND2507 ONLY NOT PROMOTED COMMON(S) IN THE PRIVATE PART. LLM CANNOT BE PROCESSED BY DYNAMIC BINDING LOADER

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The private part only contains not promoted common(s).

LLM: Link and Load Module.

DBL: Dynamic Binding Loader.

BND2508 ONLY NOT PROMOTED COMMON(S) IN THE PUBLIC PART. LLM CANNOT BE PROCESSED BY DYNAMIC BINDING LOADER

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The public part only contains not promoted common(s).

LLM: Link and Load Module.

DBL: Dynamic Binding Loader.

BND2510 WARNING: RELOCATION ON 2 BYTES INSIDE CSECT '(&00)' REFERENCING THE PSEUDO REGISTER '(&01)' WITH OFFSET GREATER THAN 4095 BYTES NOT ALLOWED. LLM CANNOT BE PROCESSED BY DYNAMIC BINDING LOADER

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The offset of the pseudo register (&01) referenced by a relocation applied on 2 bytes inside the CSECT (&00) must be lower than 4096; otherwise, the LLM is not loadable.

(&00): CSECT name in which the relocation is applied

(&01): pseudo register name

LLM: Link and Load Module.

DBL: Dynamic Binding Loader.

BND2512 WARNING: LLM FORMAT '(&00)' NOT LOADABLE BEFORE BS2000 VERSION '(&01)'

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The computed format of the LLM implies that the LLM can not be loaded before the requested BS2000 version.

(&00): LLM format.

(&01): BS2000 version.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND2513 WARNING: NO VALID ENTRY POINT IN PRODUCED LLM. LLM CANNOT BE PROCESSED BY DYNAMIC BINDING LOADER

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

DBL: Dynamic Binding Loader.

BND2514 FEATURE '(&00)' NOT SUPPORTED. LLM IS NOT UPDATABLE BY BINDER. PROCESSING CONTINUES

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The LLM is generated using the feature (&01) which is not supported by the selected LLM format. It is loadable but cannot be processed again by BINDER.

(&00): Not supported feature.

BND2530 WARNING: OVERFLOW OR CARRY DETECTED FOR A RELOCATION INSIDE CSECT '(&00)'

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

(&00): CSECT name.

BND2540 AT LEAST ONE RESOLUTION-SCOPE PATH NAME DOES NOT EXIST. PROCESSING CONTINUES

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

A path name specified as resolution scope does not exist.

The information is kept in the LLM but is currently ignored.

BND2541 AT LEAST ONE NODE HAS A SAME PATH NAME FOR SEVERAL RESOLUTION SCOPES. PROCESSING CONTINUES

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

Several resolution scopes of a LLM node refer to the same SUB-LLM.

BND2550 WARNING: SOME SYMBOLS WITH EEN NAME NOT GENERATED. LLM IS NOT UPDATABLE BY BINDER. PROCESSING CONTINUES

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

To be loadable on BS2000/OSD V3.0 and lower, the LLM may not contain any symbol whose name is an EEN one.

As the only such symbols in the current LLM are not mandatory by their own, they are not generated.

Thanks to this, the LLM is loadable on BS2000/OSD V3.0 and lower but cannot be processed again by BINDER.

BND2910 WARNING: SLICE-DEFINITION INVALID FOR A PAM-LLM FILE. LLM NOT LOADABLE

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The output PAM-LLM file is not loadable, either because the existing slices number is too big, or because the LLM is sliced according to the public CSECT attributes.

BND3101 SOME EXTERNAL REFERENCES UNRESOLVED

Meaning

Severity class: UNRESOLVED EXTERNS.

Some external references remain unresolved after the link processing. The LLM is nevertheless generated. A list of the unresolved externals can be output with the statement //SHOW-MAP and the UNRESOLVED-LIST operand. LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND3102 SOME WEAK EXTERNS UNRESOLVED

Meaning

Severity class: UNRESOLVED EXTERNS.

The list with the information about the unresolved weak externals can be output with the statement //SHOW-MAP and the UNRESOLVED-LIST operand.

BND4101 UNEXPECTED COMMAND IN STATEMENT STREAM. COMMAND IGNORED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.

A command was entered instead of a statement.

BND4102 SYNTAX ERROR: LOAD ADDRESS NOT PAGE ALIGNED. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.

The load address must be page aligned.

BND4103 SYNTAX ERROR: UNKNOWN STATEMENT IN BINDER PROGRAM. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.

BND4104 SYNTAX ERROR: LOAD ADDRESS NOT 8K PAGE ALIGNED. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.

The load address must be 8k page aligned.

BND4105 SYNTAX ERROR IN PLAM ELEMENT '(&00)'. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.

The element name does not correspond to the standard for names of a PLAM library. (&00): PLAM element name.

BND4106 SYNTAX ERROR IN VERSION '(&00)' OF PLAM ELEMENT. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.

The version specification does not correspond to the standard for an element of a PLAM library.

(&00): PLAM library element version.

BND4107 SYNTAX ERROR IN 'LOAD-ADDRESS' (>X'7FFFF000'). STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.

An invalid load address was specified in the //SAVE-LLM statement.

A valid load address must be page aligned and lower than X'80000000'.

So the highest valid value for the load address is X'7FFFF000'.

BND4108 SYNTAX ERROR IN WILD CARD '(&00)'. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.

BND4109 SYNTAX ERROR IN PATH NAME. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.

BND4110 SYNTAX ERROR IN SUB-LLM. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND4111 SYNTAX ERROR IN OBJECT MODULE. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.

BND4112 SYNTAX ERROR: '*CURRENT-INPUT-LIB' VALUE UNDEFINED. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.

BND4113 SYNTAX ERROR: '*CURRENT' VALUE FOR 'LIBRARY' OPERAND UNDEFINED. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.

*CURRENT is defined by the value specified with the operand LIBRARY in

the last //START-LLM-UPDATE or //SAVE-LLM statement. As no such statement is entered, the operand *CURRENT is undefined.

BND4114 SYNTAX ERROR IN SYMBOL '(&00)'. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.

The symbol specification does not correspond to the standard for the symbol specification in the external symbol dictionary.

(&00): symbol name.

BND4115 SYNTAX-ERROR IN LOGICAL NODE '(&00)'. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.

(&00): logical node name.

BND4116 SYNTAX ERROR: COMBINATION OF THE VALUES 'LOGICAL-STRUCTURE', 'TEST-SUPPORT' AND 'SYMBOL-DICTIONARY' NOT PERMITTED. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.

An illegal operand value combination is specified.

- SYMBOL-DICTIONARY=NO mandatory when LOGICAL-STRUCTURE=NONE.

- TEST-SUPPORT=NO mandatory when SYMBOL-DICTIONARY=NO.

BND4117 SYNTAX ERROR: OPERAND 'SLICE' CANNOT BE SPECIFIED. LLM NOT SLICED 'BY-USER'

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.

The SLICE operand can only be used if the LLM is defined with BY-USER.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND4118 SYNTAX ERROR: 'RELOCATION-DATA=YES' AND 'SYMBOL-DICTIONARY=YES' OPERANDS MANDATORY FOR LLM DEFINED 'BY-ATTRIBUTES'

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND4119 SYNTAX ERROR: ELEMENT AND VALUE COMBINATION '(&00)' NOT PERMITTED. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.

An illegal operand value combination is specified.

*INTERNAL or *ELEMENT-NAME mandatory when ELEMENT=*ALL or LIST.

(&00): specified combination.

BND4120 SYNTAX ERROR: VALUE COMBINATION OF 'LOGICAL-STRUCTURE' AND '(&00)' NOT PERMITTED. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.
(&00): operand.

BND4122 SYNTAX ERROR: WHOLE LLM CANNOT BE MOVED IN LOGICAL STRUCTURE. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.
Only the *UNCHANGED value is permitted for NEW-PATH-NAME operand if the module to be processed is the whole LLM.
LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND4123 SYNTAX ERROR: 'SCOPE' FOR 'NAME-COLLISION' CANNOT BE 'SLICE' FOR 'SINGLE' OR 'BY-ATTRIBUTES' LLM. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.
The scope SLICE for NAME-COLLISION is permitted for BY-USER LLM only.
LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND4124 SYNTAX ERROR: VALUE COMBINATION 'FOR-BS2000-VERSIONS' AND 'REQUIRED-COMPRESSION' NOT PERMITTED. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.
An illegal combination of operand values is specified:
Text compression cannot be requested if FOR-BS2000-VERSION=FROM-V10.

BND4125 SYNTAX ERROR: COMPRESSION CANNOT BE REQUIRED FOR A 'BY-USER' LLM. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.
The text compression is permitted for a SINGLE or a BY-ATTRIBUTES LLM only.
LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND4126 SYNTAX ERROR: SYMBOL NAME '%OCM' CAN NOT BE SPECIFIED. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.
The symbol name '%OCM' is a BLS reserved name: this name specifies univocally the Overlay Control Module. Its use is restricted.

BND4127 SYNTAX ERROR: NAME '(&00)' NOT AVAILABLE AS NEW-NAME. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.

The specified new symbol name is a BLS reserved name: it can not be used to give a name to a symbol.

(&00): specified new symbol name.

BND4130 SYNTAX ERROR: SPECIFICATION OF A LOAD ADDRESS FOR A REGION ONLY VALID FOR A LLM SLICED BY-USER. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.

REGION's only exist in a LLM sliced BY-USER

BND4131 SYNTAX ERROR: SPECIFICATION OF A LOAD ADDRESS FOR THE ROOT SLICE ONLY VALID FOR A LLM SLICED BY-USER. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.

A ROOT slice only exists in a LLM sliced BY-USER

BND4132 SYNTAX ERROR: VALUE '(&00)' OF OPERAND '(&01)' IS FORBIDDEN IF OPERAND '(&02)' IS NOT DEFAULTED. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.

The following coherency constraints must be fulfilled:

- All the identification informations must be specified if the related product is a subsystem.
- A dynamic check entry is only relevant if the related product is a subsystem.

(&00): wrong value.

(&01): operand name.

(&02): reference operand.

BND4133 SYNTAX ERROR: MMODE '(&00)' IS INCOMPATIBLE WITH HSI-CODE '(&01)'

Meaning

Severity class: SYNTAX ERROR.

Values NATIVE or TPR for MMODE may only be used with value SP04 for HSI

(&00): value of operand MMODE.

(&01): value of operand HSI-CODE.

BND5101 NAME '(&00)' ALREADY SON OF NODE DEFINED BY PATH NAME. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The specified name corresponds to an already created node although MODE=CREATE is specified.

(&00): node name.

BND5102 NAME '(&00)' NOT SON OF NODE DEFINED BY 'PATH-NAME'. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The name cannot be found in the sons of the logical node defined by the path name.

(&00): internal sub-LLM name.

BND5103 PATH NAME '(&00)' DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO ANY SUB-LLM. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND5104 ELEMENT NAME '(&00)' INVALID FOR A LOGICAL NAME. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

Included element name is invalid for a logical name.

(&00): included element name.

BND5105 HSI OF ELEMENT NAME '(&00)' IS INVALID. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

HSI of included element name is invalid. Mips, IA64 and SPARC cannot be mixed.

(&00): included element name.

BND5106 MEMORY ACCESS MODE OF ELEMENT '(&00)' IS INVALID. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

Memory access mode of included element name is invalid.

Native cannot be mixed with TU-4K-DEPENDENT

(&00): name of included element.

BND5107 MEMORY ACCESS MODE OF ELEMENT '(&00)' IS INCOMPATIBLE WITH MEMORY ACCESS MODE SPECIFIED IN SAVE-LLM STATEMENT

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

Memory access mode of given element name is invalid.

NATIVE cannot be changed neither to TU-4K-DEPENDENT nor to COMPATIBLE

COMPATIBLE cannot be changed to NATIVE. TU-4K-DEPENDENT may not be set for

NATIVE

(&00): element name.

BND5108 HSI OF ELEMENT (&00) IS INCOMPATIBLE WITH MEMORY-ACCESS-MODE SPECIFIED IN SAVE-LLM STATEMENT

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

HSI of saved element is invalid.

Memory access mode Native can only be set for SPARC or MIXED-SPARC HSI.
(&00): element name.

BND5111 PATH NAME '(&00)' DOES NOT EXIST. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The specified path name has not been found in the LLM used.

(&00): path name.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND5112 PATH NAME '(&00)' INVALID AND DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO ANY SUB-LLM. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

As the path name does not correspond to any sub-LLM, it is impossible to attach a logical node to it.

(&00): path name.

BND5113 NAME '(&00)' CONTAINED IN '(&01)'. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The specified NEW-PATH-NAME is contained in the module to be moved in the logical structure.

(&00): NEW-PATH-NAME

(&01): module name.

BND5121 SLICE OR REGION '(&00)' DOES NOT EXIST. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

(&00): slice or region name.

BND5122 SLICE OR REGION '(&00)' ALREADY EXISTS. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

Possible reasons:

- in the statement //SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION the MODE=CREATE operand has been specified, but the slice or region already exists.
- in the statement //SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION the NEW-REGION=YES operand has been specified, but the REGION already exists.

(&00): slice or region name.

BND5123 '(&00)' IS NO SLICE NAME BUT A REGION NAME. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The name specified in the statement //SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION corresponds to a region name.

(&00): specified name.

BND5124 '(&00)' IS NO REGION NAME BUT A SLICE NAME. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The name specified in the statement //SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION corresponds to a slice name.

(&00): specified name.

BND5125 ONLY ROOT SLICE CAN BE LOCATED AT BEGINNING OF ROOT REGION. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The name given to a slice which is placed at the beginning of the ROOT region is not ROOT (*ROOT value).

BND5131 FILE '(&00)' DOES NOT EXIST. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The file which has been specified in the statement does not exist.

(&00): file name.

BND5132 LINK NAME '(&00)' DOES NOT EXIST. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

No file name corresponds to the specified link name.

(&00): link name.

BND5133 ELEMENT '(&00)' DOES NOT EXIST

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

Element (&00) not found in given library or libraries.

Processing continues to include the other element(s) specified in the statement.

(&00): element name.

BND5134 *OMF (*CURRENT-INPUT-LIB) CANNOT BE USED IN AUTOLINK PROCESSING. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The statement //RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK was entered while the current input library is the object module file (OMF).

OMF: object module file.

BND5135 NO BLSLIB-LINK DEFINED. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

No library BLSLIBxx has been specified.

BND5141 GIVEN ENTRY POINT DOES NOT EXIST. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The entry point specified in the operand ENTRY-POINT cannot be found.

BND5142 SOME EXTERNAL REFERENCES WHOSE RESOLUTION IS MANDATORY ARE STILL UNRESOLVED. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

Some mandatory resolutions specified in the //SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION statement are not possible.

BND5143 RESIDENT-PAGES VALUES NOT AVAILABLE. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The specified MAXIMUM value is lower than the specified MINIMUM value.

BND5151 //END-SUB-LLM STATEMENT ISSUED WITHOUT PRECEDING INPUT OF //BEGIN-SUB-LLM STATEMENT. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

BND5152 SUB-LLM '(&00)' CONTAINS A SUB-LLM IN PROCESSING. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

A //BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement was issued on a logical node contained in the sub-LLM which must be removed.

(&00): sub-LLM or module name.

BND5153 SUB-LLM '(&00)' CONTAINS A SUB-LLM IN PROCESSING. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

A //BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS statement was issued on a logical node contained in the sub-LLM which must be merged.

(&00): sub-LLM or module name.

BND5155 '(&00)' NOT ASSOCIATED WITH AN ELEMENT. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The element name corresponding to the logical node does not exist.

(&00): sub-LLM or module name.

BND5161 MAP NAME '(&00)' DOES NOT EXIST. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

No map name created with the specified name.

(&00): map name.

BND5171 SWITCH FROM '(&00)' SLICING TO '(&01)' SLICING NOT PERMITTED. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

Incorrect switch modification.

(&00): current slice definition

(&01): wrongly required slice definition.

BND5181 NO CSECT TO BE MERGED EXISTS. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

There is no CSECT to be merged in the module.

BND5182 CSECTS CONTAINED IN MODULE '(&00)' EXIST IN SEVERAL SLICES. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The whole module to be merged is not contained in a single slice.

This is not permitted in the case of a LLM sliced BY-USER.

(&00): module to be merged.

BND5183 ENTRY '(&00)' DOES NOT EXIST. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The specified ENTRY does not exist in the module to be merged.

(&00): specified name.

BND5184 ATTRIBUTE '(&00)' OF CSECTS TO BE MERGED IS NOT VALID. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The combination of the attributes of the CSECTS contained in the modules to be merged is illegal.

(&00): invalid attribute.

BND5185 NAME CONFLICT BETWEEN AN ENTRY TO BE KEPT AND THE NEW CSECT NAME. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

New CSECT name cannot be the name of an entry to be kept.

BND5186 VERSION '*INCREMENT' ONLY PERMITTED WITH PLAM VERSION >= V02.0A

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The PLAM version does not support the *INCREMENT operand.

BND5187 A LLM SLICED BY-USER CANNOT BE FULLY MERGED. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

BND5188 AT LEAST ONE RESOLUTION SCOPE NOT '*STD'. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

In order to merge the specified modules, the resolution scopes defined for the different logical item must be *STD.

BND5189 THE HSI-CODES OF THE CSECTS TO BE MERGED ARE NOT HOMOGENEOUS. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

It is only possible to merge modules whose CSECTS have the same HSI-CODE.

BND5190 ERROR: NAME COLLISION OCCURS BECAUSE OF SYMBOL NAME '(&00)'

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The statement execution introduces a collision of name.

(&00): symbol name.

BND5191 ERROR: NAME COLLISION OCCURS BECAUSE OF SYMBOL NAME '(&00)' IN SLICE '(&01)'

Meaning

Severity class: WARNING.

The statement execution introduces a collision of name in slice (&01).

(&00): symbol name

(&01): slice name.

BND5201 INVALID FORMAT FOR FILE '(&00)'. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The file (&00) is either not a valid container, either a container of an incompatible type.

BND5202 EAM OBJECT MODULE FILE EMPTY. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

No module can be included from the EAM object module file because it is empty.

BND5203 DMS ERROR '(&01)' ON FILE '(&00)'. STATEMENT ABORTED. FURTHER INFORMATION:
/HELP-MSG DMS(&01)

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The processing of the file (&00) caused a DMS error (&01).

Response

For detailed information about the DMS error code enter /HELP-MSG
or see the BS2000 manual 'System Messages'.

(&00): file name

(&01): DMS error code.

BND5301 WARNING: LLM '(&00)' VERSION '(&01)' CAN NOT BE PROCESSED BY BINDER. PROCESSING
CONTINUES

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The LLM (&00) version (&01) can not be updated/included because it has been generated
without some BINDER requested informations (relocation data, symbol dictionary,
resolution scopes, ...).

(&00): LLM container name

(&01): LLM container version.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND5302 SUB-LLM '(&00)' DOES NOT EXIST IN MODULE '(&01)'. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The specified sub-LLM does not exist in the LLM.

Inclusion of the module is aborted.

(&00): sub-LLM name

(&01): module name.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND5303 TYPE L ELEMENT '(&00)' VERSION '(&01)' NO VALID LLM. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

(&00): PLAM element name

(&01): PLAM element version.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

Response

The LLM must be bind again with a BINDER version \geq V01.1A).

BND5304 LLM '(&00)' VERSION '(&01)' NOT INCLUDED BECAUSE SLICED 'BY-USER'. PROCESSING CONTINUES

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

(&00): LLM container name

(&01): LLM container version.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND5305 SUB-LLM '(&00)' OF MODULE '(&01)' NOT INCLUDED BECAUSE ONE OF ITS ANCESTOR NODES CONTAINS INI/FINI ROUTINES. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

An ancestor of the specified sub-LLM contains at least one initialization or termination routine generated at compilation time. The existence of such a routine in a compiler output LLM makes it processable by BINDER only as a whole.

(&00): sub-LLM name

(&01): module name.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND5311 NO ESD EXISTS IN OBJECT MODULE '(&00)'. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The module cannot be included without an ESD record.

ESD: External Symbol Dictionary.

BND5312 '(&00)' IS AN INVALID ESD NAME. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

An ESD name may not begin with blank character.

ESD: External Symbol Dictionary.

BND5401 LOAD ADDRESS >16MB BUT ATTRIBUTE 'RMODE' 24 FOUND. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The load address is not compatible with the LLM content. As a CSECT must be loaded below the 16 MB limit (RMODE 24) the load address must be lower than 16 MB too.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND5402 PROMOTION ERROR FOR COMMON '(&00)'. ATTRIBUTES CORRESPOND TO DIFFERENT SLICES. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

All COMMONs with the same name and the CSECT(s) used for the COMMON promotion must pertain to the same slice when slicing is BY-ATTRIBUTES.

(&00): symbol name.

BND5403 PROMOTION ERROR FOR 'COMMON' '(&00)'. 'READ-ONLY' ATTRIBUTE INCONSISTENCY. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

All COMMONs with the same name and the CSECT(s) used for the COMMON promotion must have the same READ-ONLY attribute.

(&00): symbol name.

BND5411 LLM TOO LARGE. ADDRESS SPACE OVERFLOW. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

When the LLM is constructed at the specified load address, an overflow occurs.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND5412 PSEUDO REGISTERS VECTOR GREATER THAN 4096 BYTES. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

BND5501 OUTPUT CONTAINER ALREADY USED IN A PREVIOUS INCLUSION STATEMENT. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

When a LLM container is used in an //INCLUDE-MODULES, //REPLACE-MODULES or //RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK statement, it is not possible to use it as output container.

BND5502 LLM FORMAT '(&00)' NOT LOADABLE BEFORE BS2000 VERSION '(&01)'. STATEMENT REJECTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The computed format of the LLM implies that the LLM can not be loaded before the requested BS2000 version.

(&00): LLM format.

(&01): BS2000 version.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND5504 PLAM RETURNS ERROR CODE '(&00)' ON LIBRARY '(&01)'. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

(&00): PLAM return code

(&01): PLAM library name.

BND5505 PAM ERROR CODE '(&00)' ON LIBRARY '(&01)'. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

(&00): PAM error code

(&01): PLAM library name.

BND5506 DMS ERROR CODE '(&00)' ON FILE '(&01)'. STATEMENT ABORTED. FURTHER INFORMATION: /HELP-MSG DMS(&00)

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

Response

For more detailed information about the DMS error code enter /HELP-MSG or see the BS2000 manual 'System Messages'.

(&00): DMS error code

(&01): file name.

BND5508 RELOCATION APPLIED IN PUBLIC CSECT '(&00)' CANNOT REFER TO PRIVATE SYMBOL '(&01)'. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

(&00): CSECT name

(&01): symbol name.

BND5509 RELOCATION APPLIED IN PUBLIC CSECT '(&00)' CANNOT REFER TO EXTERNAL REFERENCE WHICH IS RESOLVED BY PRIVATE SYMBOL '(&01)'. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

(&00): CSECT name.

BND5510 LLM ALREADY EXISTS. OVERWRITE NOT PERMITTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

LLM: Link and Load Module.

BND5511 NO SPECIFIED SUBSYSTEM ENTRY IN SLICE '(&00)'. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

To create a LLM sliced according to the public attribute in format 1 with a connection mode BY-RELOCATION, it is mandatory to specify at least one visible CSECT or ENTRY as subsystem-entry by slice containing a public definition referenced from the private part.

(&00): SLICE name.

BND5530 ADDRESS OF A 'JUMP' RELOCATION INSIDE THE CSECT '(&00)' BRANCHING OUTSIDE THE SEGMENT BOUNDARY. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

(&00): CSECT name.

BND5601 LINK NAME '(&00)' DOES NOT EXIST. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

No file name corresponds to the specified LINK name.

(&00): link name.

BND5602 DMS ERROR DURING '(&00)' ON '(&01)'. STATEMENT ABORTED. FURTHER INFORMATION:
/HELP-MSG DMS(&02)

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

For detailed information about the DMS error code enter /HELP-MSG in system mode or see the BS2000 manual 'System Messages'.

(&00): DMS operation type

(&01): file name

(&02): DMS error code.

BND5603 EXIT ROUTINE '(&00)' DOES NOT EXIST. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

No CSECT name corresponds to the specified routine name.

(&00): routine name.

BND5604 'WROUT' ERROR. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

An error occurred when calling WROUT.

Response

Try another output possibility.

BND5605 'WRLST' ERROR. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

An error occurred when calling WRLST.

Response

Try another output possibility.

BND5606 BLS ERROR DURING 'BIND' ON SYMBOL '(&00)' IN LIBRARY '(&01)'. STATEMENT ABORTED.
RETURN CODE FROM BLS: '(&02)'

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

For more detailed information see the BLS error code.

(&00): routine name

(&01): library name

(&02): BLS error code.

BND5607 LLMAM ERROR '(&00)' DURING LLM GENERATION. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

For more detailed information see the LLMAM error code.

(&00): LLMAM error code

BND5608 INSTALLATION ERROR: INVALID LLMAM VERSION. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The installed version of LLMAM is not able to process the BINDER requests.

Response

The requested LLMAM version must be installed.

BND5910 FILE '(&00)' DOES NOT EXIST. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The file which has been specified in the statement does not exist.

(&00): file name.

BND5912 DMS ERROR '(&01)' ON FILE '(&00)'. STATEMENT ABORTED. FURTHER INFORMATION:
/HELP-MSG DMS(&01)

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The processing of the file (&00) caused a DMS error (&01).

Response

For detailed information about the DMS error code enter /HELP-MSG
or see the BS2000 manual 'System Messages'.

(&00): file name

(&01): DMS error code.

BND5913 FSTAT ERROR '(&01)' ON FILE '(&00)'. STATEMENT ABORTED. FURTHER INFORMATION:
/HELP-MSG DMS(&01)

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.

The processing of the file (&00) caused a FSTAT error (&01).

Response

For detailed information about the DMS error code enter /HELP-MSG
or see the BS2000 manual 'System Messages'.

(&00): file name

(&01): DMS error code.

BND5918 INTERNAL RETURN CODE '(&00)' DURING PAM-LLM PROCESSING

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.
(&00): internal return code.

BND5919 INTERNAL RETURN CODE '(&00)/(&01)' DURING PAM-LLM PROCESSING

Meaning

Severity class: RECOVERABLE ERROR.
(&00): internal return code.

BND6101 *** FATAL ERROR: SDF NOT AVAILABLE OR SYSTEM ERROR. BINDER RUN TERMINATED ***

Meaning

Severity class: FATAL ERROR.

BND6102 *** FATAL ERROR: SDF RETURNS 'END OF FILE REACHED'. BINDER RUN TERMINATED ***

Meaning

Severity class: FATAL ERROR.
End of file (EOF) is incorrect, or the statement after which end of file (EOF) was detected is incorrect.

BND6103 *** FATAL ERROR: SDF SYNTAX FILE '(&00)' DOES NOT EXIST. BINDER RUN TERMINATED ***

Meaning

Severity class: FATAL ERROR.
(&00): name of the syntax file.

BND6104 *** FATAL ERROR: BINDER PROGRAM DOES NOT EXIST. BINDER RUN TERMINATED ***

Meaning

Severity class: FATAL ERROR.
The BINDER program is not contained in the active syntax file.

BND6105 *** FATAL ERROR: INVALID SYNTAX FILE VERSION '(&00)'. '(&01)' EXPECTED. BINDER RUN TERMINATED ***

Meaning

Severity class: FATAL ERROR.
The syntax file version is invalid for BINDER.
(&00): syntax file version
(&01): expected syntax file version.

BND6106 *** FATAL ERROR: DEFINITION OF STATEMENT '(&00)' INCORRECT. BINDER RUN TERMINATED ***

Meaning

Severity class: FATAL ERROR.

An error has been detected by the SDF analysis.

(&00): internal name of the statement.

BND6107 *** FATAL ERROR: SDF RETURNS ERROR CODE '(&00)'. STATEMENT ABORTED

Meaning

Severity class: FATAL ERROR.

(&00): SDF return code.

BND6201 *** FATAL ERROR: PLAM NOT AVAILABLE. BINDER RUN TERMINATED ***

Meaning

Severity class: FATAL ERROR.

The access method for the program library is not available.

BND6701 *** FATAL ERROR: INSUFFICIENT USER MEMORY. BINDER RUN TERMINATED ***

Meaning

Severity class: FATAL ERROR.

BND7001 INTERNAL ERROR '(&00)/(&01)'. BINDER RUN TERMINATED

Meaning

Severity class: INTERNAL ERROR.

(&00), (&01): diagnostic information.

Response

Contact the system administrator.

BND7201 EAM ERROR '(&01)' DURING '(&00)'. BINDER RUN TERMINATED

Meaning

Severity class: INTERNAL ERROR.

An error (&01) occurred during the processing of the function (&00) in the EAM object module file.

(&00): EAM operation type

(&01): internal EAM error code.

EAM: Evanescent Access Method.

Response

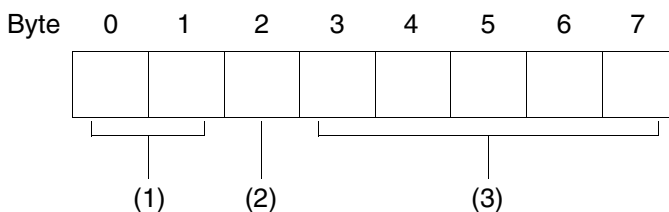
Contact the system administrator.

11 Appendix: Description of the ISAM keys

In the BINDER statements SHOW-MAP, MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS and SHOW-LIBRARY-ELEMENTS the user can select the medium to which the required information is to be output. If OUTPUT \neq *SYSLST is selected, BINDER outputs the information as an ISAM file. The keys of this ISAM file are eight bytes long and are described below.

ISAM keys in BINDER lists (MAPs)

The ISAM key consists of three sections:



- (1) Bytes 0 through 1:
indicate the section of the BINDER map:

Decimal value	Meaning
05	HELP INFORMATION
10	GLOBAL INFORMATION
15	LOGICAL STRUCTURE
17	SCOPE PATH INFORMATION
20	PHYSICAL STRUCTURE if the LLM contains user-defined slices
25	PHYSICAL STRUCTURE if the LLM is sliced by attributes or only contains a single slice
30	PROGRAM MAP
31	COMMON LIST
35	UNRESOLVED REFERENCES
36	UNRESOLVED LONG NAMES
37	NOT REFERENCED SYMBOLS
40	SORTED SYMBOLS
45	PSEUDO REGISTERS
50	UNUSED MODULES
55	DUPLICATE SYMBOLS
60	INPUT INFORMATION
61	LINKNAME CONVERSION

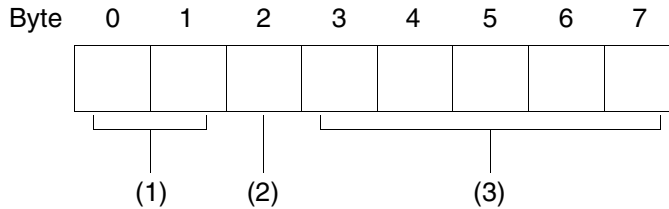
- (2) Byte 2:
indicates the record type in the section of the BINDER map:

Decimal value	Meaning
0	header record
1	information record
9	end of section

- (3) Bytes 3 through 7:
sequential number of the record in the relevant record type; decimal; starts at 0 for a new record type

ISAM keys in the SHOW-LIBRARY-ELEMENTS lists

The ISAM key consists of three sections:



- (1) Bytes 0 through 1:
indicate the type of list output for SHOW-LIBRARY-ELEMENTS:

Decimal value	Meaning
90	DUPLICATE SYMBOLS
50	SYMBOLS IN LIBRARY
00	LIBRARY CONTENT

- (2) Byte 2:
indicates the record type in the selected list:

Decimal value	Meaning
0	header record
1	information record
9	end of section

- (3) Bytes 3 through 7:
sequential number of the record in the relevant record type; decimal; starts at 0 for a new record type

Glossary

This glossary contains definitions of key terms used in the description of the Binder-Loader-Starter (BLS) system. Cross-references are indicated by typeface italic of the associated term.

access privilege for a context

Defines which users may access a *context*. The context can be privileged or nonprivileged.

addressing mode

AMODE

Attribute of a control section (CSECT). Hardware addressing mode which a *program or load unit* expects at runtime. It can be set to:

- 24-bit addressing (AMODE=24)
- 31-bit addressing (AMODE=31)
- 24- and 31-bit addressing (AMODE=ANY).

AMODE

Addressing mode

attribute

Property which can be assigned to a *control section (CSECT)* at assembly or compilation time. A CSECT can have the following attributes:

- read access (READ-ONLY)
- memory-resident (RESIDENT)
- shareable (PUBLIC)
- *residence mode (RMODE)*
- alignment (ALIGNMENT)
- *addressing mode (AMODE)*.

autolink

Automatic search and insert mechanism for including *modules*.

BINDER run

Sequence of BINDER statements which begins after the load call for BINDER and ends with the END statement.

COMMON

Common section

common memory pool

A memory area in class 6 memory (user memory) which may be accessed by several users.

common section

COMMON

Data area which can be shared by a number of *control sections (CSECTs)* for communication.

context

A context can be:

- a set of objects with a *logical structure*
- an environment for linking and loading
- an environment for unloading and unlinking.

A context has a *scope* and an *access privilege*.

control section

CSECT

Program section which can be loaded independently of other program sections. A control section can have certain *attributes*.

CSECT

Control section

current LLM

Newly created or modified *link and load module (LLM)* which is constructed in the BINDER work area.

current slice

Slice into which *modules* are inserted or in which modules are replaced if nothing is defined concerning their position in the *physical structure of the LLM*. Applies to *user-defined slices* only.

EAM object module file (OMF)

Temporary system object module library in which *object modules (OMs)* produced by a compiler or *prelinked modules* produced by TSOSLNK are stored.

edit run

Comprises a sequence of BINDER statements which begins with the START-LLM-CREATION or START-LLM-UPDATE statement and ends with the next START-LLM-CREATION or START-LLM-UPDATE statement or with the END statement.

element identifier

Designates a library element in a *program library*; it is composed of the *element name* and *element version*.

element name

Name of a library element in a *program library* or *object module library*. It is referred to by the BINDER statements and the DBL commands.

element type

Type of a library element in a *program library*.

The following element types apply to program libraries:

- type C *program (load module)*
- type L *link and load module (LLM)*
- type R *object module (OM)*

element version

Version designation of a library element in a *program library*. It is referred to by the BINDER statements and the DBL commands.

ENTRY

Entry point

entry point**ENTRY**

Symbolic link address which is defined in one *module* but can also be used by another module.

ESD

External symbol dictionary

ESV

External symbols vector

external dummy section**XDSEC**

Program section for which there is no image in the *text information* of a module. An external dummy section can be a *reference (XDSEC-R)* or a *program definition (XDSEC-D)*.

external reference

EXTRN

Symbolic link address which is used in one module but defined in another; it is resolved unconditionally either explicitly or by *autolink*.

external symbol dictionary

ESD

Contains all the *program definitions* and *references* in a *module*. It is required for resolving references. Object modules (OMs) contain the ESD in the form of ESD records. Link and load modules (LLMs) contain *ESV* records.

external symbols vector

ESV

Contains the *ESD* in *link and load modules (LLMs)*

ILE

indirect linkage entry

Entry point (ENTRY) which the caller forwards to an *ILE server* by means of an *IL routine*. An ILE has the following attributes:

- name
- address of the *IL routine*
- address of the *IL server*
- displacement of the *ILE server* address in the *IL routine*
- status of the *ILE server* (active or not active)
- control indicator (system-driven or user-driven)

ILE server

Module containing program code in the same way as a subprogram but which can be branched to via an *ILE* and an *IL routine*.

IL routine

indirect linkage routine

Routine which calls an *ILE server*. Users can also define their own *IL routine* if they do not want to use the one provided by the system.

indirect linkage

Linkage mechanism in which an *external reference* is resolved by means of an *ILE* and an intermediate *IL routine*, rather than directly by means of a program definition.

indirect linkage entry

ILE

indirect linkage routine

IL routine

internal name

Defined when a *link and load module (LLM)* is created and identifies the root in the *logical structure of the LLM*.

link and load module

LLM

Loadable unit with a *logical structure* and a *physical structure*. LLMs are generated by BINDER and stored in a *program library* as type L library elements (*element type*) or in a PAM file (*PAM-LLM*).

list for symbolic debugging

LSD

Test and diagnostic information which is held in a *module* and which is required by the debugging and diagnostic tools for debugging at source program level.

LLM

Link and load module

load module

Synonym for *program*

load unit

Contains all *modules* that are loaded with a *single load call*. Each load unit is situated in a *context*.

local relocation dictionary

LRLD

Information in a *module* which determines how addresses are to be adjusted relative to a common base address during linking and loading.

logical structure information

Information in a *link and load module (LLM)* which determines the *logical structure of the LLM*.

logical structure of a context

Hierarchical structure of a *context* as a set of objects. Objects are *control sections (CSECTs)*, *modules* and *load units*.

logical structure of an LLM

Defines the tree structure of a *link and load module (LLM)*. The root forms the *internal name*; the nodes form *sub-LLMs*; the leaves are *object modules (OMs)* and empty sub-LLMs.

LRLD

Local relocation dictionary

LSD

List for symbolic debugging.

module

Generic term for *object module (OM)* and *link and load module (LLM)*.

object module

OM

Loadable unit generated by translating a source program by means of a language processor routine (assembler, compiler).

object module library

OML

PAM file which contains *object modules* as library elements.

OM

Object module

OML

Object module library

PAM-LLM

LLM which is stored by BINDER in a PAM file.

path name

Name by which *sub-LLMs* are addressed in the *logical structure of an LLM*. It consists of a sequence of individual names separated from one another by a period.

physical structure information

Information in a *link and load module (LLM)* which defines the *physical structure of the LLM*.

physical structure of an LLM

Defines the *slices* from which a *link and load module (LLM)* is constructed. These may be:

- *single slices*
- *slices by attributes*
- *user-defined slices.*

prelinked object module

Loadable unit which is linked by the TSOSLNK linkage editor from individual *object modules (OM)*; it has the same format as an object module (OM).

program

Executable entity which is linked by the TSOSLNK linkage editor from *object modules (OMs)* and stored in a cataloged program file or as a type C library element (cf. *element type*) in a *program library*.

program definition

Generic term for

- *control section (CSECT)*
- *entry point (ENTRY)*
- *COMMON section*
- *external dummy section (XDSEC-D)*

program library

PAM file which is processed using the library access method PLAM. A program library contains library elements which are uniquely identifiable by *element type* and *element identifier*.

pseudo-register

Main memory area which is used for intercommunication by different program sections.

pseudo-RMODE

Residence mode (RMODE) of a *module*. It is defined by BINDER or DBL on the basis of the residence mode of all the *CSECTs* in the module.

reentrant program

A program whose code is not modified during execution. This is a prerequisite for use of the program as *shared code*.

reference

Generic term for

- *external reference (EXTRN)*
- *V-type constant*
- *weak external reference (WXTRN)*
- *external dummy section (XDSEC-R)*

residence mode

RMODE

Attribute of a control section (CSECT); it defines whether the CSECT will be loaded above and below 16 Mb (RMODE=ANY) or only below 16 Mb (RMODE=24).

RMODE

Residence mode

scope of a context

Defines the memory class in which a *context* is situated. The context can be in the user address space (USER) or system address space (SYSTEM).

shared (SHARE) program

Module which has been declared shareable by the system administrator by means of the ADD-SHARED-PROGRAM command; it is loaded into class 4 memory.

single slice

Physical structure of a link and load module (LLM) in which the LLM consists of a single slice.

shared code

Code which may be used simultaneously by several tasks. It may be stored in class 4 memory or in a *common memory pool* of class 6 memory. In order to be used as shared code, the program must have been written as a *reentrant program*.

slice

Loadable unit which combines all the *control sections (CSECTs)* that are to be loaded together. Slices form the *physical structure of a link and load module (LLM)*.

slices by attributes

Physical structure of a link and load module (LLM) in which the slices are formed according to attributes of control sections (CSECTs)

sub-LLM

Substructure in the *logical structure of an LLM*; it consists of *object modules (OMs)* or other sub-LLMs and is addressed by means of the *path name*.

symbol

Generic term for *program definition* and *reference*; it is identified by a symbol name.

text information

Information in a *module* which consists of the code and the data.

user-defined slices

Physical structure of a link and load module (LLM) in which the *slices* are defined by the user by means of SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION statements. Overlay structures can be formed at the same time.

V-type constant

Address constant which is defined in one *module* but whose address is used in another module; it is resolved unconditionally, either explicitly or by *autolink*.

weak external reference**WXTRN**

Has the same characteristics as an *external reference (EXTRN)*, but is only resolved conditionally. *Autolink* cannot be applied to WXTRNs.

WXTRN

Weak external reference

XDSEC

External dummy section

Related publications

The manuals are available as online manuals, see <http://manuals.fujitsu-siemens.com>, or in printed form which must be paid and ordered separately at <http://FSC-manualshop.com>.

- [1] **BLSSERV**
Dynamic Binder Loader / Starter in BS2000/OSD
User Guide

Target group

This manual is intended for software developers and experienced BS2000/OSD users

Contents

It describes the functions, subroutine interface and XS support of the dynamic binder loader DBL as a component of the BLSSERV subsystem, plus the method used for calling it.

- [2] **BS2000**
TSOSLNK
User Guide

Target group

Software developers

Contents

- Statements and macros of the linkage editor TSOSLNK for linking load modules and prelinked modules
- Commands of the static loader ELDE

[3] **ASSEMBH (BS2000)**

User Guide

Target group

Assembly language users under BS2000

Contents

- Calling and controlling ASSEMBH
- Assembling, linking, loading, and starting programs
- Input sources and output of ASSEMBH
- Runtime system, structured programming
- Language interfacing
- Assembler Diagnostic Program ASSDIAG
- Advanced Interactive Debugger AID
- ASSEMBH messages
- Machine instruction formats

[4] **LMS (BS2000)**

SDF Format

User Guide

Target group

BS2000 users.

Contents

Description of the statements for creating and managing PLAM libraries and the members these contain.

Frequent applications are illustrated with examples.

[5] **BS2000/OSD-BC
System Installation**

User Guide

Target group

This manual is intended for BS2000/OSD system administration.

Contents

The manual describes the generation of the hardware configuration with UGEN and the following installation services: disk organization with MPVS, the installation of volumes using the SIR utility routine, and the IOCFCOPY subsystem.

- [6] **BS2000/OSD-BC V6.0**
Commands, Volumes 1 - 6
User Guide

Target group

This manual is addressed to nonprivileged users and systems support staff.

Contents

The manual contains the BS2000/OSD commands (basic configuration and selected products) with the functionality for all privileges. An introductory overview provides information on all the commands.

- [7] **JV (BS2000/OSD)**
Job Variables
User Guide

Target group

The manual addresses both nonprivileged users and systems support.

Contents

The manual describes management and possible uses of job variables. The command descriptions are divided according to function areas. The macro calls are described in a separate chapter.

- [8] **BS2000/OSD-BC**
Executive Macros
User Guide

Target group

The manual addresses all BS2000/OSD assembly language programmers.

Contents

The manual contains a summary of all Executive macros, detailed descriptions of each macro with notes and examples, including job variable macros, and a comprehensive general training section.

- [9] **AID (BS2000)**
Advanced Interactive Debugger
Core Manual
User Guide

Target group

Programmers in BS2000

Contents

- Overview of the AID system
- Description of facts and operands which are the same for all programming languages
- Messages
- Comparison between AID and IDA

Applications

Testing of programs in interactive or batch mode

- [10] **BS2000/OSD-BC**
Introductory Guide to Systems Support
User Guide

Target group

This manual is addressed to BS2000/OSD systems support staff and operators.

Contents

The manual covers the following topics relating to the management and monitoring of the BS2000/OSD basic configuration: system initialization, parameter service, job and task control, memory/device/system time/user/file/pubset management, assignment of privileges, accounting and operator functions.

- [11] **BS2000/OSD-BC V6.0**
System Messages, Volumes 1 - 3
User Guide

Target group

This manual is addressed to systems support staff, operators and users.

Contents

The manual deals with message processing in BS2000/OSD and contains the system messages for the basic configuration of the BS2000/OSD operating system. The messages are arranged in alphabetical order by message class and are accompanied by explanatory texts where appropriate.

- [12] **Introductory Guide to XS Programming
(for Assembler Programmers) (BS2000)**
User's Guide

Target group

- Programmers
- System programmers

Contents

- The addressing modes of the central units supported as of BS2000 V9.0 and their effect on Assembler instructions
- Programming notes for Assembler programmers who use the extended address space of XS systems or who wish to structure their programs independently of addressing mode and to make them portable

Applications

TU and TPR programs

- [13] **BS2000
Programmiersystem** (only available in German)
Technische Beschreibung
(Programming System, Technical Description)

Target group

- BS2000 users with an interest in the technical background of their systems (software engineers, systems analysts, computer center managers, system administrators)
- Computer scientists interested in studying a concrete example of a general-purpose operating system

Contents

Functions and principles of implementation of

- the linkage editor
- the static loader
- the Dynamic Linking Loader
- the debugging aids
- the program library system

- [14] **SDF (BS2000/OSD)**
Introductory Guide to the SDF Dialog Interface
User Guide

Target group

BS2000/OSD users

Contents

This manual describes the interactive input of commands and statements in SDF format. A Getting Started chapter with easy-to-understand examples and further comprehensive examples facilitates use of SDF. SDF syntax files are discussed.

[15] **SDF-A (BS2000/OSD)**

User Guide

Target group

This manual is intended for experienced BS2000 users and system administration staff.

Contents

It describes how to process syntax files and explains the SDF-A functions on the basis of examples. The SDF-A statements are listed in alphabetical order.

The manual also includes a description of the SDF-SIM utility routine.

[16] **BS2000/OSD-BC
Introductory Guide to DMS**

User Guide

Target group

This manual is addressed to nonprivileged users and systems support staff.

Contents

It describes file management and processing in BS2000.

Attention is focused on the following topics:

- volumes and files
- file and catalog management
- file and data protection
- OPEN, CLOSE and EOVS processing
- DMS access methods (SAM, ISAM,...)

Index

A

abbreviation facilities 180
address relocation 96
addressing mode 106, 243
alias 181, 184
ALIGNMENT 106, 243
alignment (ALIGNMENT) 106, 243
alphanum-name (data type) 185
AMODE 106, 243
asterisk preceding constant operand value 180
attributes of a CSECT 10
attributes of an LLM, modifying 35
attributes of modules, modifying 58, 232
attributes of symbols 106
 modifying 106, 243
 modifying, example 106
attributes, sliced by common promotion 95
autolink function 72, 77
 of BINDER 267
 rules 77
 with I\$ symbols 366

B

backtracking 17
batch mode 7, 73
beginning of a sub-LLM 49
BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS 44, 49, 199, 252
bind 1
BINDER concept 7
BINDER functions 27
BINDER list output, example 135
BINDER macro 161

BINDER run 7, 72, 126, 130, 132, 157
 monitoring with job variables 159
 program information 160
 starting 157
 status indicator 159
 terminating 157, 202
 termination code 159
BINDER runs, simultaneous 132, 278, 319
BINDER statements 27
BINDER-MAPs, ISAM keys 134
BLSCOPYN 227, 317
BLSLDPXS 286
BLSLIBnn 72, 205, 268, 297
 in REPLACE-MODULES 260
BLSSEC 3

C

calling BINDER 157
cat (suffix for data type) 196
cat-id (data type) 185
changing
 logical name of an LLM 58
 path name of a module 58
class 2 system parameter
 BLSCOPYN 227, 317
 BLSLDPXS 286
command-rest (data type) 185
COMMON 95, 97
 in name conflicts 94
 modifying attributes 106, 243
 renaming 99, 253
COMMON promotion 95
compilers 1
compl (suffix for data type) 191
composed-name (data type) 185

- constructor (string) 194
- contents of an LLM 21
- control section (CSECT) 10, 97
 - modifying attributes 106, 243
 - renaming 99, 253
 - searching for 72
- controlling error processing 126, 219
- controlling, logging 125
- COPYRIGHT 29, 35, 227, 317
- copyright information 29, 35, 227, 317
- corr (suffix for data type) 196, 197
- creating an LLM 22, 29, 313
 - example 31
- CSECT 10, 97
 - handling by autolink 267
 - modifying attributes 106, 243
 - renaming 99, 253
 - searching for 72
- CSECT attributes 10
- c-string (data type) 185
- current
 - program library 35
 - slice 61
 - sub-LLM 49, 199
- current LLM 29, 32, 35, 275
 - resetting 202
 - storing 319

D

- data type
 - alphanum-name 185
 - cat-id 185
 - command-rest 185
 - composed-name 185
 - c-string 185
 - date 185
 - device 185
 - filename 186
 - fixed 185
 - integer 187
 - name 187
 - partial-name 188
 - posix-filename 188
 - posix-pathname 188

- product-version 189
- structured-name 189
- text 189
- time 189
- vsn 189
- x-string 190
- x-text 190
- data types in SDF 181, 185
 - suffixes 182
- date (data type) 185
- DBL (dynamic binder loader) 2, 10
- default file link name
 - for BINDER lists 300, 308, 309
- default file name for BINDER lists 300
- device (data type) 185
- DUPLICATE-LIST 307
 - in BINDER lists 134
- dynamic binder loader (DBL) 10

E

- EAM object module file (OMF) 2
 - in INCLUDE-MODULES 40, 203
 - in REPLACE-MODULES 46, 258
 - input source for BINDER 132
- edit run 30, 227
- ELDE 3
- ELEMENT
 - in INCLUDE-MODULES 205
 - in REPLACE-MODULES 261
 - in SAVE-LLM 15, 278
 - in SHOW-LIBRARY-ELEMENT 297
 - in START-LLM-UPDATE 321
- element identifier, definition 15
- element name
 - definition 15
 - in INCLUDE-MODULES 205
 - in REPLACE-MODULES 261
 - in SAVE-LLM 29, 36, 278
 - in SHOW-LIBRARY-ELEMENT 297
 - in START-LLM-UPDATE 321
 - same 275
- element type C 2

- element type L 2, 7, 8
 - in INCLUDE-MODULES 203
 - in REPLACE-MODULES 46, 258
 - in SAVE-LLM 35, 313
 - in START-LLM-UPDATE 319
 - element type R 2
 - as BINDER input 132
 - in INCLUDE-MODULES 203
 - in REPLACE-MODULES 258
 - element type, definition 15
 - element version 40, 46
 - definition 15
 - highest 40, 46
 - in INCLUDE-MODULES 205
 - in REPLACE-MODULES 261
 - in SAVE-LLM 29, 36, 278
 - in SHOW-LIBRARY-ELEMENT 297
 - in START-LLM-UPDATE 321
 - END 132, 158, 161, 202
 - end of a sub-LLM 49
 - END-LLM-STATEMENTS 49
 - END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS 44, 199, 202, 252
 - ENTRY 97
 - handling by autolink 267
 - renaming 99, 253
 - searching for 72
 - entry point (ENTRY) 97, 99
 - renaming 253
 - searching for 72
 - ENTRY-POINT 288
 - error processing, controlling 126, 219
 - ESV (External Symbols Vector) 21
 - in name conflicts 94
 - in SAVE-LLM 36, 284
 - when masking symbols 108
 - exclusive slice 60
 - EXIT-ROUTINE in SHOW-MAP 309
 - external dummy section (XDSEC-D) 97
 - external reference 97
 - renaming 99, 253
 - resolving 72, 267
 - resolving, examples 75
 - resolving, rules 73
 - unreferenced 72, 366
 - unresolved 88, 289
 - unresolved, examples 88
 - External Symbols Vector (ESV)
 - definition 21
 - in name conflicts 94
 - in SAVE-LLM 36, 284
 - when masking symbols 108
 - EXTRN 72, 97, 289
 - renaming 99, 253
- ## F
- FATAL ERROR 221
 - severity class 126
 - filename (data type) 186
 - fixed (data type) 185
- ## G
- gen (suffix for data type) 196
 - global index 194
 - GLOBAL-INFORMATION 304
 - in BINDER lists 134
 - list 137
 - guaranteed abbreviations 180
- ## H
- handling symbols 97
 - HELP-INFORMATION 304
 - in BINDER lists 134
- ## I
- I\$ symbol 366
 - identification of an LLM 15
 - INCLUDE-MODULES 22, 32, 40
 - format 203
 - including modules 22, 40, 203
 - example 41
 - INCLUSION-DEFAULTS
 - in MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES 227
 - in START-LLM-CREATION 30, 318
 - in START-LLM-UPDATE 322
 - index 194
 - INFORMATION 220
 - severity class 126

- input source for BINDER 40, 46, 203, 258
 - current 40
 - opening 132
- INPUT-INFORMATION 307
 - in BINDER lists 134
- inputs for BINDER 130
- integer (data type) 187
- interactive mode 7, 73
- INTERNAL ERROR (severity class) 126
- internal name
 - in MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES 35, 224
 - in SAVE-LLM 36, 278
 - in START-LLM-CREATION 29, 314
 - root in logical structure of an LLM 8, 15
- internal version
 - definition 15
 - in MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES 35, 225
 - in SAVE-LLM 36, 278
 - in START-LLM-CREATION 29, 315
- INTERNAL-NAME
 - in MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES 35, 224
 - in START-LLM-CREATION 314
 - in START-LLM-CrEATION 29
 - root in logical structure of an LLM 8, 15
- INTERNAL-VERSION
 - definition 15
 - in MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES 35, 225
 - in START-LLM-CREATION 29, 315
- ISAM keys 176
 - BINDER-MAPs 134
 - description 405
- J**
- job variables
 - for monitoring the BINDER run 159
- L**
- level
 - in logical structure of an LLM 8, 16, 49
- LIBRARY
 - in INCLUDE-MODULES 204
 - in REPLACE-MODULES 260
 - in RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK 268
 - in SAVE-LLM 277
 - in START-LLM-UPDATE 320
- library element 7
- link and load module (LLM) 1, 7, 8, 132, 133
 - definition 2
- linkage 1
- linkage editor BINDER 2
- link-edit 1
- linker BINDER 2
- list for symbolic debugging (LSD) 21, 35, 58
 - in INCLUDE-MODULES 208
 - in MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES 228
 - in MODIFY-MODULE-ATTRIBUTES 233
 - in REPLACE-MODULES 263
 - in RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK 271
 - in SAVE-LLM 36, 286
 - in START-LLM-CREATION 30, 318
 - in START-LLM-UPDATE 32, 323
- lists 288
 - COMMON list 145
 - duplicate list 307
 - duplicate symbol definitions list 148
 - duplicate symbols definitions list 134
 - global information 137
 - header information 134
 - header line 134, 304
 - help information 134, 136, 304
 - input information 134, 148, 307
 - ISAM keys 134
 - logical structure 134, 139, 304
 - merged modules 134
 - naming 134
 - output destination 299, 307
 - outputting 302
 - overview of the logical structure 304
 - physical structure 134, 141, 305
 - program map 134, 142, 305
 - pseudo-registers 307
 - pseudo-registers list 134, 147
 - sorted program map 306
 - sorted symbols definitions list 134, 146
 - statement list 134
 - unresolved definitions list 134
 - unresolved external references 306
 - unused modules 307

- unused modules list 134, 147
 - lists from BINDER 125, 133
 - output 133
 - LLM (link and load module) 1, 7, 8, 132, 133
 - contents 21
 - creating 22, 29, 313
 - creating logical structure 49, 199, 202
 - creating logical structure, example 51
 - creating physical structure 60
 - creating physical structure, example 62
 - creating, example 31
 - current 35, 275
 - defining physical structure 61, 291
 - definition 2
 - identification 15
 - in BINDER lists 134
 - load address 96, 286
 - logical structure 8, 21
 - modifying attributes 22, 35, 223
 - modifying the structure 232
 - physical structure 10, 29, 225, 315
 - physical structure, diagrammatic representation 60
 - physical structure, example 15
 - reference address 96
 - saving 22, 29, 35, 275
 - saving, example 37
 - start address 288
 - updating 22, 32, 319
 - updating, example 33
 - load address 95
 - of an LLM 96, 286
 - load module 7, 369
 - LOAD-ADDRESS 286
 - loader 1
 - loading 1
 - loading and starting BINDER 157
 - local relocation dictionary (LRLD)
 - definition 21
 - in SAVE-LLM 36
 - logging control 125
 - logical name of an LLM, changing 58
 - logical structure information for an LLM 30
 - in INCLUDE-MODULES 208
 - in MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES 35, 228
 - in REPLACE-MODULES 263
 - in RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK 270
 - in SAVE-LLM 285
 - in START-LLM-CREATION 318
 - in START-LLM-UPDATE 322
 - logical structure of an LLM 8, 21, 51
 - creating 49, 199, 202
 - level 8, 49
 - modifying 58
 - root 8, 49
 - structure tree 8, 49
 - LOGICAL-STRUCTURE
 - in BINDER lists 134
 - in INCLUDE-MODULES 208
 - in MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES 35, 228
 - in REPLACE-MODULES 263
 - in RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK 270
 - in SAVE-LLM 36, 285
 - in SHOW-MAP 304
 - in START-LLM-CREATION 30, 318
 - in START-LLM-UPDATE 32, 322
 - low (suffix for data type) 191
 - LRLD (local relocation dictionary)
 - definition 21
 - in SAVE-LLM 36
 - LSD (list for symbolic debugging) 21, 36
 - in INCLUDE-MODULES 208
 - in MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES 35, 228
 - in MODIFY-MODULE-ATTRIBUTES 58, 233
 - in REPLACE-MODULES 263
 - in RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK 271
 - in SAVE-LLM 286
 - in START-LLM-CREATION 30, 318
 - in START-LLM-UPDATE 32, 323
 - storing 21
- ## M
- main memory resident (RESIDENT) 11, 67, 106, 243
 - man (suffix for data type) 196, 197
 - mandatory (suffix for data type) 197
 - MAP 125, 133, 288
 - MAP-NAME 134

masked symbol 99, 356, 366
masking of symbols 94
 modifying 108, 249
MAX-ERROR-WEIGHT 221
MERGED-MODULES in BINDER lists 134
MERGE-MODULES 111, 213
 examples 114
merging modules 111, 213
message handling 127
MESSAGE-CONTROL 127, 220
metasyntax of SDF 181
migration from TSOSLNK to BINDER 359
MODE 291
MODIFY-ERROR-PROCESSING 126, 127, 219
modifying
 attributes of an LLM 22, 35, 223
 attributes of modules 58, 232
 attributes of symbols 106, 243
 attributes of symbols, example 106
 default values for output of lists 229
 logical structure of an LLM 58
 masking of symbols 108, 249
 physical structure 35
 structure of an LLM 232
 symbol types 110
 type of external references 247
MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES 15, 22, 35, 223
MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS 125, 229, 288, 302
MODIFY-MODULE-ATTRIBUTES 58, 232
MODIFY-SYMBOL-ATTRIBUTES 106, 243
MODIFY-SYMBOL-TYPE 110, 247
MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY 99, 108, 249
module 8, 132
 including 22, 40, 203
 including, example 41
 modifying attributes 58
 modifying attributes 232
 priority 206, 262, 268, 298
 removing 44, 252
 removing, example 45
 replacing 22, 46, 258
 replacing, example 47
MODULE-CONTAINER
 in INCLUDE-MODULES 204, 260, 277

 in START-LLM-UPDATE 320
multiple access to LLMs 132, 278, 319

N

NAME 252
 in INCLUDE-MODULES 207
 in REPLACE-MODULES 259
name (data type) 187
name conflicts 94
 in MODIFY-MODULE-ATTRIBUTES 58
 in MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY 108
 in RENAME-SYMBOLS 99
NAME-COLLISION in MODIFY-MODULE-ATTRIBUTES 58
nesting with sub-LLMs 49
NEW-NAME 256
 in REPLACE-MODULES 262
node 8, 16, 49, 199
nonmasked symbol 356
notational conventions for SDF 181

O

object module (OM) 1, 2, 8, 132
 prelinked 2
object module library (OML) 2
 in INCLUDE-MODULES 40, 203
 in REPLACE-MODULES 46, 258
 input source for BINDER 132
odd (suffix for data type) 196
OM (object module) 1
OML (object module library) 2
 in INCLUDE-MODULES 40, 203
 in REPLACE-MODULES 46, 258
 input source for BINDER 132
opening, input source 132
OUTPUT 299, 307
output destinations for BINDER lists 125, 133
outputting lists from BINDER 133, 302
overlays with slices 12
OVERWRITE in SAVE-LLM 35
overwriting, LLM as library element 35

P

parameter area, BINDER macro 163
 partial-filename (data type) 188
 path name 40, 49, 199, 252
 abbreviation 17
 definition 16
 in INCLUDE-MODULES 207
 in MERGE-MODULES 214
 in MODIFY-MODULE-ATTRIBUTES 233
 in RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK 78, 270
 of a module, changing 58
 structure 16
 path-compl (suffix for data type) 191
 PATH-NAME
 in BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS 199
 in INCLUDE-MODULES 207
 in MERGE-MODULES 213
 in MODIFY-MODULE-ATTRIBUTES 232
 in REMOVE-MODULES 252
 in REPLACE-MODULES 260
 in RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK 78, 270
 physical structure information of an LLM 21
 physical structure of an LLM 10, 29, 225, 315
 creating 60
 creating, example 62
 defining 61, 291
 diagrammatic representation 60
 diagrammatic representation, example 61
 example 15
 physical structure, modifying 35
 PHYSICAL-STRUCTURE 305
 in BINDER lists 134
 positional operands 181
 posix-filename (data type) 188
 posix-pathname (data type) 188
 prelinked module 7, 8
 prelinked object module 2, 368
 priority of modules 40, 206, 262, 268, 298
 product-version (data type) 189
 program 7
 program (load module) 369
 program definition 97, 253
 program file 2
 program information for BINDER run 159

program library 2, 7
 current 35
 in INCLUDE-MODULES 40, 203
 in REPLACE-MODULES 46, 258
 in SAVE-LLM 29, 35
 in START-LLM-UPDATE 319
 input source for BINDER 132
 PROGRAM-MAP 305
 in BINDER lists 134
 PSEUDO-REGISTER 307
 in BINDER lists 134
 pseudo-register 96
 pseudo-register vector 96
 PUBLIC 11, 67, 106, 243

Q

quotes (suffix for data type) 197

R

read access (READ-ONLY) 11, 67, 106, 243
 READ-ONLY 11, 67, 106, 243
 RECOVERABLE ERROR 221
 severity class 126
 reference 97, 253
 reference address 96
 of an LLM 96
 referenced external references 366
 region 61
 relocation dictionary (RLD)
 in SAVE-LLM 285
 relocation information 21, 36
 relocation of addresses 96
 RELOCATION-DATA in SAVE-LLM 36
 REMOVE-MODULES 32, 44, 252
 removing modules 44, 252
 example 45
 RENAME-SYMBOLS 99, 253
 renaming symbols 99, 253
 examples 100
 REPLACE-MODULES 22, 32, 46
 format 258
 replacing modules 22, 46, 258
 example 47
 residence mode 11, 67, 106, 243

- RESIDENT 11, 67, 106, 243
- RESOLUTION 290
- RESOLUTION-SCOPE
 - in BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS 200
 - in INCLUDE-MODULES 209, 264
 - in MODIFY-MODULE-ATTRIBUTES 234
 - in RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK 271
- RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK 72, 77, 267
- resolving external references 72, 267
 - BINDER, examples 74, 75
 - BINDER, rules 73
- return code indicator
 - for BINDER run 159
- return code, BINDER macro 164
- RLD (relocation dictionary)
 - in SAVE-LLM 285
- RMODE 11, 67, 106, 243
- root 8, 16
- root slice 60, 61, 208, 263
- runtime modules
 - in RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK 78
- RUN-TIME-VISIBILITY
 - in MODIFY-MODULE-ATTRIBUTES 58
 - in RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK 78
- S**
- SAVE-LLM 22, 29
 - after START-LLM-CREATION 313
 - after START-LLM-UPDATE 32, 35, 319
 - for BINDER lists 125
 - format 275
- saving an LLM 22, 35, 275
 - example 37
- SCOPE
 - in MODIFY-SYMBOL-ATTRIBUTES 106, 244
 - in MODIFY-SYMBOL-TYPE 248
 - in MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY 108, 250
 - in RENAME-SYMBOLS 255
 - in RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK 269
 - in SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION 290
- scope for
 - BINDER run 130
 - edit run 130
 - one statement 130
- search procedure for path name 17
- security component BLSSEC 3
- sep (suffix for data type) 196
- SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION 88, 289
- SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION 12, 61, 226, 291, 316
- severity class 160, 219
 - FATAL ERROR 126, 221
 - for messages 127
 - INFORMATION 126, 221
 - INTERNAL ERROR 126, 221
 - RECOVERABLE ERROR 126, 221
 - SYNTAX ERROR 126, 221
 - UNRESOLVED EXTERNS 126, 221
 - WARNING 126, 221
- shareable (PUBLIC) 11, 67, 106, 243
- SHOW-FILE 125, 133, 299, 308
- SHOW-LIBRARY-ELEMENTS 295
 - ISAM keys of the lists 123, 134
- SHOW-MAP 61, 125
 - format 302
 - modifying default values 229
 - output destination 133
- SHOW-SYMBOL-INFORMATION 311
- simultaneous access to LLMs 132, 278, 319
- simultaneous BINDER runs 132
- single slice 10, 13, 225, 315
 - common promotion 95
- SLICE 208, 263
- slice 10, 208, 263, 291
 - by attributes 225, 315
 - by attributes, example 13
 - exclusive 60
 - level number 61
 - region 61
 - single 10, 225, 315
 - single, example 13
 - user-defined 12, 226, 316
 - user-defined, example 13
- slice name 69, 141

- SLICE-DEFINITION 29, 61, 225, 315
 - in MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES 35
 - SLICE-NAME 291
 - slices by attributes 10
 - SORTED-PROGRAM-MAP 306
 - in BINDER lists 134
 - SPECIAL-HANDLING 221
 - standard header 164
 - start address of LLM 288
 - starter 3
 - START-LLM-CREATION 15, 22, 29, 32
 - format 313
 - START-LLM-UPDATE 22, 32
 - format 319
 - START-STATEMENT-RECORDING 324
 - STATEMENT-LIST
 - in BINDER lists 134
 - statements for BINDER 130, 177
 - grouping by function 177
 - overview 198
 - static loader ELDE 3
 - status indicator for BINDER run 159
 - STOP-STATEMENT-RECORDING 325
 - structure information for an LLM 21
 - logical, with SAVE-LLM 36
 - structure information, physical 21
 - structure of an LLM modifying 232
 - structure of path name 16
 - structured-name (data type) 189
 - sub-LLM 7, 8, 40, 44, 199
 - beginning 49, 199
 - end 49, 202
 - nesting 49
 - subsystem 11
 - symbols 226, 316
 - SUBSYSTEM-ENTRIES 226
 - suffixes for data types 182, 191
 - symbol
 - definition of term 97
 - handling 97
 - masked 99, 249, 356, 366
 - modifying attributes 106, 243
 - modifying masking 108, 249
 - modifying type 110
 - nonmasked 356
 - renaming 99, 253
 - renaming, examples 100
 - showing information about 311
 - symbol types 247
 - SYMBOL-DICTIONARY
 - in SAVE-LLM 284
 - SYMBOL-DICTIONARY in SAVE-LLM 36
 - SYMBOL-NAME 243, 249, 254, 269, 289
 - in SHOW-LIBRARY-ELEMENT 298
 - symbols in subsystems 226, 316
 - SYMBOL-TYPE 254, 289
 - syntax description 181
 - SYNTAX ERROR, severity class 126, 221
- ## T
- task switch 221
 - temp-file (suffix for data type) 196
 - terminating BINDER 157
 - termination code for BINDER run 159
 - TEST-OPTIONS in REPLACE-MODULES 263
 - TEST-SUPPORT
 - in INCLUDE-MODULES 208
 - in MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES 35, 228
 - in MODIFY-MODULE-ATTRIBUTES 58, 233
 - in RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK 271
 - in SAVE-LLM 36, 286
 - in START-LLM-CREATION 30, 318
 - in START-LLM-UPDATE 32, 323
 - text (data type) 189
 - text information (TXT) 21
 - time (data type) 189
 - TSOSLNK 7
 - TXT (text) 21
 - TYPE 206, 262, 268, 298
 - in INCLUDE-MODULES 40
- ## U
- under (suffix for data type) 192
 - unreferenced EXTRNs 110
 - unresolved external references 88, 289
 - examples 88
 - UNRESOLVED EXTERNS
 - severity class 126

UNRESOLVED-EXTERNS 221
UNRESOLVED-LIST 306
 in BINDER lists 134
UNUSED-MODULE-LIST 307
 in BINDER lists 134
updating LLM 22, 32, 319
 example 33
user (suffix for data type) 197
user interface, notes on 180
user switch 221
USER-COMMENT 134, 304

V

vers (suffix for data type) 197
VERSION
 in INCLUDE-MODULES 205
 in REPLACE-MODULES 261
 in SAVE-LLM 15
 in START-LLM-UPDATE 321
VISIBLE 250
vsn (data type) 189
V-type constant 97, 99, 253, 289

W

WARNING 221
WARNING, severity class 126, 221
weak external reference (WXTRN) 72, 97, 99,
 253, 289
wild(n) (suffix for data type) 192
wild-constr (suffix for data type) 194
with (suffix for data type) 191
with-constr (suffix for data type) 194
with-low (suffix for data type) 191
without (suffix for data type) 196
without-cat (suffix for data type) 196
without-corr (suffix for data type) 196
without-gen (suffix for data type) 196
without-man (suffix for data type) 196
without-odd (suffix for data type) 196
without-sep (suffix for data type) 196
without-user (suffix for data type) 197
without-vers (suffix for data type) 197
with-under (suffix for data type) 192
with-wild(n) (suffix for data type) 192

work area of BINDER 29, 32, 35, 40, 319
 deleting 313
WXTRN 97
 in RENAME-SYMBOLS 99
 in SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION 289
 renaming 253
 unresolved 72

X

XDSEC-D 97
x-string (data type) 190
x-text (data type) 190

Contents

1	Preface	1
1.1	Brief product description	1
1.2	Target group	5
1.3	Summary of contents	5
1.4	Notational conventions	6
1.5	Changes since the last version of this manual	6
2	Introduction to the linker BINDER	7
2.1	Link and load modules (LLMs)	8
2.2	Logical structure of an LLM	8
2.3	Physical structure of an LLM	10
2.3.1	LLMs with a single slice	10
2.3.2	LLMs with slices by attributes	10
2.3.3	LLMs with user-defined slices	12
2.4	Identification of an LLM	15
2.5	Contents of an LLM	21
2.6	Limiting conditions for LLMs	23
3	BINDER functions	27
3.1	Creating, modifying and saving an LLM	29
3.1.1	Creating an LLM	29
3.1.2	Updating an LLM	32
3.1.3	Modifying the attributes of an LLM	35
3.1.4	Saving an LLM	35
3.2	Including, removing and replacing modules	40
3.2.1	Including modules	40
3.2.2	Removing modules	44
3.2.3	Replacing modules	46
3.3	Creating and modifying the logical structure of an LLM	49
3.3.1	Creating the logical structure of an LLM	49
3.3.2	Modifying the logical structure of an LLM	58
3.4	Creating the physical structure of an LLM	60
3.4.1	User-defined slices	60
3.4.2	Slices by attributes	67
3.4.3	Modifying the type of physical structure	70
3.4.4	Connection between private and public slices	70

3.5	Resolving external references	72
3.5.1	Rules for resolving external references	73
3.5.2	Autolink function	77
3.5.3	Handling unresolved external references	88
3.6	Handling name conflicts	94
3.7	COMMON promotion	95
3.8	Handling pseudo-registers	96
3.9	Address relocation	96
3.10	Handling symbols	97
3.10.1	Symbol names	98
3.10.2	Renaming symbols	99
3.10.3	Modifying the attributes of symbols	106
3.10.4	Modifying the masking of symbols	108
3.10.5	Modifying symbol types	110
3.11	Merging modules	111
3.12	Defining default values	117
3.13	Display functions	118
3.13.1	Displaying the default values	118
3.13.2	Displaying symbol information	120
3.13.3	Displaying and checking library elements	123
3.14	Controlling logging	125
3.15	Controlling error processing	126
3.15.1	Severity classes	126
3.15.2	Message handling	127
4	BINDER input/output	129
4.1	Inputs for BINDER	130
4.2	Outputs from BINDER	133
4.2.1	Saved LLMs	133
4.2.2	Lists	133
5	BINDER run	157
5.1	Calling and terminating BINDER	157
5.2	Monitoring the BINDER run with job variables	159
6	Subroutine interface	161
6.1	BINDER macro	161
6.2	Examples	165

7	BINDER statements	177
7.1	Grouping of statements by function	177
7.2	Notes on the SDF user interface	180
7.2.1	SDF syntax description	181
7.3	Description of the statements	197
	BEGIN-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS	199
	END	202
	END-SUB-LLM-STATEMENTS	202
	INCLUDE-MODULES	203
	MERGE-MODULES	213
	MODIFY-ERROR-PROCESSING	219
	MODIFY-LLM-ATTRIBUTES	223
	MODIFY-MAP-DEFAULTS	229
	MODIFY-MODULE-ATTRIBUTES	232
	MODIFY-STD-DEFAULTS	237
	MODIFY-SYMBOL-ATTRIBUTES	243
	MODIFY-SYMBOL-TYPE	247
	MODIFY-SYMBOL-VISIBILITY	249
	REMOVE-MODULES	252
	RENAME-SYMBOLS	253
	REPLACE-MODULES	258
	RESOLVE-BY-AUTOLINK	267
	SAVE-LLM	275
	SET-EXTERN-RESOLUTION	289
	SET-USER-SLICE-POSITION	291
	SHOW-DEFAULTS	293
	SHOW-LIBRARY-ELEMENTS	295
	SHOW-MAP	302
	SHOW-SYMBOL-INFORMATION	311
	START-LLM-CREATION	313
	START-LLM-UPDATE	319
	START-STATEMENT-RECORDING	324
	STOP-STATEMENT-RECORDING	325

8	Usage models for generating LLMs	327
8.1	Program	328
8.2	Module	330
8.3	Program library	332
8.4	Module library	334
8.5	Generating the different program types	336
8.5.1	Generating a program	336
8.5.1.1	Non-shareable program	336
8.5.1.2	Partially shareable program	337
8.5.1.3	Totally shareable program	339
8.5.2	Generating a module	341
8.5.2.1	Non-shareable module	341
8.5.2.2	Partially shareable module	343
8.5.2.3	Totally shareable module	345
8.5.3	Generating a program library	347
8.5.4	Generating a module library	349
8.6	More information about the usage models	350
8.6.1	LLM format 1	350
8.6.2	Preloading public slices via the ASHARE interface	350
9	Migration	353
9.1	Old and current concepts	353
9.1.1	Old concepts	353
9.1.2	Current concepts	355
9.2	Features of the current Binder-Loader-Starter system	356
9.2.1	Link and load module (LLM) and BINDER	356
9.2.2	Dynamic binder loader DBL	357
9.2.3	DBL and BINDER	358
9.3	Migration from TSOSLNK to BINDER	359
9.3.1	Comparison of the statements	359
9.3.2	Differences in method of operation	365
9.3.3	Comparison of the output	368
10	BINDER messages	371
11	Appendix: Description of the ISAM keys	405
	Glossary	409
	Related publications	419
	Index	425

BINDER V2.3

Binder in BS2000/OSD User Guide

Target group

Software developers

Contents

The manual describes the BINDER functions, including examples. The reference section contains a description of the BINDER statements and BINDER macro.

Edition: June 2004

File: binder.pdf

Copyright © Fujitsu Siemens Computers GmbH, 2004.

All rights reserved.

Delivery subject to availability; right of technical modifications reserved.

All hardware and software names used are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

This manual was produced by
cognitas. Gesellschaft für Technik-Dokumentation mbH

www.cognitas.de

Fujitsu Siemens computers GmbH
User Documentation
81730 Munich
Germany

Comments
Suggestions
Corrections

Fax: (++49) 700 / 372 00000

e-mail: manuals@fujitsu-siemens.com
<http://manuals.fujitsu-siemens.com>

Submitted by

Comments on BINDER V2.3
Binder in BS2000/OSD



Information on this document

On April 1, 2009, Fujitsu became the sole owner of Fujitsu Siemens Computers. This new subsidiary of Fujitsu has been renamed Fujitsu Technology Solutions.

This document from the document archive refers to a product version which was released a considerable time ago or which is no longer marketed.

Please note that all company references and copyrights in this document have been legally transferred to Fujitsu Technology Solutions.

Contact and support addresses will now be offered by Fujitsu Technology Solutions and have the format ...@ts.fujitsu.com.

The Internet pages of Fujitsu Technology Solutions are available at [http://ts.fujitsu.com/...](http://ts.fujitsu.com/) and the user documentation at <http://manuals.ts.fujitsu.com>.

Copyright Fujitsu Technology Solutions, 2009

Hinweise zum vorliegenden Dokument

Zum 1. April 2009 ist Fujitsu Siemens Computers in den alleinigen Besitz von Fujitsu übergegangen. Diese neue Tochtergesellschaft von Fujitsu trägt seitdem den Namen Fujitsu Technology Solutions.

Das vorliegende Dokument aus dem Dokumentenarchiv bezieht sich auf eine bereits vor längerer Zeit freigegebene oder nicht mehr im Vertrieb befindliche Produktversion.

Bitte beachten Sie, dass alle Firmenbezüge und Copyrights im vorliegenden Dokument rechtlich auf Fujitsu Technology Solutions übergegangen sind.

Kontakt- und Supportadressen werden nun von Fujitsu Technology Solutions angeboten und haben die Form ...@ts.fujitsu.com.

Die Internetseiten von Fujitsu Technology Solutions finden Sie unter [http://de.ts.fujitsu.com/...](http://de.ts.fujitsu.com/), und unter <http://manuals.ts.fujitsu.com> finden Sie die Benutzerdokumentation.

Copyright Fujitsu Technology Solutions, 2009